

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

Zikr-Allah

by Irshad Mahmood – Director, Global Right Path

Global PEACE Edition: 14-MAR-2026

25-Ramadan-1447



إِن الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ

"Remember! **The command is for none but Allah**", (Ref: Al_Quraan_006.057, 012.040).

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ

And We have indeed made the Quraan easy to understand and remember: then is there any that will receive admonition? (Al_Quraan_054.017)

رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِّنْ لِّسَانِي يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي

O my Lord! Open for me my chest. And ease my task for me. And make loose the knot from my tongue, that they understand my speech." (Al_Quraan_020.025-028)

<https://www.global-right-path.com>

For Free Download and Forward to as many as you can Zikr_Allah.pdf

Laws are NOT meant to be taken in one's own hand BUT meant for the state to establish

One Ummah <---> One Islaam <---> One Worshipping Method
A need for every single Muslim

Mission to Reform Ummah

Hate Hate NOT Human – Love all Human Unconditionally

We must need do True Justice, at home, at work, in the court and in the assembly etc.

Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION TO ZIKR-ALLAH – ذكر الله	7
ZIKR-ALLAH – ذكر الله	8
ALLAH’S CERTIFICATE:	8
ABANDON FAITH / DEEN / RELIGION:	12
ABLUTION / WUDU:	12
ABORTION / FAMILY PLANNING: PUNISHMENTS FOR MURDER OR OTHER WOUNDS:	12
ADOPTION:	14
ADULTERY:	16
ALIM: BLINDLY BELIEVING ON SCHOLAR IS SHIRK:	16
ADVICE / ADMONITION / GUIDE / INSTRUCTION:	17
ALCOHOL / DRUG / INTOXICANT / GAMBLING / EASY MONEY ETC.:	17
AMUSEMENT / PLAY:	17
ANXIETY (STRESS OR TENSION):	18
ASSOCIATING OTHER THAN ALLAH IS SHIRK:	19
ASTROLOGER / FORTUNETELLER:	21
BACK BITING:	21
BAITH / BAYAH / OATH / PROMISES:	21
BATH / SHOWER / CLEANLINESS:	22
BE AND IT IS:	22
BEARD VS DEEDS:	23
BELIEVERS:	23
BELIEVING ON SOME AYAAT WHILE REJECTING OTHERS:	26
BENEFITS OR PUNISHMENTS OF DEEDS ARE NOT TRANSFERABLE:	26
BETRAY:	27
BIDDA / INNOVATIONS:	27
BLASPHEMY:	27
BLESSINGS:	27
BLIND FAITH:	28
BOOK OF GUIDANCE IS QURAAN ONLY:	28
BOOTY / SPOILS OF WAR:	29
BOUNDARY LIMITS / FORBIDDEN THINGS AND 13-COMMANDMENTS:	29
BREAST FEEDING TO YOUR BABIES FOR FULL TWO YEARS:	32
BRIBERY:	32
BURDEN:	32
BURGLAR / THIEF / ROBBER / SHOPLIFTER / PICKPOCKET:	32
CALENDAR – UNIFIED GLOBAL ISLAAMIC CALENDAR:	33
CHANGE THE BOOK / CHANGE ANY OF THE AYAAT OF QURAAN:	33
CHANGING CONDITIONS:	34
CHANGING HALAAL TO HARAAM ETC.:	34
CHARITY:	34
CHRISTIANS AS DISBELIEVER DUE TO BELIEVE IN THREE:	36
CLEANLINESS / BATH / SHOWER:	36
CLEAR / FUNDAMENTAL VERSES ARE FOUNDATION OF ISLAAM:	37
CLOTHING / GARMENTS:	37
COMMAND / DECISION:	38
COMPENSATION / QISAAS:	38
COMPETE IN DOING GOOD DEEDS:	38
COMPULSION:	38
CONCEALING / HIDING THE WORD OF ALLAH (GOD):	39
CORRUPTION / MISCHIEF:	39
CREATION OF LIVING THINGS AND UNIVERSE:	40
CRYING ON SOME LOST:	40

CRUEL / EVILDOERS / UNJUST WIPED OUT:.....	40
CURSE OF ALLAH ON CONCEALING/HIDING THE WORD OF ALLAH (GOD):.....	40
DAWAH / PREACH DUTY ON ALL MUSLIM (PART TIME / FULL TIME):.....	41
DAY OF JUDGMENT / DOOMSDAY / QAYAMAT:.....	45
DEATH:.....	47
DEBT / LOAN:.....	48
DECEPTION / ILLUSION:.....	48
DECISION / COMMAND:.....	49
DEEDS ARE NOT TRANSFERABLE:.....	49
DEEDS VS BEARD: RANKS ACCORDING TO THEIR DEEDS NOT BEARD:.....	50
DEEN / FAITH / RELIGION ABANDON:.....	50
DEFENSE / JIHAAD / HOLY WAR / STRUGGLE:.....	50
DEPOSITS / TRUST:.....	52
DEVIL / IBLEES / SHAITAAN – ENTER INTO ISLAAM COMPLETELY:.....	52
DIFFERENCES:.....	53
DISASTERS, A TEST OR PUNISHMENT:.....	53
DISBELIEVE:.....	54
DISOBEYING HUSBAND:.....	57
DISPUTE:.....	58
DISTORTING:.....	58
DIVIDING INTO SECTS:.....	59
DIVORCE / SEPARATION:.....	60
DONATIONS / ZAKAAT:.....	66
DOOMS DAY / DAY OF JUDGMENT / QAYAMAT:.....	67
DOWER / PAYING TO WIFE AT THE TIME OF MARRIAGE:.....	69
DREAM INTERPRETATION BY PROPHET YOUSUF (PBUH):.....	70
DRESS CODE / HIJAAB:.....	70
DRINKING / CONSUMING ALCOHOL, DRUG ETC.:.....	71
DUAA / ASK HELP FROM ALLAH ONLY:.....	71
DUTY OF RASOOL ALLAH (PEACE BE UPON HIM):.....	72
EARNING:.....	72
EDUCATION:.....	73
EESAAL-E-SAWAAB IS AN INNOVATION:.....	73
ELECTIONS:.....	73
EMAAN:.....	74
ENEMY:.....	74
ENTER INTO ISLAAM COMPLETELY:.....	75
ERROR / CONTRADICTIONS:.....	75
EVILDOERS / CRUEL / UNJUST WIPED OUT:.....	76
EVOLUTION:.....	76
FAITH / DEEN / RELIGION ABANDON:.....	76
FALSEHOOD:.....	77
FAMILY PLANNING / ABORTION:.....	77
FASTING:.....	79
FAVOR OF ALLAH HAS ALREADY BEEN COMPLETED:.....	79
FEAR:.....	79
FIGHTING BETWEEN TWO MUSLIM GROUPS:.....	79
FIRE IGNITED BY SATAN / DEVIL WHILE FIRE EXTINGUISHES BY ALLAH:.....	80
FOOD HALAAL:.....	80
FORBIDDEN THINGS / 13-COMMANDMENTS AND BOUNDARY LIMITS:.....	81
FORCE:.....	84
FORGIVING OTHERS:.....	84
FORGIVENESS:.....	85
FORTUNETELLER / ASTROLOGER:.....	86
FRAUD / SCAM:.....	86
FRIDAY PRAYERS / SALAAT-AL-JUMMAH:.....	87
FRIENDS:.....	87
GAMBLING / DOWRY / RACE / STOCK MARKET OR ANY EASY MONEY:.....	89
GAP / DIVIDING INTO SECTS:.....	89
GARMENTS / DRESS / CLOTHING:.....	90

GLOBAL FAMILY:.....	90
GOD ABUSE / DO NOT ABUSE THEIR GODS:.....	90
GOLD AND SILVER STACKING:.....	91
GOOD DEED:.....	91
GRAVE:.....	91
GREEDY:.....	92
GREETING:.....	92
GUARDIAN:.....	92
GUIDANCE BOOK IS THE QURAAAN ONLY:.....	93
HADEETH DENIER – MUNKIR-E-HADEETH :منكر حديث.....	93
HAJJ IS NOT TRANSFERABLE:.....	94
HALAAL AND HARAAM:.....	94
HALAAL MEAT:.....	95
HARASS / PERSECUTE:.....	96
HEALING IN HONEY:.....	96
HEAR BUT NOT OBEY:.....	96
HEART DOES ANALYSIS, PROCESSING AND DECISION:.....	97
HEART LIKE CPU – BRAIN LIKE HARD DRIVE:.....	97
HELP ALLAH TO GET HELP FROM ALLAH:.....	97
HIDING / CONCEALING THE WORD OF ALLAH (GOD):.....	99
HIIAAB / DRESS CODE:.....	100
HOLIDAY IN ISLAAM / WORK, WORK AND WORK:.....	101
HOLY WAR / JIHAAD / DEFENSE / STRUGGLE:.....	101
HOMOSEXUALITY / SAME SEX:.....	103
HOUSE:.....	103
HUNT FORBIDDEN IN IHRAM DURING HAJJ OR UMRAH:.....	104
HYPOCRITES / MUNAFIQ:.....	104
IBLEES / DEVIL / SHAITAAN – ENTER INTO ISLAAM COMPLETELY:.....	105
IGNORANT PEOPLE / DO NOT STUCK WITH THEM IN DEBATE:.....	106
ILLUSION / DECEPTION:.....	106
INHERITANCE:.....	106
INNOVATIONS / BIDA:.....	123
INTERESTS / USURY:.....	123
ISLAAM WILL EVENTUALLY OVERCOME OVER ALL RELIGIONS:.....	123
JESUS (PEACE BE UPON HIM):.....	124
JIHAAD / DEFENSE / HOLY WAR / STRUGGLE:.....	124
JOURNEY BY NIGHT:.....	127
JUSTICE:.....	127
KALIMA TAYYAB IN THE QURAAAN:.....	129
KILLING / SUICIDE / TERRORISM:.....	129
KINDNESS:.....	130
KNOWLEDGE:.....	130
LANGUAGE / MIND YOUR LANGUAGE:.....	131
LAUGHING / MUSLIM NEVER LAUGHS ON EACH OTHER:.....	131
LAWS OF DISBELIEVERS:.....	131
LEADER OF THE HOUSE ARE MEN:.....	131
LEADER AND QUALITY OF A LEADER:.....	132
LIFE:.....	132
LISTEN BUT DO NOT OBEY:.....	133
LOAN / DEBT:.....	133
MAGICIAN:.....	134
MAJORITY MAY BE WRONG:.....	134
MARRIAGES:.....	135
MASJID:.....	136
MATERIALISTIC WORLD:.....	137
MEASURE IN JUSTICE:.....	137
MENSTRUATION / PERIODS:.....	138
MESSENGERS:.....	138
MIGRATION:.....	139
MIND YOUR LANGUAGE:.....	140

MISCHIEF / CORRUPTION:.....	140
MISFORTUNE:.....	140
MOCK / RIDICULE:.....	141
MONTH SACRED:.....	141
MOON SIGHTING:.....	141
MUHAMMAD (PBUH) IN THE BIBLE TORAH AND GOSPEL:.....	141
MURDER PUNISHMENT:.....	141
MUSIC / SONGS / POETRY / STORIES / NOVELS / MOVIES / THEATER / DRAMA ETC.:.....	142
NATION HAS APPOINTED TIME:.....	143
NEIGHBOR HELPING:.....	143
NICKNAMES / BAD NICKNAMES:.....	143
OATH / BAITH / BAYAH / PROMISES:.....	143
OBEY ALLAH IMMEDIATELY AND DON'T DELAY:.....	144
OBEY ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER (PEACE BE UPON HIM):.....	144
OPTIONS NOT ALLOWED UPON ALLAH'S & HIS MESSENGER'S (PBUH) DECISION:.....	145
ORDER OF ALLAH:.....	145
ORPHANS:.....	146
PARENTS:.....	147
PATIENCE:.....	147
PEACE PROCESS:.....	148
PERIODS / MENSTRUATION:.....	148
PERSECUTE / HARASS:.....	148
PICKPOCKET / THIEF / ROBBER / BURGLAR / SHOPLIFTER:.....	148
PICTURE:.....	149
PILGRIMAGE / HAJJ:.....	149
PLAY / AMUSEMENT:.....	149
POVERTY:.....	150
PRACTICAL RELIGION:.....	151
PRACTICING ISLAAM:.....	152
PRAYERS / SALAAT:.....	152
PREACH / DAWAH:.....	153
PROMISES / BAITH / BAYAH / OATH:.....	153
PROPHECY:.....	154
PROUD:.....	154
PUNISHMENT:.....	154
QAYAMAT / DOOMS DAY / DAY OF JUDGMENT:.....	155
QURAAN TEACHING FOR FREE:.....	158
RAMADAN:.....	159
RAPE / PUNISHMENT FOR ILLEGAL SEX:.....	159
REASON FOR SENDING QURAAN:.....	160
READING THE QURAAN ALONE OR IN A GROUP:.....	160
RELATIVES:.....	161
RELIGION / DEEN / FAITH ABANDON:.....	161
RELIGION / LOOKING FOR ANOTHER RELIGION:.....	162
REMEMBER ALLAH / ALLAH WILL REMEMBER YOU:.....	162
REPENTANCE:.....	162
RETALIATION / REVENGE:.....	163
RETURN TRUST / MONEY:.....	163
REWARD / EESAAL-E-SAWAAB IS AN INNOVATION:.....	163
RIDICULE / MOCK:.....	163
ROBBER / THIEF / BURGLAR / SHOPLIFTER / PICKPOCKET:.....	163
ROLE MODEL – لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ:.....	164
RUMOR / SECRET TALK:.....	164
SACRIFICE:.....	165
SACRIFICE / UDHIYAH / QURBANI OF ANIMALS:.....	165
SALAAM:.....	166
SALAAT / PRAYERS:.....	166
SALAAT-AL-JUMMAH / FRIDAY PRAYERS:.....	171
SAME SEX: HOMOSEXUALITY/SAME SEX:.....	171
SCAM / FRAUD:.....	172

SCHOLAR: BLINDLY BELIEVING ON ALIM / SCHOLAR IS SHIRK:.....	172
SECTS / DIVIDES INTO SECTS:.....	172
SELECTION AND NOT ELECTIONS:.....	173
SENIOR FORGETTING THINGS:.....	175
SHAITAAN / DEVIL / IBLEES:.....	175
SHAMEFUL DEEDS:.....	176
SHIRK / ASSOCIATING OTHER THAN ALLAH:.....	176
SHOPLIFTER / THIEF / ROBBER / BURGLAR / PICKPOCKET:.....	177
SHOWER / BATH / CLEANLINESS:.....	177
SHOWOFF:.....	178
SINS:.....	178
SONGS / MUSIC / POETRY / STORIES / NOVELS / MOVIES / THEATER / DRAMA ETC.:.....	179
SPENDING EXTRAVAGANTLY:.....	180
SPOILS OF WAR / BOOTY:.....	180
SUCCESS / SUPERIOR:.....	181
SUICIDE / TERRORISM:.....	181
SUSPICION:.....	181
TERRORISM / SUICIDE:.....	181
TEST / TRIAL:.....	182
THANKFUL TO ALLAH:.....	182
THIEF / ROBBER / BURGLAR / SHOPLIFTER / PICKPOCKET:.....	183
TRAVELER / WAYFARER ETC.:.....	183
TRUE ONE, BE WITH THEM:.....	183
TRUST / DEPOSITS / RESTORE DEPOSITS TO THEIR OWNERS:.....	183
TURN AWAY:.....	183
UNITE IMMEDIATELY AND DON'T DELAY:.....	184
UNIFIED WORSHIPPING METHODS:.....	184
UNITY:.....	184
UNSEEN:.....	185
USURY / INTERESTS:.....	186
VISITING RELATIVES OR FRIENDS:.....	186
VOTE:.....	186
WAITING PERIOD (IDDAT) FOR WOMEN AFTER DIVORCE OR DEATH OF A HUSBAND:.....	187
WAR / JIHAAD / DEFENSE / HOLY WAR / SACRIFICE:.....	190
WARNER:.....	192
WASTEFUL:.....	192
WAYFARER / TRAVELER ETC.:.....	192
WISDOM:.....	193
WISHES AGAINST ALLAH / FOLLOWING OWN WISHES:.....	194
WITNESS:.....	194
WIVES OF PROPHETS:.....	195
WOMEN EXAMPLES OF BELIEVERS AND DISBELIEVERS:.....	195
WORK WORK AND WORK IN ISLAAM:.....	195
WORSHIP:.....	195
WUDU / ABLUTION:.....	196
ZAKAAT / DONATIONS:.....	197

Introduction to Zikr-Allah – ذكر الله

What is Zikr-Allah?

Each and every Verse of the Quraan is Zikr-Allah / Kalaam of Allah.
Quraan has clear Directives and it is Allah's Directives, it commands for dos and don'ts.

If all the trees on earth were pens and the ocean were ink, refilled by seven other oceans, the Words of Allah would not be exhausted. Surely Allah is Almighty, All-Wise, (Al_Quraan_031.027).

The Quraan is 4 in 1:

1> True Authentic & Protected Kalaam of Allah

2> True Authentic & Protected Hadeeth of Prophet Muhammad (pbuh), since it came from his mouth.

3> The BEST book of Sunnah, since it is 100% True Authentic Actions Performed by Prophet Muhammad (pbuh).

4> The BEST Seerat-un-Nabi, the Life of Prophet Muhammad (pbuh) and many other Prophets (Peace-Be-Upon-all-of-Them)

So, those who deny it do NOT deserved to be called as Muslims. This Ummah is facing GIANT Genocide due to deviations from the Quraan.

And say: Truth has come and falsehood has vanished away. Lo! falsehood is ever bound to vanish, (Al_Quraan_017.081).

وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا لَهَا مُنْذِرُونَ

We have never Destroyed a town/nation without sending messengers to warn, (Al_Quraan_26:208).

وَإِنَّهُ لَتَذِكْرَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ

Surely this (Quraan) is a Reminder for the pious/righteous, (Al_Quraan_069.048).

Today the Quraan is the Warner and Reminder with us, we sincerely need to act on it.

Read Al_Quraan with Understanding/Translation and inform others.

People complain and raise hundreds of questions that where is in the Quraan, BUT are not ready to listen even one time clear references from the Quraan. Even if you manage to tell them one verse of the Quraan, they raise hundreds of Questions; tries to beat you and even in worst case they might kill you, but if you tell fairytale stores they enjoy and laugh.

Remember: All Fatwas must be based on the Quraan, since the Commands / Decisions / Directives / Judgments) is for Allah only and none can change his words, (Ref: Al_Quraan_006.057, 010.015 – 016, 013.031, 018:026-027).

O People of the Book! **Do not go to extremes** regarding your faith; **say nothing about Allah except the truth**. The Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, was no more than a messenger of Allah and the fulfillment of His Word through Mary and a spirit created by a command from Him. So believe in Allah and His messengers and do not say, “Trinity.” Stop! for your own good. Allah is only One God. Glory be to Him! He is far above having a son! To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is sufficient as a Trustee of Affairs, (Al_Quraan_004.171).

These are God's revelations that We recite to you with truth. So, in which Hadith after Allah and His revelations do they believe, (Al_Quraan_045:006)?

Regardless of what people say there are crystal clear Quraanic Directives (Allah's Directives) in the Quraan! Here I am mentioning only selected ones giving clear references of Ayaat (verses) or partial Ayaat (verses). Please read the Quraan for detail and also re-check these as well in the Quraan to confirm it, since there could be human error. **Those who read the Quraan without understanding/translation could be Hypocrites who reads the Quraan but practices something else**. It is first defense for you, your children and your loved ones. Read it with understanding and share it with others. All institutions including schools, colleges, universities, Masjids and Madrasas MUST include it in their syllabus. For more on “Quraanic Directives – Allah's Directives”, read the Quraan with understanding/translations.

He is the One Who has sent His Messenger with right guidance and the religion of truth, making it prevail over all others. And sufficient is Allah as a Witness, (Al_Quraan_048.028).

فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ

So what message after this Quran would they believe in?, (Al_Quraan_077.050)

Allah's Certificate:

Everyone must verify all the sayings of people including Prophets and Messengers from the Quraan otherwise it will be Blind Faith which is forbidden as per Quraan.

Or, have they taken gods besides Him? Say: Bring your proof (**Certificate from Allah**); this is the reminder of those with me and the reminder of those before me. Nay! most of them do not know the truth, so they turn aside, (Al_Quraan_021.024).

And say: **Truth has come and falsehood has vanished away.** Lo! falsehood is ever bound to vanish, (Al_Quraan_017.081).

We send down the **Quran as a healing and mercy for the believers**, but it only increases the wrongdoers in loss., (Al_Quraan_017.082).

And **We have truly explained every kind of Lesson for humanity in this Quraan**, yet most people persist in disbelief, (Al_Quraan_017.089).

We have surely explained in detail in this Quran every kind of Lesson for people, but mankind is the most argumentative of all beings., (Al_Quraan_018.054).

Woe, then, to those who write the book with their hands and then say: This is from Allah, so that they may take for it a small price; therefore woe to them for what their hands have written and woe to them for what they earn, (Al_Quraan_002:079).

And they say: Fire shall not touch us but for a few days. Say: Have you received a promise from Allah, then Allah will not fail to perform His promise, or do you speak against Allah what you do not know, (Al_Quraan_002:080)?

And they say: None shall enter the garden (or paradise) except he who is a Jew or a Christian. These are their vain desires. Say: Bring your proof if you are truthful, (Al_Quraan_002:111).

O People of the Book! **Do not go to extremes** regarding your faith; **say nothing about Allah except the truth.** The Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, was no more than a messenger of Allah and the fulfillment of His Word through Mary and a spirit created by a command from Him. So believe in Allah and His messengers and do not say, "Trinity." Stop! for your own good. Allah is only One God. Glory be to Him! He is far above having a son! To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is sufficient as a Trustee of Affairs, (Al_Quraan_004.171).

O you who believe! If an evil-doer comes to you with a report, look carefully into it, lest you harm a people in ignorance, then be sorry for what you have done, (Al_Quraan_049:006).

And follow not that of which you have not the knowledge; surely the hearing and the sight and the heart, all of these, shall be questioned about that, (Al_Quraan_017.036).

And when it is said to them, follow what Allah has revealed (the Quraan), they say: Nay! We follow what we found our fathers upon. What, and though their fathers had no sense at all, nor did they follow the right way, (Al_Quraan_002:170).

Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The Parable of His Light is as if there were a Niche and within it a Lamp: the Lamp enclosed in Glass: the glass as it were a brilliant star: Lit from a blessed Tree, an Olive, neither of the east nor of the west, whose oil is well-nigh luminous, though fire scarce touched it: Light upon Light! Allah does guide whom He will to His Light: Allah does set forth Parables for men: and Allah doth know all things, (Al_Quraan_024.035).

We have certainly set forth every kind of lesson for people in this Quran, so perhaps they will be mindful, (Al_Quraan_039.027).

He has ordained for you believers the Way which He decreed for **Noah**, and what We have revealed to you **O Prophet** and what We decreed for **Abraham, Moses, and Jesus**, commanding: "Uphold the faith, and make no divisions in it." What you call the polytheists to is unbearable for them. Allah chooses for Himself whoever He wills, and guides to Himself whoever turns to Him, (Al_Quraan_042.013).

Quraan is a Crystal Clear GUIDANCE and to understand a Crystal Clear GUIDANCE, you don't need any other GUIDANCE, (Ref: Al_Quraan_002:002, 002:185, 003:096, 003:138, 004:105, 004:174, 006:155, 010:037, 014:001, 014:005, 016:064, 016:089, 017:009, 021:010, 026:002, 038:029, 039:041, 041.002-004) e.g. to see Sun you don't need any other Torchlight.

But to understand Hadeeth you really need Quraan

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ

And **we have indeed made the Quraan easy to understand and remember**, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition), (Al_Quraan_054.017)?

(Since Allah has said that Quraan is really easy to understand and remember, we must have to believe it)

We know of best what they say; and you (O Muhammad SAW) are not the one to force them (to Belief). **But warn by the Quraan**, him who fears My Threat, (Al_Quraan_050.045).

And you (O Muhammad) were **not (able) to read a Book before this (Book Came)**, nor were you (able) to write it with your right hand: In that case, indeed, would the talkers of vanities have doubted, (Al_Quraan_029.048).

We have not instructed the (Prophet) in Poetry, nor is it meet for him: this is no less than a Message and a **Quraan making things clear**, (Al_Quraan_036.069).

(This is) a Scripture that We have revealed to you (O Prophet), **full of blessing**, that **they may ponder its revelations**, and that men of understanding may reflect, (Al_Quraan_038.029).

He is the One Who has sent His Messenger with right guidance and the religion of truth, making it prevail over all others. And sufficient is Allah as a Witness, (Al_Quraan_048.028).

Say, "**He is Allah, [who is] One**, (1) Allah, the **Eternal Refuge**. (2) He **neither begets nor is born**, (3) **Nor is there to Him any equivalent (He is Unique)**." (4), (Al_Quraan_112.001-004).

Indeed, it is **We Who have revealed the Quran to you O Prophet in stages**, (Al_Quraan_076.023).

Change yourself NOW Before it gets Too LATE:

Do they seek for other than the religion of Allah? While all creatures in the heavens and on earth have, willing or unwilling, bowed to his will (accepted Islaam), and to him shall they be brought back, [Al_Quraan_003.083].

Verily Allah will never change the condition of a people until they (first) change it themselves, [Al_Quraan_013.011].

And **if you turn away**, Allah will exchange you for **some another people**, and they will not be like you. [Al_Quraan_047.038]

Tips to understand Quraan:

After means never ever before and anyone means Muslims are also included.

... **Read the Quraan in slow**, measured rhythmic tones, (Ref: Al_Quraan_073.004).

(So don't rush to finish it, instead take your time to understand each and every Ayaat)

Before giving the reference of any Ayaat, you MUST understand some of the verses before and after that Ayaat. You need to understand the THEME and the TOPIC on which Allah wants us to understand. What is the TOPIC on which the talk going on?

When Allah says "**Hell (NAAR)**", means "**REALLY HELL** and **not** the **GRAVE**". BUT it could be the interpretation, which might have been twisted.

When Allah says "**EASY**", means "**REALLY EASY**". BUT it could be the interpretation, which might have been twisted.

When Allah says, "**CLEAR**", means "**CRISTAL CLEAR**". BUT it could be the interpretation, which might have been twisted.

When Allah says "**ANYONE**", means "**MUSLIMS** also included". BUT it could be the interpretation, which might have been twisted.

When Allah says "**AFTER**", means "**NEVER EVER BEFORE** and **nor IN-BETWEEN**". BUT it could be the interpretation, which might have been twisted.

When Allah says you will get the Reward **TODAY** on the Day on Judgment, means "**TODAY** and **not YESTERDAY** in the GRAVE". BUT it could be the interpretation, which might have been twisted.

When Allah says "**WILL BE**", means "**WILL BE** in the **FUTURE** **not WAS** in the **PAST**". BUT it could be the interpretation, which might have been twisted.

Are they better or those who worship their Lord devoutly in the hours of the night, prostrating and standing, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the mercy of their Lord? Say, "**Are those who know equal to those who do not know?**" None will be mindful of this except people of reason, (Al_Quraan_039.009)?

Those blind and those who can see are not equal, nor are those who believe and do good equal to those who do evil. Yet you are hardly mindful, (Al_Quraan_040.058).

(So their votes are also not equal. e.g. if we want to elect a Health Minister, only Doctors should be allowed to vote to Senior Specialist Doctors)

Abandon Faith / Deen / Religion:

O you who believe! **Whoso of you becomes a renegade from his religion**, (know that in his stead) **Allah will bring a people** whom He loves and who love Him, humble toward believers, stern toward disbelievers, striving in the way of Allah and fearing not the blame of any blamer. Such is the grace of Allah, which He gives unto whom He will. Allah is All Embracing, All Knowing, [Al_Quraan_005.054].

Ablution / Wudu:

O you who believe! do not go near prayer when you are Intoxicated until you know (well) what you say, nor when you are under an obligation to perform a bath / Shower – unless (you are) traveling on the road – until you have washed yourselves; and if you are sick, or on a journey, or one of you come from the privy or you have touched the women, and you cannot find water, betake yourselves to pure earth, then wipe your faces and your hands; surely Allah is Pardoning, Forgiving, (Al_Quraan_004.043).

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوا وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ لَمَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ مِنْهُ مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ حَرَجٍ وَلَكِنْ يُرِيدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

O you who believe! when you rise up to prayer (Salaat), **WASH** your **Faces** and your **Hands** as far as the **Elbows**, and **WIPE** your **Head** and your **Feet** to the **Ankles**; and if you are under an obligation to perform a total ablution, then wash (yourselves) and if you are **Sick** or on a **Journey**, or one of you come from the privy, or you have touched the women, and you **cannot find Water**, betake yourselves to **pure Earth** and **Wipe** your **Faces** and your **Hands** (**Tayammum**) therewith, **Allah does NOT desire to put on you any difficulty**, but He wishes to purify you and that He may complete His favor on you, so that you may be grateful, (Al_Quraan_005.006).

Ablution/Wudu or Tayammum is for every Salaat/Prayers ONLY

Seek refuge with Allah from Satan, the rejected one before start reading the Quraan

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Abortion / Family Planning: Punishments for Murder or other wounds:

Unless there is Clear Medical Reason with the consult of Doctor, do not think of it. Allah provides sustain which includes looking after. Look After Your Kids with True Justice. Do not

let the Kids grow on Streets, instead Give Full Attention to Your Kids. It is **24** Hours in a day and **7** Days a Week Duty to Little Tiny Infant Kids.

Say: Come I will read **what your Lord has forbidden to you** – (remember) that you do not associate anything with Him and show kindness to your parents, and do not slay your children for (fear of) poverty – We provide for you and for them – and do not draw nigh to indecencies, those of them which are apparent and those which are concealed, and do not kill the soul which Allah has forbidden except for the requirements of justice; this He has enjoined you with that you may understand, (Al_Quraan_006.151).

We need to remember that **Saving a Life is like Saving the Whole World**, (Ref. Al_Quraan_005.032).

And there is life for you in (the law of) retaliation (Qisaas), O men of understanding, that you may guard yourselves, (Al_Quraan_002.179).

They are lost indeed who kill their children foolishly without knowledge, and forbid what Allah has given to them forging a lie against Allah; they have indeed gone astray, and they are not the followers of the right course, (Al_Quraan_006.140).

And We prescribed to them in it that life is for life, and eye for eye, and nose for nose, and ear for ear, and tooth for tooth, and (that there is) reprisal in wounds; but he who foregoes it, it shall be an expiation for him; and whoever did not judge by what Allah revealed, those are they that are the unjust, (Al_Quraan_005.045).

O you who believe! retaliation is prescribed for you in the matter of the slain, the free for the free, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female, but if any remission is made to any one by his (aggrieved) brother, then prosecution (for the blood) should be made according to usage, and payment (Qisaas) should be made to him in a good manner; this is an alleviation from your Lord and a mercy; so whoever exceeds the limit after this he shall have a painful chastisement, (Al_Quraan_002.178).

Lo! We did reveal the Torah, wherein is **guidance and a light**, by which the **prophets** who surrendered (unto Allah) **judged the Jews**, and **the rabbis and the priests (judged) by such of Allah's Scripture** as they were bidden to observe, and thereunto were they witnesses. So fear not mankind, but fear Me. And My revelations for a little gain. **Whoso judges not by that which Allah hath revealed: such are disbelievers**, (Al_Quraan_005.044).

(True Justice you need do at home, at work, in the court and in the assembly etc.)

And eat not up your property among yourselves in vanity, nor seek by it to gain the hearing of the judges that you may knowingly devour a portion of the property of others wrongfully, (Al_Quraan_002.118).

Give full measure and full weight, in justice, (Al_Quraan_006.152).

O you who believe! be maintainers of justice, bearers of witness of Allah's sake, though it may be against your own selves or (your) parents or near relatives; if he be rich or poor, Allah is nearer to them both in compassion; therefore do not follow (your) low desires, lest you

deviate; and if you swerve or turn aside, then surely Allah is aware of what you do, (Al_Quraan_004.135).

Lo! We did reveal the Torah, wherein is **guidance and a light**, by which the **prophets** who surrendered (unto Allah) **judged the Jews**, and **the rabbis and the priests (judged) by such of Allah's Scripture** as they were bidden to observe, and thereunto were they witnesses. So fear not mankind, but fear Me. And My revelations for a little gain. **Whoso judges not by that which Allah hath revealed: such are disbelievers**, (Al_Quraan_005.044).

And We prescribed to them in it that life is for life, and eye for eye, and nose for nose, and ear for ear, and tooth for tooth, and (that there is) reprisal in wounds; but he who foregoes it, it shall be an expiation for him; and whoever did not judge by what Allah revealed, those are they that are the unjust, (Al_Quraan_005.045).

And the followers of the Injeel should have judged by what Allah revealed in it; and whoever did not judge by what Allah revealed, those are they that are the transgressors, (Al_Quraan_005.047).

Adoption:

Muslims are Encouraged to Help the Needy / Orphans: We Muslims have GREAT BIG HEART to help all:

Think of Tsunami in **26-DEC-2004**, in South East Asia, which had wiped out many communities. Think of, if only a **6** year old child survived and his / her all family members were lost. Where will he / she live and who will support and put a parental hand on his / her head. Yes, we cannot change their father's name does not mean that we cannot fully support them. We Muslims have GREAT BIG HEART to support all the needy as much as we can. We are fully allowed to keep them with us and fully support them, without changing their father name. Also keep in Mind the Islaamic Inheritance Law does not permit you to include them in your Inheritance, like your own Close Blood Relatives, although you can help them and educate them to become a good member of the society.

Proclaim their relationship to their (biological) fathers (BUT you can be legal Guardian to fully support them); this is more equitable with Allah; but if you do not know their fathers, then they are your brethren in faith and your friends; and there is no blame on you concerning that in which you made a mistake, but (concerning) that which your hearts do purposely (blame may rest on you), and Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_033.005).

Mothers are not only those who gave birth to you, they are also your mothers that have suckled you, regardless of your age; this point also may resolve many confusions on Mahram and Non-Mahram:

..... Your mothers that have suckled you (regardless of your age, although it is not recommended after two years of age) ..., (Ref: Al_Quraan_004.023).

And We have enjoined man in respect of his parents-- his mother bears him with fainting upon fainting and his weaning takes two years-- saying: Be grateful to Me and to both your parents; to Me is the eventual coming, (Al_Quraan_031.014).

If you can then try adopting little tiny baby, those women who are adopting should try to Breast Feed the baby and even few drops of feeding is enough to create new relationship of Mother and Child. This will not only resolve the issue of Mahram and Non-Mahram in the family, BUT also increase the love between the lady and the baby, Inshaa Allah. If for some reason they are not able to Breast Feed the baby, and then consult their Family Doctor, who can help you. Now we are living in scientific age and there is no harm in getting help from science.

Allah has not made for any man two hearts in his (one) body: nor has He made your wives whom you **divorce by Zihar your mothers:** **nor** has He made your **adopted sons** your sons. Such is (only) your (manner of) **speech by your mouths**. But Allah tells (you) the Truth, and He shows the (right) Way, (Al_Quraan_033.004).

Such of you as put away your **wives** (by saying they are as their **mothers**) – They are not their mothers; **none are their mothers** except those **who gave them birth** – they indeed utter an ill word and a lie. And lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. (2) Those who put away their wives (by saying they are as their mothers) and afterward would go back on that which they have said, (the penalty) in that case (is) the freeing of a slave before they touch one another. Unto this ye are exhorted; and Allah is aware of what ye do. (3) And he who finds not (the wherewithal), let him fast for two successive months before they touch one another; and for him who is unable to do so (the penance is) the feeding of sixty needy ones. This, that ye may put trust in Allah and His messenger. Such are the limits (imposed by Allah); and for disbelievers is a painful doom. (4), (Al_Quraan_058.002-004).

Let your adopted children keep their family names. That is more just in the sight of Allah. But if you do not know their fathers, then they are simply your fellow believers and close associates. There is no blame on you for what you do by mistake, but only for what you do intentionally. And Allah is All-Forgiving, Most Merciful, (Al_Quraan_033.005).

Help the Orphans:

And let those fear who, should they leave behind them weakly offspring, would fear on their account, so let them be careful of (their duty to) Allah, and let them speak right words, (Al_Quraan_004.009).

It is NOT righteousness that you turn your faces to the East and the West; BUT righteous is he who believes in Allah and the Last Day and the Angels and the Scripture and the Prophets; and gives his wealth, for love of Him (Allah), to Kinsfolk and to Orphans and the Needy and the Wayfarer and to those who ask, and to set slaves free; and observes proper worship and pays the poor due. And those who keep their treaty when they make one, and the patient in tribulation and adversity and time of stress. Such are they who are SINCERE. Such are the God fearing, (Al_Quraan_002.177).

Therefore, as for the orphan, do not oppress (him). And as for him who asks, do not chide (him), And as for the favor of your Lord, do announce (rehearse and proclaim it), (Al_Quraan_093.009-011).

And let those fear who, should they leave behind them weakly offspring, would fear on their account, so let them be careful of (their duty to) Allah, and let them speak right words, (Al_Quraan_004.009).

TEST TUBE BABY / ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION are ALLOWED in Islaam:

We are living in scientific age, and when we get sick we try to get recover as soon as possible, with the help of latest scientific invention. Similarly, if someone is not having baby, there is no harm on trying ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION, as long as the samples from both the spouses are used. Remember, any external donor is FORBIDDEN.

Adultery:

Adultery: Punishment for illegal Sex – Stoned to Death or 100 Lashes: It is matter of giving life NOT taking life, and a baby may be born because of this adultery (Rape):

The woman and the man guilty of adultery or fornication flog each of them with a hundred stripes: Let not compassion move you in their case, in a matter prescribed by Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day: and let a party of the Believers witness their punishment, (AL_Quraan_024.002).

Punishment for False Blame on Sex:

And those who launch a charge against chaste women, and produce not four witnesses (to support their allegations), flog them with **eighty stripes**; and reject their evidence ever after: for such men are wicked transgressors; Unless they repent thereafter and mend (their conduct); for Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful, (Al_Quraan_024.004-005).

Verily! **those who brought forth the slander** (against 'Aishah radhiallahu'anhu the wife of the Prophet SAW) are a group among you. Consider it not a bad thing for you. Nay, it is good for you. Unto every man among them will be paid that which he had earned of the sin, and as for him among them who had the greater share therein, **his will be a great torment.** (11) **Why then, did not the believers, men and women**, when you heard it (the slander) think good of their own people and say: "**This (charge) is an obvious lie?**" (12) Why did they not produce four witnesses? Since they (the slanderers) have not produced witnesses! Then with Allah they are the liars. (13), (Al_Quraan_024.011-013).

Those who love (to see) scandal published broadcast among the Believers, **will have a grievous Penalty in this life and in the Hereafter:** Allah knows, and you know not, (Al_Quraan_024.019).

Those who slander chaste women, indiscreet but believing, **are cursed in this life and in the Hereafter:** for them is a grievous Penalty, (Al_Quraan_024.023).

Alim: Blindly Believing on Scholar is Shirk:

They have taken as lords beside Allah their rabbis (scholars) and their monks and the Messiah son of Mary, when they were bidden to worship only Allah, (Al_Quran_009.031).

Advice / Admonition / Guide / Instruction:

O mankind! There has come to you an admonition (**Advice / Admonition / Guide / Instruction**) from your Lord, a **cure for what is in the hearts**, and a guide and a blessing to true believers, (Al_Quraan_010.057).

Alcohol / Drug / Intoxicant / Gambling / Easy Money etc.:

Alcohol, Drug, Intoxicant etc.: Muslim Never Drinks Intoxicants (Alcohol, Drug etc.):

O you who believe! **Intoxicants** (Alcohol, Drug etc.) and **Easy Money**, (dedication of) stones, and (divination by) arrows, are an abomination, of Satan's handwork: avoid such (abomination) that you may prosper, (Al_Quraan_005.090).

Amusement / Play:

What is the **life of this world** but **play and amusement**? But best is the home in the hereafter, for those who are righteous. Will ye not then understand, (Al_Quraan_006.032).

When you see men engaged in disrespect/ridicule about Our revelations, turn away from them unless they turn to a different theme. If Satan ever makes thee forget, then after recollection, sit not thou in the company of those who do wrong, (Al_Quraan_006.068).

Leave alone those who take their religion to be mere play and amusement, and are deceived by the life of this world. But proclaim (to them) this (truth): that every soul delivers itself to ruin by its own acts: it will find for itself no protector or intercessor except Allah: if it offered every ransom, (or reparation), none will be accepted: such is (the end of) those who deliver themselves to ruin by their own acts: they will have for drink (only) boiling water, and for punishment, one most grievous: for they persisted in rejecting Allah, (Al_Quraan_006.070).

"Those who have taken their religion to be mere amusement and play, and were deceived by the life of the world." That day shall We forget them as they forgot the meeting of this day of theirs, and as they were wont to reject Our signs, (Al_Quraan_007.051).

We created NOT the heaven and the earth and all that is between them **in play**, (Al_Quraan_021.016).

And **whoever turns away from My reminder, his shall be a miserable life**, and We will raise him on the day of resurrection, blind. He shall say: My Lord! why have You raised me blind and I was a seeing one indeed? He will say: Even so, Our communications came to you but you neglected them; even thus shall you be forsaken this day, (Al_Quraan_020.124-126).

This worldly life is no more than play and amusement. But the Hereafter is indeed the real life, if only they knew., (Al_Quraan_029.064).

O mankind! Verily, the Promise of Allah is true. So **let not this present life deceive you**, and **let not the chief deceiver (Satan) deceive you about Allah**. (5) Surely, **Shaitan (Satan) is an enemy to you**, so **take (treat) him as an enemy**. He only invites his Hizb (followers) that they may become the **dwellers of the blazing Fire**. (6) Those who disbelieve, theirs will be a

severe torment; and those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise). (7), (Al_Quraan_035.005-007).

We did not create the heavens and the earth and everything in between for play/amusement, (Al_Quraan_044.038).

This worldly life is no more than play and amusement. But if you are faithful and mindful of Allah, He will grant you your full reward, and will not ask you to donate all your wealth, (Al_Quraan_047.033).

Know that **the life of the world is only play**, and **idle talk**, and **pageantry**, and **boasting** among you, and **rivalry** in respect of **wealth** and **children**; as the likeness of vegetation after rain, whereof the growth is pleasing to the husbandman, but afterward it dries up and thou sees it turning yellow, then it becomes straw. And in the Hereafter there is grievous punishment, and (also) forgiveness from Allah and His good pleasure, whereas the life of the world is but matter of illusion. (20) **Race one with another for forgiveness from your Lord** and a **Garden** whereof the breadth is as the breadth of the heavens and the earth, which is in store for those who believe in Allah and His messengers. Such is the bounty of Allah, which He bestow upon whom He will, and Allah is of Infinite Bounty. (21), (Al_Quraan_057.020-021).

Anxiety (Stress or Tension)

Anxiety (Stress or Tension) hurts you, especially from the loved ones:

Mind Your Language:

Your Language or Tone may hurt others. Even in Games you need to be very careful. Someone may like dangerous rides, BUT other may get stroke or heart attack, so you need to think how other may feel and you need to HELP them instead of TORTURE them.

A Muslim is the one who avoids harming Muslims with his / her Tongue and Hands ... (Sahih Bukhari – Vol-1, Book-2, Belief, Hadeeth-009). So Encourage and do NOT Discourage and apply the logics of Psychology.

On the Day when their tongues, their hands, and their feet will bear witness against them as to their actions, (Al_Quraan_024:024).

Allah does NOT love the **public utterance of hurtful speech (language)** unless (it be) by one to whom injustice has been done; and Allah is Hearing, Knowing, (Al_Quraan_004.148).

Anxiety is also a Weapon to hurt or kill someone, even without knowing it, since it may cause dangerous diseases like blood pressure, sugar, heart attack etc. Although in this world it may be hard to prove it, BUT on the Day of Judgment Allah will sure ask about this as well. So change your attitude before it gets too late.

Anxiety occurs when both the parties disagree on some matters. It hurts you badly, if you get it from your loved ones, for others you normally don't care. Generally we do the Great Mistake that **"I am Right"**. You must avoid the Great Mistake that **"I am Right and all others are wrong"**, even though you are a scholar or an elder, after all you are still a human being.

Allah has very clearly mentioned in the Quraan to AVOID Anxiety.

There is NO Compulsion in Religion ..., (Al_Quraan_002:256).

Also it is not only true for the disbelievers, BUT also for the different sects that your believe is with you and my believe is with me.

We send down the **Quran as a healing and mercy for the believers**, but it only increases the wrongdoers in loss., (Al_Quraan_017.082).

"To you is your religion, and to me is my religion", (Al_Quraan_109:006).

INVITE to the Way of your Lord (i.e. Islam) with WISDOM and fair preaching, and argue (Debate) with them in a way that is better. Truly, your Lord knows best who has gone astray from His Path, and He is the Best Aware of those who are guided", (Al-Quraan_016.125).

Also remember that both **Musaa** (Peace Be Upon Him) and **Khizr** (Peace Be Upon Him) were prophets and obeyed Allah **BUT** disagreed on some of their mission. So we might differ in our missions to help the world, BUT our goal to obey Allah is same. You might be obeying Allah, according to what you understand and I am also obeying Allah according to what you understand. It is time to **UNITE not DIVIDE**.

Truly **Pharaoh** elated himself in the land and broke up its people into sections (**Divide and Rule**), depressing a small group among them: their sons he slew, but he kept alive their females: for he was indeed a maker of mischief, (Al_Quraan_028.004).

Pharaoh → Roman Empire → British Empire → American Empire → ???

Associating other than Allah is Shirk:

Shirk (Calling other than Allah): Muslim Never commits Shirk:

Never will the Jews or Christians be pleased with you, until you follow their faith. Say, "Allah's guidance is the only true guidance." And if you were to follow their desires after all the knowledge that has come to you, there would be none to protect or help you against Allah, (Al_Quraan_002.120).

And **who would reject the faith of Abraham except a fool!** We certainly chose him in this life, and in the Hereafter he will surely be among the righteous., (Al_Quraan_002.130).

Surely **Allah does not forgive associating others with Him**, but forgives anything else of **whoever He wills**. Indeed, whoever associates others with Allah has clearly gone far astray, (Al_Quraan_004.116).

Allah has not ordained those certain kinds of cattle should be designated **Bahirah, Saibah, Wasilah, or of Hami**, and set aside from the use of man, yet the **unbelievers** invent lies about Allah. Most of them do not use reason, (Al_Quraan_005.103).

And your Lord says: "Call on Me; I will answer your (Prayers), (Al_Quraan_040.060).

(Ask directly from Allah for all help. No need to do shirk. Only Yaa Allah Help)

They have taken as lords beside Allah their rabbis and their monks and the Messiah son of Mary, when they were bidden to worship only One God. There is no god save Him. Be He glorified from all that they ascribe as partner (unto Him), (Al_Quraan_009.031).

For verily you (Muhammad) cannot make the dead to hear, nor can you make the deaf to hear your call when they have turned to flee, [Al_Quraan_030.052].

Nor are the dead and the living equal. Indeed, Allah alone makes whoever He wills hear, but **you (O Prophet) can never make those in the graves hear your call**, (Al_Quraan_035.022).

(Rasool Allah cannot make the dead or deaf to hear)

If you pray unto them they hear you not your prayer, and if they heard they could not grant it you. On the Day of Resurrection they will disown association with you. None can inform you like Him Who is Aware, [Al_Quraan_035.014].

(Even you cannot make them to hear)

Have you seen him who chooses for his god his own lust (wish)? Would you then be guardian over him? Or do you think that most of them hear or understand? They are only like a cattle no but are more worse, [Al_Quraan_025.043-044].

(Don't go your own wish, it is Extremely Dangerous Shirk, Enter into Islaam Completely, it is very dangerous shirk)

Allah has bestowed His gifts of sustenance more freely on some of you than on others: those more favoured are not going to throw back their gifts to those whom their right hands possess, so **as to be equal (partner) in that respect**. Will they then deny the favours of Allah, (Al_Quraan_016.071). **(Allah does NOT like associating partners with him)**

He sets forth for you an example drawn from your own lives: **would you allow some of those right hands possess (your captives) in your possession to be your equal partners in whatever wealth We have provided you**, keeping them in mind as you are mindful of your peers? This is how We make the signs clear for people who understand, (Al_Quraan_030.028). **(Allah does NOT like associating partners with him)**

Then is it the only part of the book you believe (practice) in, and do you reject the rest of it? But what is the reward for those among you who behave (practice) like this but disgrace in this life? And on the Day of Judgment they shall be consigned to the most grievous penalty. For Allah is not unmindful of what you do, (Al_Quraan_002.085).

Have you seen those who have taken their own desires as their god? Allah left them to stray knowingly, sealed their hearing and hearts, and placed a cover on their sight. Who then can guide them after Allah? Will you not then be mindful?, (Al_Quraan_045.023).

(We need to see little deeper, presently how our Ummah is behaving and getting disgraced. At Present our Ummah thinks that just by performing few orders of Allah they will go to Heaven, BUT what is the reward we are getting now, being disgraced all over the world)

Astrologer / Fortuneteller:

Astrologer or Fortuneteller: Muslim cannot be Astrologer or Fortuneteller:

O you who believe! Strong Drink (Intoxicants), gambling, idols and divining arrows are only an infamy of Satan's handiwork. Leave it aside in order that you may succeed, [Al_Quraan_005.090].

Say (O Muhammad (Peace Be Upon Him), to the disbelievers): I say not unto you (that) I possess the treasures of Allah, nor that I have knowledge of the Unseen; and I say not unto you: nor do I say that I am an angel. I follow only that which is inspired in me. Say: Are the blind man and the seer equal? Will you not then take thought, [Al_Quraan_006.050]?

Say (O Muhammad (Peace Be Upon Him): I have no power over any good or harm to myself except as Allah wills. If I had knowledge of the Unseen, I should have multiplied all good and no evil should have touched me: I am but a Warner and a bringer of glad tidings to those who have Faith, [Al_Quraan_007.188].

This day, I have perfected your religion for you and completed My Favor unto you, and have chosen for you as religion Al-Islam. Whoso is forced by hunger, not by will, to sin: (for him) lo! Allah is Forgiving and Merciful, (Al_Quraan_005.003).

(Don't waste your time in Foretelling and just do what Allah has commanded. We Already have One Living Miracles, The Quraan with us. Allah's Favor has already been completed on us.)

Say: I am not the first of the messengers, and I have no idea what will happen to me or with you: I do not follow anything but that which is revealed to me (Quraan), and I am nothing but a plain warner, (Al_Quraan_046.009).

Back Biting:

Back Biting: Muslim never does Back Biting:

Allah does NOT love the **public utterance of hurtful speech (language)** unless (it be) by one to whom injustice has been done; and Allah is Hearing, Knowing, (Al_Quraan_004.148).

O you who believe! Avoid suspicion as much (as possible): for suspicion in some cases is a sin: And spy not on each other behind their backs. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? No, you would abhor it...But fear Allah: For Allah is Oft-Returning and Most Merciful, (Al_Quraan_049.012).

Woe to every backbiter, slanderer, (Al_Quraan_104.001).

Baith / Bayah / Oath / Promises:

Baith / Bayah / Oath / Promises: Fulfill your Promises with Allah and Enter into Islam Completely:

And when We made a covenant with you and raised the mountain over you: Take hold of what We have given you with firmness and be obedient. They said: We hear and disobey.

And they were made to imbibe (the love of) the calf into their hearts on account of their unbelief Say: Evil is that which your belief bids you if you are believers, (Al_Quraan_002.093).

Fulfill the covenant of Allah when you have covenanted, and **break not your oaths** after the asseveration of them, and after you have made Allah surety over you. Lo! Allah knows what you do, (Al_Quraan_016.091).

O Prophet! when believing women come to you giving you a pledge that they will not associate aught with Allah, and will not steal, and will not commit fornication, and will not kill their children, and will not bring a calumny which they have forged of themselves, and will not disobey you in what is good, accept their pledge, and ask forgiveness for them from Allah; surely Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_060.012).

Bath / Shower / Cleanliness:

O you who believe! do not go near prayer when you are Intoxicated until you know (well) what you say, nor when you are under an obligation to perform a bath / Shower – unless (you are) traveling on the road-- until you have washed yourselves; and if you are sick, or on a journey, or one of you come from the privy or you have touched the women, and you cannot find water, betake yourselves to pure earth, then wipe your faces and your hands; surely Allah is Pardoning, Forgiving, (Al_Quraan_004.043).

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوا وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ لَمَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ مِنْهُ مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ حَرَجٍ وَلَكِنْ يُرِيدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

O you who believe! when you rise up to prayer (Salaat), **WASH** your **Faces** and your **Hands** as far as the **Elbows**, and **WIPE** your **Head** and your **Feet** to the **Ankles**; and if you are under an obligation to perform a total ablution, then wash (yourselves) and if you are **Sick** or on a **Journey**, or one of you come from the privy, or you have touched the women, and you **cannot find Water**, betake yourselves to **pure Earth** and **Wipe** your **Faces** and your **Hands** (**Tayammum**) therewith, **Allah does NOT desire to put on you any difficulty**, but He wishes to purify you and that He may complete His favor on you, so that you may be grateful, (Al_Quraan_005.006).

Ablution/Wudu or Tayammum is for every Salaat/Prayers ONLY

Seek refuge with Allah from Satan, the rejected one **before start reading the Quraan**

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Be and it is:

He is the Originator of the skies and the earth! When He decrees a matter, He simply tells it, “**Be!**” And it is!, (Al_Quraan_002.117).

Our word for a thing when We intend it, is only that We say to it, **Be, and it is**, (Al_Quraan_016.040).

And read (and teach) what has been revealed to you of the Book of your Lord: none can change his words, and none will you find as a refuge other than him, (Al_Quraan_018.027).

But when our Clear Signs are rehearsed unto them, those who rest not their hope on their meeting with Us, say: bring us reading other than this, or change this, say: it is not for me, of my own accord, to change it: I follow Naught but what is revealed unto me (as is): if I were to disobey my Lord, I should myself fear the Penalty of a great day (to come). Say: If Allah had to willed, I should not have rehearsed it to you, nor would he have made it known to you. A whole lifetime before this have I tarried among you: will you not then understand, (Al_Quraan_010.015 – 016)?

Beard vs Deeds:

Ranks According to their Deeds Not Beard:

And all have degrees (or ranks) according to their deeds (what they do); and your Lord is not heedless of what they do, (Al_Quraan_006.132).

Are they better or those who worship their Lord devoutly in the hours of the night, prostrating and standing, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the mercy of their Lord? Say, **“Are those who know equal to those who do not know?”** None will be mindful of this except people of reason, (Al_Quraan_039.009)?

Believers:

This is the Book; in it is **guidance** sure, without doubt, to those who fear Allah. (2) Who believe in the Unseen, are steadfast in prayer, and spend out of what We have provided for them. (3) And **who believe in the Revelation sent to thee (Muhammad pbuh), and sent before thy (Muhammad pbuh) time (Torat and injeel)**, and (in their hearts) have the assurance of the Hereafter. (4) They are on (true guidance), from their Lord and it is these who will prosper. (5), (Al_Quraan_002.002-005).

The true believers are only those whose hearts tremble at the remembrance of Allah, whose faith increases when His revelations are recited to them, and who put their trust in their Lord, (Al_Quraan_008.002).

And **the believers, men and women, are protecting friends one of another**; they enjoin the right and forbid the wrong, and they establish worship and they pay the poor-due, and they obey Allah and His messenger. As for these, Allah will have mercy on them. Lo! Allah is Mighty, Wise, (Al_Quraan_009.071).

Set your face to the religion, a man of **pure faith**, and **be you not of the idolaters**, (Al_Quraan_010.059).

We send down the **Quran as a healing and mercy for the believers**, but it only increases the wrongdoers in loss., (Al_Quraan_017.082).

Do not let your eyes crave what We have allowed some of the disbelievers to enjoy; the fleeting splendor of this worldly life, which We test them with. But your Lord's provision in the **Hereafter is far better and more lasting**, (Al_Quraan_020.131).

Successful indeed are the believers. (1) Those who offer their Salaat (prayers) with all solemnity and full submissiveness. (2) And those who turn away from Al-Laghaw (dirty, false, evil vain talk, falsehood, and all that Allah has forbidden). (3) And those who pay the Zakaat. (4) And those who guard their chastity (i.e. private parts, from illegal sexual acts). (5) Except from their wives or (slaves) that their right hands possess, - for then, they are free from blame; (6) But whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors; (7) Those who are faithfully true to their Amanat (all the duties which Allah has ordained, honesty, moral responsibility and trusts)[] and to their covenants; (8) And those who strictly guard their (five compulsory congregational) Salawat (prayers) (at their fixed stated hours).[] (9) These are indeed the inheritors. (10) Who shall inherit the Firdaus (Paradise). They shall dwell therein forever. (11), (Al_Quraan_023.001-011).

The only saying of the faithful believers, when they are called to Allah (His Words, the Quran) and His Messenger (SAW), to judge between them, is that **they say: "We hear and we obey."** And such are the **successful** (who will live forever in Paradise). (51) And whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger (SAW), fears Allah, and keeps his duty (to Him), such are the successful. (52), (Al_Quraan_024.051-052).

And the (faithful) slaves of the Most Gracious (Allah) are those who walk on the earth in humility and sedateness, and when the foolish address them (with bad words) they reply back with mild words of gentleness. (63) And those who spend the night in worship of their Lord, prostrate and standing (64) And those who say: "Our Lord! Avert from us the torment of Hell. Verily! Its torment is ever an inseparable, permanent punishment." (65) Evil indeed it (Hell) is as an abode and as a place to rest in. (66) And those, who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor niggardly, but hold a medium (way) between those (extremes). (67) And those who invoke not any other ilah (god) along with Allah, nor kill such person as Allah has forbidden, except for just cause, nor commit illegal sexual intercourse – and whoever does this shall receive the punishment (68) The torment will be doubled to him on the Day of Resurrection, and he will abide therein in disgrace; (69) Except those who repent and believe (in Islamic Monotheism), and do righteous deeds, for those, Allah will change their sins into good deeds, and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful[] (70) And whosoever repents and does righteous good deeds, then verily, he repents towards Allah with true repentance. (71) And those who do not witness to falsehood, and if they pass by some evil play or evil talk, they pass by it with dignity. (72) And those who, when they are reminded of the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord, fall not deaf and blind thereat. (73) And those who say: "Our Lord! Bestow on us from our wives and our offspring the comfort of our eyes, and make us leaders for the Muttaqun" (pious – see V.2:2)." (74), (Al_Quraan_025.063-074).

See they not that We have made the **Night for them to rest** in and the **Day to give them light**? Verily in this are Signs for any people that believe, (Al_Quraan_027.086).

It is out of His **Mercy** that He has made for you **Night and Day**, that you may **rest** therein, and that you may **seek of his Bounty**; and in order that ye may be grateful, (Al_Quraan_028.073).

It is Allah Who has made the **night for you to rest in** and the **day bright**. Surely Allah is ever Bountiful to humanity, but most people are ungrateful, (Al_Quraan_040.061).

Is the one who is a believer equal before Allah to the one who is rebellious? They are not equal!, (Al_Quraan_032.018).

Are they better or those who worship their Lord devoutly in the hours of the night, prostrating and standing, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the mercy of their Lord? Say, **“Are those who know equal to those who do not know?”** None will be mindful of this except people of reason, (Al_Quraan_039.009)?

Those blind and those who can see are not equal, nor are those who believe and do good equal to those who do evil. Yet you are hardly mindful, (Al_Quraan_040.058).

We certainly help Our messengers and the believers, both in this worldly life and on the Day the witnesses will stand forth for testimony, (Al_Quraan_040.051).

Lo! those who say: Our Lord is Allah, and afterward are upright, **the angels descend upon them**, saying: Fear not nor grieve, but hear good tidings of the paradise which you are promised. (30) **We are your protecting friends in the life of the world and in the Hereafter**. There you will have (all) that your souls desire, and there you will have (all) for which you pray. (31) A gift of welcome from One Forgiving, Merciful. (32), (Al_Quraan_041.030-032).

He has ordained for you believers the Way which He decreed for **Noah**, and what We have revealed to you **O Prophet** and what We decreed for **Abraham, Moses, and Jesus**, commanding: “Uphold the faith, and make no divisions in it.” What you call the polytheists to is unbearable for them. Allah chooses for Himself whoever He wills, and guides to Himself whoever turns to Him, (Al_Quraan_042.013).

Believe in Allah and His Messenger, and **donate from what He has entrusted you with**. So those of you who believe and donate will have a mighty reward, (Al_Quraan_057.007).

Has the time not yet come for believers’ hearts to be humbled at the remembrance of Allah and what has been revealed of the truth, and not be like those given the Scripture before those who were spoiled for so long that their hearts became hardened. And **many of them are still rebellious**, (Al_Quraan_057.016).

O believers! **When you are told to make room in gatherings, then do so**. Allah will make room for you in His grace. And if you are told to rise, then do so. Allah will elevate those of you who are faithful, and raise those gifted with knowledge in rank. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do, (Al_Quraan_058.011).

O believers! **Why do you say what you do not do?**, (Al_Quraan_061.002).

O believers! **Do not let your wealth or your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah**. For whoever does so, it is they who are the true losers, (Al_Quraan_063.009).

Allah presents an example of those who disbelieved: the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot. They were under two of Our righteous servants but betrayed them, so those prophets

did not avail them from Allah at all, and it was said, "Enter the Fire with those who enter." (10) And **Allah presents an example of those who believed**: the **wife of Pharaoh**, when she said, "My Lord, build for me near You a house in Paradise and save me from Pharaoh and his deeds and save me from the wrongdoing people." (11) And [the example of] **Mary, the daughter of 'Imran**, who guarded her chastity, so We blew into [her garment] through Our angel, and she believed in the words of her Lord and His scriptures and was of the devoutly obedient. (12), (Al_Quraan_066.010-012).

And **do not obey every worthless habitual swearer** (10) [And] scorner, going about with malicious gossip - (11) A preventer of good, transgressing and sinful, (12) Cruel, moreover, and an illegitimate pretender. (13) Because he is a possessor of wealth and children, (14) When Our verses are recited to him, he says, "Legends of the former peoples." (15) We will brand him upon the snout. (16), (Al_Quraan_068.010-016).

Except the observers of prayer - (22) Those who are constant in their prayer (23) And those within whose wealth is a known right (24) For the petitioner and the deprived - (25) And those who believe in the Day of Recompense (26) And those who are fearful of the punishment of their Lord - (27) Indeed, the punishment of their Lord is not that from which one is safe - (28) And those who guard their private parts (29) Except from their wives or those their right hands possess, for indeed, they are not to be blamed - (30) But whoever seeks beyond that, then they are the transgressors - (31) And those who are to their trusts and promises attentive (32) And those who are in their testimonies upright (33) And those who [carefully] maintain their prayer: (34) They will be in gardens, honored. (35), (Al_Quraan_070.022-035).

Believing on Some Ayaat while Rejecting others:

Then is it the only part of the book you believe (practice) in, and do you reject the rest of it? But what is the reward for those among you who behave (practice) like this but disgrace in this life? And on the Day of Judgment they shall be consigned to the most grievous penalty. For Allah is not unmindful of what you do, (Al_Quraan_002.085).

O you who have believe, pay heed unto Allah and His Apostle, and **do not turn away from Him** now that you hear [His message]; (20) and be not like those who say, "We have heard", the while they do not hearken. (21) **Verily, the vilest of all creatures in the sight of Allah are those deaf, those dumb ones who do not use their reason.** (22), (Al_Quraan_008.020-022).

Benefits or Punishments of DEEDS are NOT Transferable:

You will get reward of what you yourself used to do, (Ref: Al_Quraan_036.054, 045.028).

Don't get confused with following Ayaat. Here the Topic is Janaaza, the last honor.

And **never offer prayer (Salaat-ul-Janaaza) for any one of them who dies and do not stand by his grave**; surely they disbelieve in Allah and His Messenger (Peace Be Upon Him) and they shall die in transgression, (Al_Quraan_009.084).

It is not for the Prophet, and those who believe, to pray for the forgiveness of idolaters even though they may be near of kin (to them) after it hath become clear that they are people of hell-fire, (Al_Quraan_009.113).

Betray:

O believers, **betray not Allah and the Messenger**, and **betray not your trusts and that knowingly**, (Al_Quraan_008.027).

Bidda / Innovations:

Then We made Our messengers to follow in their footsteps, and We sent Isa son of Marium (Jesus) afterwards, and We gave him the Injeel, and We put in the hearts of those who followed him kindness and mercy; and (as for) Monasticism, **they innovated it** – We did not prescribe it to them – only to seek Allah's pleasure, but they did not observe it with its due observance; so We gave to those of them who believed their reward, and most of them are transgressors, (Al_Quraan_057.027).

Blasphemy:

Do not insult what they invoke besides Allah or they will insult Allah spitefully out of ignorance. This is how We have made each people's deeds appealing to them. Then to their Lord is their return, and He will inform them of what they used to do, (Al_Quraan_006.108).

Yet they say, "This (Quraan) is a set of confused dreams! No, he has fabricated it! No, he must be a poet! So **let him bring us a sign like those (prophets) sent before**", (Al_Quraan_021.005).

By the grace of your Lord, you (O Prophet) are NOT insane (MAD/CRAZY/POSSESSED), (Al_Quraan_068.002).

Blessings:

Whatever mercy Allah opens up for people, none can withhold it. And whatever He withholds, none but Him can release it. For He is the Almighty, All-Wise, (Al_Quraan_035.002).

And this is a Book which We have sent down, **bringing blessings**, and **confirming (the revelations) which came before it**: that you may warn the mother of cities and all around her. Those who believe in the Hereafter believe in this (Book), and they are constant in guarding their prayers, (Al_Quraan_006.092).

And **if the people of the townships had believed** and kept from evil, surely **We should have opened for them blessings from the sky and from the earth**. But (unto every messenger) they gave the lie, and so **We seized them on account of what they used to earn**, (Al_Quraan_007.096).

We let you know this so that **you neither grieve** over what you have missed **nor boast** over what He has granted you. For Allah does not like whoever is arrogant, boastful, (Al_Quraan_057.023).

When one is touched with hardship, they cry out to Us alone. Then when We shower Our blessings upon them, they say, "I have been granted all this only because of my knowledge." Not at all! **It (Blessings) is no more than a test**. But most of them do not know., (Al_Quraan_039.049).

Blind Faith:

When they are told to follow the (Revelation) that has sent down, they say: no, we shall follow the ways that we found our fathers (following). What if it is Satan beckoning them to the Penalty of the (Blazing) Fire, [Al_Quraan_031.021]?

O you who believe! **If a wicked person comes to you with any news, verify the truth**, lest you harm people unwittingly, and afterwards become full of repentance for what ye have done, (Al_Quraan_049.006).

Book of Guidance is Quraan ONLY:

This is the Book; in it is guidance sure, without doubt, to those who fear Allah. (2) Who believe in the Unseen, are steadfast in prayer, and spend out of what We have provided for them. (3) And **who believe in the Revelation sent to thee, and sent before thy time**, and (in their hearts) have the assurance of the Hereafter. (4) They are on (true guidance), from their Lord and it is these who will prosper. (5), (Al_Quraan_002.002-005).

By the clear Book, (2) Indeed, **We sent it down during a blessed night (Laylatul Qadr)**. Indeed, We were to warn [mankind]. (3) **On that night is made distinct every precise matter** - (4) [Every] matter [proceeding] from Us. Indeed, **We were to send [a messenger]** (5), (Al_Quraan_044.002-005).

And say: **Truth has come and falsehood has vanished away**. Lo! falsehood is ever bound to vanish, (Al_Quraan_017.081).

We send down the **Quran as a healing and mercy for the believers**, but it only increases the wrongdoers in loss., (Al_Quraan_017.082).

It is the **Quran We have revealed in stages (bit by bit)** so that you may recite it to people at a deliberate pace. And We have sent it down in successive revelations, (Al_Quraan_017.106).

And **We have truly explained every kind of lesson for humanity in this Quraan**, yet most people persist in disbelief, (Al_Quraan_017.089).

We have surely explained in detail in this Quran every kind of lesson for people, but mankind is the most argumentative of all beings., (Al_Quraan_018.054).

We have certainly set forth every kind of lesson for people in this Quran, so perhaps they will be mindful, (Al_Quraan_039.027).

He has ordained for you believers the Way which He decreed for **Noah**, and what We have revealed to you **O Prophet** and what We decreed for **Abraham, Moses, and Jesus**, commanding: "Uphold the faith, and make no divisions in it." What you call the polytheists to is unbearable for them. Allah chooses for Himself whoever He wills, and guides to Himself whoever turns to Him, (Al_Quraan_042.013).

Booty / Spoils of War:

They ask thee (O Muhammad) of the spoils of war (Booty / Bounty). Say: **The spoils of war (Booty) belong to Allah and the messenger**, so keep your duty to Allah, and adjust the matter of your difference, and obey Allah and His messenger, if ye are (true) believers, (Al_Quraan_008.001).

And know that **out of all the booty that you may acquire (in war), a fifth share is assigned to Allah, and to the Messenger, and to near relatives, orphans, the needy, and the wayfarer**, if you do believe in Allah and in the revelation We sent down to Our servant on the Day of Testing, the Day of the meeting of the two forces. For Allah hath power over all things, (Al_Quraan_008.041).

Boundary Limits / Forbidden Things and 13-Commandments:

Worship none but Allah; treat with kindness your parents and kindred, and orphans and those in need; speak fair to the people; be steadfast in prayer; and practice regular charity. Then did you turn back, except a few among you, and you backslide (even now). And remember we took your covenant (to this effect): Shed no blood among you, nor turn out your own people from your homes: and this you solemnly ratified, and to this you can bear witness. After this it is you, the same people, who slay among yourselves, and banish a party of you from their homes; assist (Their enemies) against them, in guilt and rancor; and if they come to you as captives, you ransom them, though it was not lawful for you to banish them. Then is it only a part of the Book that you believe in, and do you reject the rest? But what is the reward for those among you who behave like this but disgrace in this life? - And on the Day of Judgment they shall be consigned to the most grievous penalty. For Allah is not unmindful of what you do, (Al_Quraan_002.083-085).

He has only forbidden you dead meat (including naturally dead Fish, not the one which you caught live and then they die), and blood, and the flesh of swine, and that on which any other name has been invoked besides that of Allah. But if one is forced by necessity, without willful disobedience, nor transgressing due limits, - then is he guiltless. For Allah is Oft-forgiving Most Merciful, (Al_Quraan_002.173).

Forbidden unto you (for food) are carrion and blood and swine's flesh, and that which has been dedicated unto any other than Allah, and the strangled, and the dead through beating, and the dead through falling from a height, and that which has been killed by (the goring of) horns, and the devoured of wild beasts, saving that which you make lawful (by the death-stroke), and that which has been immolated unto idols. And (forbidden is it) that you swear by the divining arrows. This is an abomination. This day are those who disbelieve in despair of

(ever harming) your religion; so fear them not, fear Me! This day, I perfected your religion for you and completed My favor unto you, and have chosen for you as religion Al-Islaam. Whoso is forced by hunger, not by will, to sin: (for him) lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_005.003).

Say: Come I will read **what your Lord has forbidden to you** – (remember) that you do not associate anything with Him and show kindness to your parents, and do not slay your children for (fear of) poverty – We provide for you and for them – and do not draw nigh to indecencies, those of them which are apparent and those which are concealed, and do not kill the soul which Allah has forbidden except for the requirements of justice; this He has enjoined you with that you may understand. And do not approach the property of the orphan except in the best manner until he attains his maturity, and give full measure and weight with justice – We do not impose on any soul a duty except to the extent of its ability; and when you speak, then be just though it be (against) a relative, and fulfill Allah's covenant; this He has enjoined you with that you may be mindful; And (know) that this is My path, the right one therefore follow it, and follow not (other) ways, for they will lead you away from His way; this He has enjoined you with that you may guard (against evil), (Al_Quraan_006.151-153).

13-Commandments:

Your Lord hath Commanded that,

1> You will worship none but Him,

2> And that you will be kind to parents. Whether one or both of them attain old age in your life, say not to them a word of contempt, nor repel them, but address them in terms of honor. And, out of kindness, lower to them the wing of humility, and say: "My Lord! Bestow on them your Mercy even as they cherished me in childhood." Your Lord knows best what is in your hearts: If you do deeds of righteousness, verily He is Most Forgiving to those who turn to Him again and again (in true penitence).

3> And give to the relatives their due rights, as (also) to those in want, and to the wayfarer: But squander not (your wealth) in the manner of a spendthrift. Verily spendthrifts are brothers of the Evil Ones; and the Evil One is to his Lord (himself) ungrateful. And even if you have to turn away from them in pursuit of the Mercy from your Lord, which you dose expect, yet speak to them a word of easy kindness.

4> Make not your hand tied (like a niggard's) to your neck, nor stretch it forth to its utmost reach, so that you become blameworthy and destitute. Verily your Lord does provide sustenance in abundance for whom He pleases, and He provides in a just measure. For He does know and regard all His servants.

5> Kill not your children for fear of want: We shall provide sustenance for them as well as for you. Verily the killing of them is a great sin.

6> Nor come near to adultery: for it is a shameful (deed) and an evil, opening the road (to other evils).

7> Nor take life – which Allah has made sacred – except for just cause. And if anyone is slain wrongfully, we have given his heir authority (to demand Qisaas or to forgive): but let him nor exceed bounds in the matter of taking life; for he is helped (by the Law).

8> Come not near to the orphan's property except to improve it, until he attains the age of full strength;

9> And fulfill (every) Promises, for (every) Promises will be enquired into (on the Day of Judgment).

10> Give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a balance that is straight: that is the most fitting and the most advantageous in the final determination.

11> And follow not that of which you have no knowledge; for every act of hearing, or of seeing or of (feeling in) the heart will be enquired into (on the Day of Reckoning).

12> Nor walk (proudly) on the earth: for you cannot rend the earth asunder, nor reach the mountains in height. Of all such things the evil is hateful in the sight of your Lord. These are among the (precepts of) wisdom, which your Lord has revealed to you.

13> And do not associate any other god with Allah lest you should be thrown into hell, blamed, defeated, (Al_Quraan_017.023-039).

Establish regular prayer, enjoin what is just, and forbid what is wrong: and bear with patient constancy whatever betide you; for this is firmness (of purpose) in (the conduct of) affairs. And swell not your cheek (for pride) at men, nor walk in insolence through the earth; for Allah loves not any arrogant boaster. And be moderate in your pace, and lower your voice; for the harshest of sounds without doubt is the braying of the ass, (Al_Quraan_031.117-119).

And marry not woman whom your fathers married, except what has already passed; this surely is indecent and hateful, and it is an evil way, (Al_Quraan_004.022).

Forbidden to you are your mothers and your daughters and your sisters and your paternal aunts and your maternal aunts and brothers' daughters and sisters' daughters and your mothers that have suckled you (regardless of age) and your foster-sisters and mothers of your wives and your step-daughters who are in your guardianship, (born) of your wives to whom you have gone in, but if you have not gone in to them, there is no blame on you (in marrying them), and the wives of your sons who are of your own loins and that you should have two sisters together, except what has already passed; surely Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_004.023).

And all married women except those whom your right hands possess (this is) Allah's ordinance to you, and lawful for you are (all women) besides those, provided that you seek (them) with your property, taking (them) in marriage not committing fornication. Then as to those whom you profit by, give them their dowries as appointed; and there is no blame on you about what you mutually agree after what is appointed; surely Allah is Knowing, Wise, (Al_Quraan_004.024).

And whoever among you has not within his power amplex of means to marry free believing women, then (he may marry) of those whom your right hands possess from among

your believing maidens; and Allah knows best your faith: you are (sprung) the one from the other; so marry them with the permission of their masters, and give them their dowries justly, they being chaste, not fornicating, nor receiving paramours; and when they are taken in marriage, then if they are guilty of indecency, they shall suffer half the punishment which is (inflicted) upon free women. This is for him among you who fears falling into evil; and that you abstain is better for you, and Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_004.025).

Breast Feeding to your babies for full two years:

And the mothers should suckle their children for two whole years for him who desires to make complete the time of suckling; and their maintenance and their clothing must be-- borne by the father according to usage; no soul shall have imposed upon it a duty but to the extent of its capacity; neither shall a mother be made to suffer harm on account of her child, nor a father on account of his child, and a similar duty (devolves) on the (father's) heir, but if both desire weaning by mutual consent and counsel, there is no blame on them, and if you wish to engage a wet-nurse for your children, there is no blame on you so long as you pay what you promised for according to usage; and be careful of (your duty to) Allah and know that Allah sees what you do, (Al_Quraan_002.233).

Bribery:

And eat not up your property among yourselves in vanity, nor seek by it to gain the hearing of the judges that you may knowingly devour a portion of the property of others wrongfully, (Al_Quraan_002.118).

Believers do not consume each others wealth wrongfully, but trade by mutual consent. Do not kill yourselves, for God is merciful to all of you, (Al_Quraan_004.029).

Burden:

We do not burden any soul with more than it can bear. There is a record with Us which speaks the Truth, and they will not be treated unjustly, (Al_Quraan_023.062).

Burglar / Thief / Robber / Shoplifter / Pickpocket:

Even a Murderers get relief after paying reasonable amount money etc. (Qisaas). Is there any chance for forgiveness for Thief: Think of if a person steels and caught at around the age of **20**, BUT his / her life could be around **90**, so because of this CUTOFF Hand, he / she will become handicap for the rest of his life, and it will be big burden on the whole community. Let us see what Allah has commanded us to fix the Global System of course which is after providing a true balanced system in which no one dies of hunger around the Globe.

And (as for) the man who steals and the woman who steals, cut off their hands as a punishment for what they have earned, an exemplary punishment from Allah; and Allah is Mighty, Wise. But whoever repents after his iniquity and reforms (himself), then surely Allah will turn to him (mercifully); surely Allah is Forgiving and Merciful, (Al_Quraan_005.038-039).

Calendar – Unified Global Islaamic Calendar:

They ask you of the **new moons**. Say: "They serve as **datelines for mankind and for Hajj** (it is a **timing mechanism** to establish **Global Islamic Calendar for Hajj**). Piety does not lie in entering the house through the back door, for the pious man is he who follows the straight path. Enter the house through the main gate, and obey Allah (God). You may haply find success, (Al_Quraan_002.189).

He causes dawns to break, and He makes the night for rest, and **He made the sun and the moon run precise courses**. That is the design of The Mighty/Dear, the All-Knowing, (Al_Quraan_006.096).

He is the One Who made the sun a radiant source and the moon a reflected light, with precisely ordained phases, so that **you may know the number of years and calculation of time**. Allah did not create all this except for a purpose. He makes the signs clear for people of knowledge, (Al_Quraan_010.005).

Change the Book / Change any of the Ayaat of Quraan: Rasool Allah (pbuh) did NOT had Authority to Change any of the Ayaat of Quraan:

Most surely there is a party among those **who distort the Book with their tongue** that you may consider it to be (a part) of the Book, and they say, It is from Allah, while it is not from Allah, and they tell a lie against Allah whilst they know, (Al_Quraan_003.078).

Some of those who are Jews change words from their context and say: "We hear and disobey; hear thou as one who hears not" and "Listen to us!" distorting with their tongues and slandering religion. If they had said: "We hear and we obey: hear thou, and look at us" it had been better for them, and more upright. But Allah hath cursed them for their disbelief, so they believe not, save a few, (Al_Quraan_004.036).

Allah made a covenant of old with the Children of Israel and We raised among them twelve chieftains, and Allah said: Lo! I am with you. If you establish worship and pay the poor-due, and believe in My messengers and support them, and lend unto Allah a kindly loan, surely I shall remit your sins, and surely I shall bring you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow. Whoso among you disbelieves after this will go astray from a plain road: And because of their breaking their covenant, We have cursed them and made hard their hearts. **They change words from their context and forget a part of that whereof they were admonished**. You will not cease to discover treachery from all save a few of them. But bear with them and pardon them. Lo! Allah loves the kindly, (Al_Quraan_005.012-013).

But when our Clear Signs are rehearsed unto them, those who rest not their hope on their meeting with Us, say: bring us reading other than this, or change this, say: **it is not for me, of my own accord, to change it**: I follow Naught but what is revealed unto me (as is): if I were to disobey my Lord, I should myself fear the Penalty of a great day (to come). Say: If Allah had willed, I should not have rehearsed it to you, nor would he have made it known to you. A whole lifetime before this have I tarried among you: will you not then understand, (Al_Quraan_010.015-016)?

Allah said, "**Then this land is forbidden to them for forty years**, during which they will wander through the land. So do not grieve for the rebellious people", (Al_Quraan_005.026).

But when our Clear Signs are rehearsed unto them, those who rest not their hope on their meeting with Us, say: bring us reading other than this, or change this, say: **it is not for me, of my own accord, to change it**: I follow Naught but what is revealed unto me (as is): if I were to disobey my Lord, I should myself fear the Penalty of a great day (to come). Say: If Allah had willed, I should not have rehearsed it to you, nor would he have made it known to you. A whole lifetime before this have I tarried among you: will you not then understand, (Al_Quraan_010.015-016)?

And read (and teach) what has been revealed to you of the Book of your Lord (Quraan): **none can change his words**, and none will you find as a refuge other than him, (Al_Quraan_018.027).

This is Allah's way, already long established in the past. And **you will find no change in Allah's way**, (Al_Quraan_048.023).

Changing Conditions:

Muslim always tries to Correct their Conditions:

This is because **Allah would never discontinue His favour to a people until they discontinue their faith**. Surely Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing, (Al_Quraan_008.053).

Verily **never will Allah change the condition of a people until they change it themselves** (with their own souls), (Al_Quraan_013.011).

This has been Our way with the messengers We sent before you. And **you will never find any change in Our way**, (Al_Quraan_017.077).

Behaving arrogantly in the land and plotting evil. But evil plotting only backfires on those who plot. Are they awaiting anything but the fate of those destroyed before? **You will find no change in the way of Allah**, nor will you find it diverted to someone else, (Al_Quraan_035.043).

Changing Halaal to Haraam etc.:

Allah Warned Rasool Allah (pbuh) not to make Halaal to Haraam:

O you prophet, **why do you prohibit what Allah has made lawful for you, just to please your wives?** Allah is Forgiver, Merciful. Allah has already ordained for you, (O men), the **dissolution of your oaths**: and Allah is your Protector, and He is Full of Knowledge and Wisdom, (Al_Quraan_066.001 – 002).

Charity:

Muslim Never Stops giving what is due to his relatives:

Hence, **give his due to the near of kin**, as well as to the **needy** and the **wayfarer**; this is best for all who seek Allah's countenance: for it is they, they that shall attain to a happy state! (38) And [remember:] whatever you may give out in **usury** so that it might increase through [other] people's possessions will bring [you] no increase in the sight of Allah whereas all that you give out in **charity**, seeking Allah's countenance, [will be blessed by Him:] for it is they,

they [who thus seek His countenance] that shall have their **recompense multiplied!** (39), (Al_Quraan_030.038-039).

It is NOT righteousness that you turn your faces to the East and the West; BUT righteous is he who believe in Allah and the Last Day and the Angels and the Scripture and the Prophets; and gives his wealth, for love of Him (Allah), to Kinsfolk and to Orphans and the Needy and the Wayfarer and to those who ask, and to set slaves free; and observes proper worship and pays the poor due. And those who keep their treaty when they make one, and the patient in tribulation and adversity and time of stress. Such are they who are SINCERE. Such are the God fearing, (Al_Quraan_002.177).

They ask you O Prophet in **what way they should donate**. Say, “**Whatever donations you give are for parents, relatives, orphans, the poor, needy and travelers**. Whatever good you do is certainly well known to Allah”, (Al_Quraan_002.215).

They ask you about intoxicants and gambling. Say, “There is great evil in both, as well as some benefit for people—but the evil outweighs the benefit.” **They ask you what they should donate**. Say, “**Whatever you can spare**.” This is how Allah makes His revelations clear to you, so perhaps you may reflect, (Al_Quraan_002.219).

O you who believe! **spend of the good things** that you earn and or what We have brought forth for you out of the earth, and do not aim at what is bad that you may spend (in alms) of it, while you would not take it yourselves unless you have its price lowered, and know that Allah is Self-sufficient, Praiseworthy, (Al_Quraan_002.267).

You will never achieve righteousness until you donate some of what you cherish. And whatever you give is certainly well known to Allah, (Al_Quraan_003.092).

If you lend unto Allah a goodly loan, He will multiply it for you and forgive you; and Allah is the Multiplier (of rewards) and Forbearing, (Al_Quraan_064.017).

(Charity is) for the poor who are confined in the way of Allah – they cannot go about in the land; the ignorant man thinks them to be rich on account of (their) abstaining (from begging); you can recognize them by their mark; they do not beg from men importunately; and whatever good thing you spend, surely Allah knows it, (Al_Quraan_002.273).

Charities are only for the poor and the needy, and the officials (appointed) over them, and those whose hearts are made to incline (to truth) and the (ransoming of) captives and those in debts and in the way of Allah and the wayfarer; an ordinance from Allah; and Allah is knowing, Wise, (Al_Quraan_009.060).

And **let not those who possess dignity and ease among you swear not to give to the near of kin and to the needy, and to fugitives for the cause of Allah**. Let them forgive and show indulgence. Yearn you not that Allah may forgive you? Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_024.022).

Believe in Allah and His Messenger, and donate from what He has entrusted you with. So those of you who believe and donate will have a mighty reward, (Al_Quraan_057.007).

Are you afraid of spending in charity before your private consultations with him (Muhammad pbuh)? Since you are unable to do so, and Allah has turned to you in mercy, then continue to establish prayer, pay alms-tax, and obey Allah and His Messenger. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do, (Al_Quraan_058.013).

And that **which Allah gave as spoil unto His messenger from them**, you urged not any horse or riding-camel for the sake thereof, but Allah gives His messenger lordship over whom He will. Allah is Able to do all things. (6) That which Allah gives as spoil unto His messenger from the people of the townships, it is for Allah and His messenger and for the near of kin and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, that it become not a commodity between the rich among you. And whatsoever the messenger gives you, take it. And whatsoever he forbids, abstain (from it). And keep your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is stern in reprisal. (7) And (it is) for the poor fugitives who have been driven out from their homes and their belongings, who seek bounty from Allah and help Allah and His messenger. They are the loyal. (8) Those who entered the city and the faith before them love those who flee unto them for refuge, and find in their breasts no need for that which hath been given them, but prefer (the fugitives) above themselves though poverty become their lot. And whoso is saved from his own avarice - such are they who are successful. (9) And those who came (into the faith) after them say: Our Lord! Forgive us and our brethren who were before us in the faith, and place not in our hearts any rancour toward those who believe. Our Lord! Thou art Full of Pity, Merciful. (10), (Al_Quraan_059.006-008).

Christians as Disbeliever due to believe in three:

They surely **disbelieve** who say: Lo! **Allah is the Messiah, son of Mary**. The Messiah (himself) said: O Children of Israel, worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord. Lo! Whoever joins other gods with Allah, for him Allah has forbidden paradise. His abode is the Fire. For evil-doers there will be no helpers, (Al_Quraan_005.072).

They surely **disbelieve** who say: Lo! **Allah is the third of three**; when **There is only One Allah**. If they desist not from so saying a painful doom will fall on those of them who disbelieve, (Al_Quraan_005.073).

Certainly you will find the **most violent of people in enmity** for those who believe (to be) the **Jews** and those who are **polytheists**, and you will certainly find the **nearest in friendship** to those who believe (to be) those who say: We are **Christians**; this is because there are priests and monks among them and because they do not behave proudly, (Al_Quraan_005.082).

Those to whom We have given the Book **know this as they know their own sons**. Those who have lost their own souls refuse therefore to believe, (Al_Quraan_006.020).

Cleanliness / Bath / Shower:

O you who believe! do not go near prayer when you are Intoxicated until you know (well) what you say, nor when you are under an obligation to perform a bath / Shower – unless (you are) traveling on the road – until you have washed yourselves; and if you are sick, or on a journey, or one of you come from the privy or you have touched the women, and you cannot

find water, betake yourselves to pure earth, then wipe your faces and your hands; surely Allah is Pardoning, Forgiving, (Al_Quraan_004.043).

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوا وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ لَمَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ مِنْهُ مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ حَرَجٍ وَلَكِنْ يُرِيدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

O you who believe! when you rise up to prayer (Salaat), **WASH** your **Faces** and your **Hands** as far as the **Elbows**, and **WIPE** your **Head** and your **Feet** to the **Ankles**; and if you are under an obligation to perform a total ablution, then wash (yourselves) and if you are **Sick** or on a **Journey**, or one of you come from the privy, or you have touched the women, and you **cannot find Water**, betake yourselves to **pure Earth** and **Wipe** your **Faces** and your **Hands** (**Tayammum**) therewith, **Allah does NOT desire to put on you any difficulty**, but He wishes to purify you and that He may complete His favor on you, so that you may be grateful, (Al_Quraan_005.006).

Ablution/Wudu or Tayammum is for every Salaat/Prayers ONLY

Seek refuge with Allah from Satan, the rejected one before start reading the Quraan

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Clear / Fundamental Verses are Foundation of Islaam:

He it is Who has revealed the Book to you; some of its verses are **clear revelations**, they are the basis or **fundamental (foundation) of the Book**, and others are allegorical; then as for those in whose hearts there is perversity they follow the part of it which is allegorical, seeking to mislead and seeking to give it (their own) interpretation. but none knows its interpretation except Allah, and those who are firmly rooted in knowledge say: We believe in it, it is all from our Lord; and none do mind except those having understanding, (Al_Quraan_003.007).

We have not instructed the (Prophet) in Poetry, nor is it meet for him: this is no less than a Message and a **Quraan making things clear**, (Al_Quraan_036.069).

Clothing / Garments:

O children of Adam! We have indeed sent down to you **clothing to cover your shame**, and (clothing) for **beauty** and clothing that **guards (against evil)**, that is the best. This is of the communications of Allah that they may be mindful, (Al_Quraan_007.026).

O Children of Adam! **wear your beautiful apparel at every time and place of prayer**: eat and drink: But waste not by excess, for **Allah loves not the wasters**, (Al_Quraan_007.031).

Say: Who has prohibited the embellishment of Allah which He has brought forth for His servants and the good provisions? Say: These are for the believers in the life of this world, purely (theirs) on the resurrection day; thus do We make the communications clear for a people who know, (Al_Quraan_007.032).

Command / Decision:

Say: "For me, I (work) on a clear sign from my Lord, but ye reject Him. What ye would see hastened, is not in my power. **The command rests with none but Allah:** He declares the truth, and He is the best of judges", (Al_Quraan_006.057).

"If not Him, ye worship nothing but names which ye have named,- ye and your fathers,- for which Allah hath sent down no authority: **the command is for none but Allah:** He hath commanded that ye worship none but Him: that is the right religion, but most men understand not, (Al_Quraan_012.040).

And say: **Truth has come and falsehood has vanished away.** Lo! falsehood is ever bound to vanish, (Al_Quraan_017.081).

It is not for a believing man or woman when Allah and His Messenger decree a matter to have any other choice in that matter. Indeed, whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger has clearly gone far astray, (Al_Quraan_033.036).

Do not yield to the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Overlook their annoyances, and put your trust in Allah. For Allah is sufficient as a Trustee of Affairs, (Al_Quraan_033.048).

That was Allah's way with those who have gone before. And **you will find no change in Allah's way**, (Al_Quraan_033.062).

Compensation / Qisaas:

You will find security for life in compensation, O prudent persons, that you may do your duty!, (Al_Quraan_002.179).

Compete in doing good deeds:

We have sent you down the Book with the Truth, to confirm what was already there from the [previous] Book, and to safeguard it. Judge among them according to whatever God has sent down, and do not follow their whims concerning any Truth that has been given to you. We have given each of you a code of law plus a program [for action]. If God had wished, He might have made you into one community, but **compete rather in doing good deeds** so He may test you by means of what He has given you. To God is your return entirely, and He will notify you concerning anything you have been disagreeing about, (Al_Quraan_005.048).

Compulsion:

There is NO Compulsion in Religion....., (Al_Quraan_002:256).

Also it is not only true for the disbelievers, BUT also for the different sects that your believe is with you and my believe is with me.

"To you is your religion, and to me is my religion", (Al_Quraan_109:006).

Also remember that both **Musaa** (Peace Be Upon Him) and **Khizr** (Peace Be Upon Him) were prophets and obeyed Allah BUT disagreed on some of their mission. So we might differ in our missions to help the world, **BUT** our goal to obey Allah is same. You might be obeying Allah, according to what you understand and I am also obeying Allah according to what you understand. It is time to **UNITE not DIVIDE**.

Truly **Pharaoh** elated himself in the land and broke up its people into sections (**Divide and Rule**), depressing a small group among them: their sons he slew, but he kept alive their females: for he was indeed a maker of mischief, (Al_Quraan_028.004).

Pharaoh → Roman Empire → British Empire → American Empire → ???

Global Family:

The World is shrinking and becoming a Global Family. I found this as a KEY point in cooling down the mind of others, so always remember and keep reminding, that we are the children of Adam and Eve and we are Cousin Brothers and Cousin Sisters and we are a Global Family.

(All) people are a single nation; so Allah raised prophets as bearers of good news and as warner, and He revealed with them the Book with truth, that it might judge between people in that in which they differed; and none but the people of the book who were given it differed about it after clear arguments had come to them, revolting among themselves; so Allah has guided by His will those who believe to the truth about which they differed and Allah guides whom He pleases to the right path, (Al_Quraan_002.213).

Concealing / Hiding the Word of Allah (God):

Surely those **who conceal the clear proofs and the guidance** that We revealed after We made it clear in the Book for men, these **it is whom Allah shall curse**, and those who curse shall curse them (too), (Al_Quraan_002.159).

Surely those who conceal any part of the Book that Allah has revealed and take for it a small price, they eat nothing but fire into their bellies, and Allah will not speak to them on the day of resurrection, nor will He purify them, and they shall have a painful chastisement, (Al_Quraan_002.174).

And remember when Allah made a covenant with those who were given the Book: You shall certainly make it known to mankind and **you shall not hide it**; but they cast it behind their backs and took a small price for it; so evil is that which they buy, (Al_Quraan_003.187).

Corruption / Mischief:

The punishment of those who wage war against Allah and His Messenger, and strive with might and main for **mischief** through the land is: execution, or crucifixion, or the cutting off of hands and feet from opposite sides, or exile from the land: that is their disgrace in this world, and a heavy punishment is theirs in the Hereafter, (Al_Quraan_005.033).

Do not spread corruption on earth after it has been so well ordered. And call unto Him with fear and longing: verily, God's grace is ever near unto the doers of good, (Al_Quraan_007.056).

Corruption/Mischief has spread on land and sea as a result of what people's hands have done, so that Allah may cause them **to taste the consequences of some of their deeds** and perhaps they might return to the Right Path, (Al_Quraan_030.041).

Creation of Living Things and Universe:

Do not the Unbelievers see that the heavens and the earth were joined together (as one unit of creation), before we clove them asunder? **We made from water every living things**. Will they not then believe, (Al_Quraan_021.030).

And He is the One Who **created the day and the night**, the **sun** and the **moon**, each **traveling in an orbit**, (Al_Quraan_021.033).

Man is made of haste. I shall show you My portents, but ask Me not to hasten, (Al_Quraan_021.037).

Indeed, it is We Who created humankind and fully know what their souls whisper to them, and **We are closer to them than their jugular vein**, (Al_Quraan_050.016).

And that **He creates the two spouses, the male and the female**, (45) **From a drop (of seed of men) when it is poured forth**; (46), (Al_Quraan_053.045-046).

Crying on some lost:

Thus, you should not grieve over anything you miss, nor be proud of anything He has bestowed upon you. GOD does not love those who are boastful, proud, (Al_Quraan_057.023).

Cruel / Evildoers / Unjust Wiped out:

The Cruel/Evildoers/Unjust were wiped out. All praise is due to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds!, (Al_Quraan_006.045).

And (all) those townships! **We destroyed them when they did wrong**, and We appointed a fixed time for their destruction, (Al_Quraan_018.059).

Truly **Pharaoh** elated himself in the land and broke up its people into sections (**Divide and Rule**), depressing a small group among them: their sons he slew, but he kept alive their females: for he was indeed a maker of mischief, (Al_Quraan_028.004).

Pharaoh → Roman Empire → British Empire → American Empire → ???

Curse of Allah on Concealing/Hiding the Word of Allah (God):

Surely those **who conceal the clear proofs and the guidance** that We revealed after We made it clear in the Book for men, these **it is whom Allah shall curse**, and those who curse shall curse them (too), (Al_Quraan_002.159).

Surely those who conceal any part of the Book that Allah has revealed and take for it a small price, they eat nothing but fire into their bellies, and Allah will not speak to them on the day of resurrection, nor will He purify them, and they shall have a painful chastisement, (Al_Quraan_002.174).

And remember when Allah made a covenant with those who were given the Book: You shall certainly make it known to mankind and **you shall not hide it**; but they cast it behind their backs and took a small price for it; so evil is that which they buy, (Al_Quraan_003.187).

Dawah / Preach Duty on all Muslim (Part time / Full time):

This (Quraan) is a clear message for mankind in order that they may be warned thereby, and that they may know that He is only One Allah, and that men of understanding may take heed, (Al_Quraan_014.052).

Warn with this Quraan those who are awed by the prospect of being gathered before their Lord, when they will have no protector or intercessor besides Him, so perhaps they will be mindful of Him, (Al_Quraan_006.051).

One day We shall raise from all Peoples a witness against them, from among themselves: and We shall bring thee as a witness against these (thy people): and We have sent down to thee **the Book (Quraan) explaining all things, a Guide, a Mercy, and Glad Tidings to Muslims**, (Al_Quraan_016.089).

So **be steadfast in faith in all uprightness the natural Way of Allah** which He has instilled in all people. Let there be no change in this creation of Allah. **That is the Straight Way**, but most people do not know, (Al_Quraan_030.030).

And, verily, **you can not make the dead hear**: and [so, too,] you can not make the deaf [of heart] hear this call when they turn their backs [on thee] and go away, (52) just as **you can not lead the blind [of heart] out of their error**: none can you make hear [thy call] save such as [are willing to] believe in Our messages, and thus surrender themselves unto Us. (53), (Al_Quraan_030.052-053).

Can you make the deaf hear, or guide the blind or those clearly astray?, (Al_Quraan_043.040).

Nor are the dead and the living equal. Indeed, Allah alone makes whoever He wills hear, but **you (O Prophet) can never make those in the graves hear your call**, (Al_Quraan_035.022).

And of men and beasts and cattle are various species of it likewise; **those of His servants only who are possessed of knowledge fear Allah**; surely Allah is Mighty, Forgiving, (Al_Quraan_035.022).

We have certainly set forth **every kind of lesson for people in this Quran**. And no matter what sign you bring to them, the disbelievers will definitely say to the believers, "You are only a people of falsehood", (Al_Quraan_030.058).

"O my son! If it be (anything) equal to the weight of a grain of mustard seed, and though it be in a rock, or in the heavens or in the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Verily, Allah is Subtle (in bringing out that grain), Well-aware (of its place). (16) **"O my son! Aqim-As-Salaat** (perform As-Salaat), enjoin (on people) **Al-Maaruf** (Islaamic Monotheism and all that is good), and **forbid** (people) from **Al-Munkar** (i.e. disbelief in the Oneness of Allah, polytheism of all kinds and all that is evil and bad), and **bear with patience whatever befalls you.** Verily, these are some of the important commandments (ordered by Allah with no exemption). (17) **"And turn not your face away from men with pride, nor walk in insolence through the earth.** Verily, **Allah likes not any arrogant boaster** (18) **"And be moderate** (or show no insolence) **in your walking, and lower your voice.** Verily, the **harshest of all voices is the braying of the ass."** (19), (Al_Quraan_031.016-019).

We know of best what they say; and you (O Muhammad SAW) are not the one to force them (to Belief). **But warn by the Quraan**, him who fears My Threat, (Al_Quraan_050.045).

Let there be a group among you who call (**Full Time Dawah**) others to goodness, encourage what is good, and forbid what is evil – it is they who will be successful, (Al_Quraan_003:104).

You are the best of peoples, evolved for mankind, enjoining (order) what is right, forbidding what is wrong, and believing in Allah. If only the People of the Book had faith, it was best for them: among them are some who have faith, but most of them are perverted transgressors, (Al_Quraan_003.110).

(To order, you need to be in Ministries, parliaments, courts, polices, defense systems and other law and order enforcement agencies. If you don't fulfill your duties, then misleading people will destroy the whole system)

It is out of Allah's mercy that you O Prophet have been lenient with them. **Had you been cruel or hard-hearted, they would have certainly abandoned you.** So pardon them, ask Allah's forgiveness for them, and consult with them in conducting matters. Once you make a decision, put your trust in Allah. Surely Allah loves those who trust in Him, (Al_Quraan_003:159).

Indeed, Allah has done the believers a great favour by raising a **messenger from among them – reciting to them His revelations, purifying them, and teaching them the Book and wisdom.** For indeed they had previously been clearly astray, (Al_Quraan_003:164).

The duty of the messenger is only to convey (the message). Allah knows what you proclaim and what you hide, (Al_Quraan_005.099).

Say: "What thing is most weighty in evidence?" Say: "Allah is witness between me and you; This Quraan has been revealed to me by inspiration, that **I may warn you** and all whom it reaches. Can you possibly bear witness that besides Allah there is another Allah?" Say: "Nay! I cannot bear witness!" Say: "But in truth He is the one Allah, and I truly am innocent of (your blasphemy of) joining others with Him", (Al_Quraan_006.019).

To those whom God has guided. Follow, then, their guidance, [and] say: "**No reward/fee do I ask of you for this** [truth]: behold, it is but an admonition unto all mankind!", (Al_Quraan_006.090).

Whether We show you (O Prophet) some of what We threaten them with, or cause you to die before that, **your duty is only to deliver the message (as is)**. Judgment is for Us, (Al_Quraan_013.040).

Follow those who ask no reward/fee of you, and themselves are rightly guided, (Al_Quraan_036.021).

And this is a Book which We have sent down, **bringing blessings, and confirming (the revelations) which came before it**: that you may warn the mother of cities and all around her. Those who believe in the Hereafter believe in this (Book), and they are constant in guarding their prayers, (Al_Quraan_006.092).

And He it is Who has set for you the stars that you may guide your course by them amid the darkness of the land and the sea. **We have detailed Our revelations for a people who have knowledge**, (Al_Quraan_006.097).

Proofs have come unto you from your Lord, so **whoso sees**, it is for his **own good**, and **whoso is blind** is blind to his own hurt. And I am not a keeper over you, (Al_Quraan_006.104).

Thus do **we explain the signs by various (symbols)**: that they may say, "you have taught (us) diligently," and that **We may make the matter clear to those who know**, (Al_Quraan_006.105).

And the believers should not all go out to fight. **Of every troop of them, a party only should go forth**, that they (who are left behind) may gain sound **knowledge in religion**, and that they may warn their folk when they return to them, so that they may beware, (Al_Quraan_009.122).

O you who believe! **Save yourselves and your families from a Fire** whose fuel is Men and Stones, over which are (appointed) angels stern (and) severe, who flinch not (from executing) the Commands they receive from Allah, but do (precisely) what they are commanded, (Al_Quraan_066.006).

Warn your closest relatives, (Al_Quraan_026.214).

So **be steadfast in the Upright Faith**, before the coming of a Day from Allah that cannot be averted. On that Day the people will be divided:, (Al_Quraan_030.042).

So verily **you cannot make the dead to hear**, nor can you make the deaf to hear the call, when they show their backs and turn away. Nor can you lead back the blind from their straying: only those will you make to hear, who believe in Our Signs and submit (their wills in Islaam), (Al_Quraan_030.052 – 053).

Nor are the dead and the living equal. Indeed, Allah alone makes whoever He wills hear, but **you (O Prophet) can never make those in the graves hear your call,** (Al_Quraan_035.022).

What! do you enjoin men to be good and neglect your own souls while you read the Book; have you then no sense, (Al_Quraan_002.044)?

The example of those who were given the Torah, then failed to observe (practice) it, is like the **donkey (ass) carrying great works of literature.** Miserable indeed is the example of people who rejected GOD's revelations. GOD does not guide the wicked people, (Al_Quraan_062.005).

INVITE to the Way of your Lord (i.e. Islam) with WISDOM and fair preaching, and argue (Debate) with them in a way that is better. Truly, your Lord knows best who has gone astray from His Path, and He is the Best Aware of those who are guided", (Al-Quraan_016.125).

O Messenger! **deliver what has been revealed to you from your Lord (as is)**; and if you do it not, then you have not delivered His message, and Allah will protect you from the people; surely Allah will not guide the unbelieving people, (Al_Quraan_005.067).

And **do not argue (dispute) with the followers of the Book except by what is best,** except those of them who act unjustly, and say: We believe in that which has been revealed to us and revealed to you, and our Allah and your Allah is One, and to Him do we submit, (Al_Quraan_029.046).

O you who believe! **why do you say that which you do not do,** (Al_Quraan_061.002)?

O you who have believe, pay heed unto Allah and His Apostle, and **do not turn away from Him** now that you hear [His message]; (20) and be not like those who say, "We have heard", the while they do not hearken. (21) **Verily, the vilest of all creatures in the sight of Allah are those deaf, those dumb ones who do not use their reason.** (22), (Al_Quraan_008.020-022).

You certainly cannot make the dead hear the truth. Nor can you make the **deaf** hear the call when they turn their backs and walk away); Nor can you lead the **blind** out of their misguidance. You can make none hear the truth **except those who believe in Our revelations,** fully submitting to Allah, (Al_Quraan_027.080-081).

(This is) a Scripture that We have revealed to you (O Prophet), **full of blessing,** that **they may ponder its revelations,** and that men of understanding may reflect, (Al_Quraan_038.029).

Say, O Prophet, "**I do not ask you for any reward for this Quran, nor do I pretend and fabricate things which do not exist; It is only a reminder to the whole world,** (Al_Quraan_038.086-087).

By time, (1) Indeed, **mankind is in loss,** (2) Except for those who have believed and done righteous deeds and advised each other to truth and advised each other to patience. (3), (Al_Quraan_103.001-003).

Unto you your religion, and unto me my religion, (Al_Quraan_109.006).

Say, "**He is Allah, [who is] One,** (1) Allah, the **Eternal Refuge.** (2) He **neither begets nor is born,** (3) **Nor is there to Him any equivalent (He is Unique).**" (4), (Al_Quraan_112.001-004).

Day of Judgment / Doomsday / Qayamat: **Muslims are Always Ready for the Day of Judgment:**

Until, when Gog and Magog (Yajuj and Majuj) are let loose, and they swarm down from every corner [of the earth], (Al_Quraan_021.096).

On that Day We will roll up the skies like a scroll of writings. Just as We produced the first creation, shall We reproduce it. That is a promise binding on Us. We truly uphold Our promises!, (Al_Quraan_021.104).

O mankind! Fear your Lord and be dutiful to Him! Verily, the **earthquake of the Hour** (of Judgment) is a **terrible thing.** (1) The **Day you shall see it,** every nursing mother will forget her nursling, and every pregnant one will drop her load, and you shall see mankind as in a drunken state, yet they will not be drunken, but severe will be the Torment of Allah. (2), (Al_Quraan_022.001-002).

And (remember) the Day when the heaven shall be rent asunder with clouds, and the angels will be sent down, with a grand descending. (25) The sovereignty on that Day will be the true (sovereignty), belonging to the Most Gracious (Allah), and it will be a hard Day for the disbelievers (those who disbelieve in the Oneness of Allah Islaamic Monotheism). (26) And (remember) the Day when the Zalim (wrong-doer, oppressor, polytheist) will bite at his hands, he will say: "Oh! Would that I had taken a path with the Messenger (Muhammad SAW). (27) "Ah! Woe to me! Would that I had never taken so-and-so as a Khalil (an intimate friend)! (28) "He indeed led me astray from the Reminder (this Quraan) after it had come to me. And Shaitaan (Satan) is to man ever a deserter in the hour of need." (Tafsir Al-Qurtubi) (29) And the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will say: "**O my Lord! Verily, my people abandoned this Quraan** (neither listened to it, nor acted on its laws and teachings). (30), (Al_Quraan_025.025-030).

And **when the word is fulfilled** concerning them, **We shall bring forth a beast of the earth to speak unto them** because **mankind had not faith in Our revelations,** (Al_Quraan_027.082).

And (remember) the Day on which the **Trumpet will be blown** – and all who are in the heavens and all who are on the earth, will be **terrified** except him whom Allah will (exempt). And all shall come to Him humbled. (87) And you will see the **mountains** and think them solid, but they shall pass away as the **passing away of the clouds.** The Work of Allah, Who perfected all things, verily! He is Well-Acquainted with what you do. (88), (Al_Quraan_027.087-088).

And **the Trumpet will be blown,** and all who are in the heavens and all who are on the earth will swoon away, except him whom Allah wills. Then **it will blown a second time** and behold, they will be standing, looking on (waiting). (68) And the earth will shine with the light of its Lord (Allah, when He will come to judge among men) and the **Book will be placed**

(open) and the **Prophets and the witnesses will be brought forward**, and **it will be judged between them with truth**, and they will not be wronged. (69) And each person will be paid in full of what he did; and He is Best Aware of what they do. (70) And those **who disbelieved will be driven to Hell in groups**, till, when they reach it, the gates thereof will be opened (suddenly like a prison at the arrival of the prisoners). And its keepers will say, "**Did not the Messengers come to you from yourselves, reciting to you the Verses of your Lord, and warning you of the Meeting of this Day of yours?**" They will say: "Yes, but the Word of torment has been justified against the disbelievers!" (71) It will be said (to them): "Enter you the gates of Hell, to abide therein. And (indeed) what an evil abode of the arrogant!" (72), (Al_Quraan_039.068-072).

Are they waiting until the Hour (Day of Judgment) comes to them **suddenly**? All the signs thereof have already come. **Once the Hour comes to them**, how will they benefit from their message, (Al_Quraan_047.018)?

Will we be returned to life, when we are **dead** and **reduced to dust**? Such a return is impossible.", (Al_Quraan_050.003).

When the sun is overthrown, And **when the stars fall**, And **when the hills are moved**, And **when the camels big with young are abandoned**, And **when the wild beasts are herded together**, And **when the seas rise**, And **when souls are reunited**, And **when the girl-child that was buried alive is asked** For what sin she was slain, And **when the pages are laid open**, And **when the sky is torn away**, And **when hell is lighted**, And **when the Garden is brought nigh**, (Then) **every soul will know** what it hath made ready, (Al_Quraan_081.001-014).

And when Our clear revelations are read unto them their only argument is that they say: Bring (back) our fathers. Then, if you are truthful. Say (unto them, O Muhammad): Allah gives life to you, then cause you to die, then **gather you unto the Day of Resurrection** whereof there is **no doubt**. But most of mankind knows not. And unto Allah belong the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth; and **on the day when the Hour rise**, on that day those who follow falsehood will be lost. And you will see each nation crouching, each nation summoned to its record. (And it will be said unto them): **This day you are rewarded what you used to do**. This Our Book pronounces against you with truth. Lo! We have caused (all) that you did to be recorded, (Al_Quraan_045.025-029).

People ask you about the Hour. Say, "**That knowledge is only with Allah**. You never know, perhaps the Hour is near", (Al_Quraan_033.062).

Then watch you for the Day that the sky will bring forth a kind of smoke (or mist) plainly visible, (Al_Quraan_044.010).

The Hour has drawn near and the moon was split in two, (Al_Quraan_054.001).

Then **when the Horn is blown with one blast** (13) And the earth and the mountains are lifted and leveled with one blow - (14) **Then on that Day, the Resurrection will occur**, (15) And the heaven will split [open], for that Day it is infirm. (16) And the angels are at its edges. And there will bear the Throne of your Lord above them, that Day, eight [of them]. (17) That Day, you will be exhibited for judgment; not hidden among you is anything concealed. (18) So

as for he who is given his record in his right hand, he will say, "Here, read my record! (19), (Al_Quraan_069.013-019).

On the Day the sky will be like murky oil, (8) And the mountains will be like wool, (9) And no friend will ask [anything of] a friend, (10) They will be shown each other. The criminal will wish that he could be ransomed from the punishment of that Day by his children (11) And his wife and his brother (12) And his nearest kindred who shelter him (13) And whoever is on earth entirely [so] then it could save him. (14) No! Indeed, it is the Flame [of Hell], (15) A remover of exteriors. (16) It invites he who turned his back [on truth] and went away [from obedience] (17) And **collected [wealth] and hoarded**. (18), (Al_Quraan_070.008-018).

He asks, "**When is the Day of Resurrection?**" (6) So **when vision is dazzled** (7) And the **moon darkens** (8) And **the sun and the moon are joined**, (9), (Al_Quraan_075.006-009).

Indeed, what you are promised is to occur. (7) So **when the stars are obliterated** (8) And **when the heaven is opened** (9) And **when the mountains are blown away** (10) And **when the messengers' time has come** (11) For **what Day was it postponed?** (12) **For the Day of Judgment**. (13) And what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment? (14) **Woe, that Day, to the deniers**. (15), (Al_Quraan_077.007-015).

This is the **Day of Judgment**. We have **assembled you all together with past generations**, (Al_Quraan_077.038).

When the sun is wrapped up [in darkness] (1) And **when the stars fall, dispersing**, (2) And **when the mountains are removed** (3) And **when full-term she-camels are neglected** (4) And **when the wild beasts are gathered** (5) And **when the seas are filled with flame** (6) And **when the souls are paired (with body)** (7) And **when the girl [who was] buried alive is asked** (8) For **what sin she was killed** (9) And **when the pages are made public** (10) And **when the sky is stripped away** (11) And **when Hellfire is set ablaze** (12) And **when Paradise is brought near**, (13) **A soul will [then] know what it has brought [with it]**. (14), (Al_Quraan_081.001-014).

Death:

They say: Our Lord! **Twice have You made us die**, and **twice have You made us live**. Now we confess our sins. Is there any way to go out, (Al_Quraan_040.011).

Every soul will taste death. And We test you with good and evil as a trial, then to Us you will all be returned, (Al_Quraan_021.035).

Every soul will taste of death and then to Us you will be brought back, (Al_Quraan_029.057).

Thus, you should not grieve (cry) over anything you miss, nor be proud of anything He has bestowed upon you. Allah does not love those who are boastful, proud, (Al_Quraan_057.023).

Death of Disbelievers:

Who is then more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah or rejects His communications? (As for) those, their portion of the Book shall reach them, until when Our (Angelic) messengers come to them causing them to die, they shall say: Where is that which you used to call upon besides Allah? They would say: They are gone away from us; and they shall bear witness against themselves that they were unbelievers, (Al_Quraan_007.037).

And who is more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah, or says: It has been revealed to me; while nothing has been revealed to him, and he who say: I can reveal the like of what Allah has revealed? and **if you had seen when the unjust shall be in the agonies of death** and the angels shall spread forth their hands: Give up your souls, (Al_Quraan_006.093).

If you could see how the angels receive those who disbelieve, smiting faces and their backs and (saying): Taste the punishment of burning, (Al_Quraan_008.050).

Debt / Loan:

If the debtor is in a difficulty, grant him time Till it is easy for him to repay. But if you remit it by way of charity, that is best for you if you only knew, (Al_Quraan_002.280).

Hence, **give his due to the near of kin**, as well as to the **needy** and the **wayfarer**; this is best for all who seek Allah's countenance: for it is they, they that shall attain to a happy state! (38) And [remember:] whatever you may give out in **usury** so that it might increase through [other] people's possessions will bring [you] no increase in the sight of Allah whereas all that you give out in **charity**, seeking Allah's countenance, [will be blessed by Him:] for it is they, they [who thus seek His countenance] that shall have their **recompense multiplied!** (39), (Al_Quraan_030.038-039).

O you who believe! **when you deal with each other in contracting a debt for a fixed time, then write it down**; and let a scribe write it down between you with fairness; and the scribe should not refuse to write as Allah has taught him, so he should write; and let him who owes the debt dictate, and he should be careful of (his duty to) Allah, his Lord, and not diminish anything from it; but if he who owes the debt is unsound in understanding, or weak, or (if) he is not able to dictate himself, let his guardian dictate with fairness; and call in to witness from among your men two witnesses; but if there are not two men, then one man and two women from among those whom you choose to be witnesses, so that if one of the two errs, the second of the two may remind the other; and the witnesses should not refuse when they are summoned; and be not averse to writing it (whether it is) small or large, with the time of its falling due; this is more equitable in the sight of Allah and assures greater accuracy in testimony, and the nearest (way) that you may not entertain doubts (afterwards), except when it is ready merchandise which you give and take among yourselves from hand to hand, then there is no blame on you in not writing it down; and have witnesses when you barter with one another, and let no harm be done to the scribe or to the witness; and if you do (it) then surely it will be a transgression in you, and be careful of (your duty) to Allah, Allah teaches you, and Allah knows all things, (Al_Quraan_002.282).

Deception / illusion:

Every soul will taste death. And you will only receive your full reward on the Day of Judgment. Whoever is spared from the Fire and is admitted into Paradise will indeed triumph, whereas

the life of **this world is no more than the delusion of Deception / Enjoyment / illusion / Self-Delution**, (Al_Quraan_003:185).

Decision / Command:

Say: "For me, I (work) on a clear sign from my Lord, but ye reject Him. What ye would see hastened, is not in my power. **The command rests with none but Allah**: He declares the truth, and He is the best of judges", (Al_Quraan_006:057).

"If not Him, ye worship nothing but names which ye have named,- ye and your fathers,- for which Allah hath sent down no authority: **the command is for none but Allah**: He hath commanded that ye worship none but Him: that is the right religion, but most men understand not, (Al_Quraan_012:040).

And say: **Truth has come and falsehood has vanished away**. Lo! falsehood is ever bound to vanish, (Al_Quraan_017:081).

It is not for a believing man or woman when Allah and His Messenger decree a matter to have any other choice in that matter. Indeed, whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger has clearly gone far astray, (Al_Quraan_033:036).

Do not yield to the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Overlook their annoyances, and put your trust in Allah. For Allah is sufficient as a Trustee of Affairs, (Al_Quraan_033:048).

That was Allah's way with those who have gone before. And **you will find no change in Allah's way**, (Al_Quraan_033:062).

Deeds are NOT Transferable:

Benefits or Punishments are NOT Transferable:

And **if you would count the favour of Allah you cannot reckon it**. Lo! Allah is indeed Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_016:018).

You will get reward of what you yourself used to do, (Ref: Al_Quraan_036:054, 045:028).

Don't get confused with following Ayaat. Here the Topic is Janaaza, the last honor.

And **never offer prayer (Salaat-ul-Janaaza) for any one of them who dies and do not stand by his grave**; surely they disbelieve in Allah and His Messenger (Peace Be Upon Him) and they shall die in transgression, (Al_Quraan_009:084).

It is not for the Prophet, and those who believe, to pray for the forgiveness of idolaters even though they may be near of kin (to them) after it hath become clear that they are people of hell-fire, (Al_Quraan_009:113).

It is not righteousness that you turn your faces towards the East and the West, BUT righteousness is this that one should believe in Allah and the last day and the angels and the Book and the prophets, and give away wealth out of love for Him to the near of kin and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer and the beggars and for (the emancipation of) the

captives, and keep up prayer and pay the poor-rate; and the performers of their promise when they make a promise, and the patient in distress and affliction and in time of conflicts--these are they who are true (to themselves) and these are they who guard (against evil), (Al_Quraan_002.177).

Whoever works righteousness, man or woman, and has **Faith**, verily, to him will **We give a new Life**, a life that is good and pure and **We will bestow on such their reward** according to the best of their actions, (Al_Quraan_016.097).

Deeds vs Beard: Ranks According to their Deeds Not Beard:

And all have degrees (or ranks) according to their deeds (what they do); and your Lord is not heedless of what they do, (Al_Quraan_006.132).

Deen / Faith / Religion Abandon:

Say, “**Surely my Lord has guided me to the Straight Path, a perfect way, the faith of Abraham, the upright, who was not one of the polytheists**”, (Al_Quraan_006.161).

O you who believe! **Whoso of you becomes a renegade from his religion**, (know that in his stead) **Allah will bring a people** whom He loves and who love Him, humble toward believers, stern toward disbelievers, striving in the way of Allah and fearing not the blame of any blamer. Such is the grace of Allah, which He gives unto whom He will. Allah is All Embracing, All Knowing, [Al_Quraan_005.054].

Surely this **Islam is your religion, one religion (only)**, and I am your Lord, therefore serve Me, (Al_Quraan_021.092).

Defense / Jihaad / Holy War / Struggle:

Muslim Never Stops doing Jihaad / Struggle:

Fighting/Struggle has been made obligatory upon you, though you dislike it. Perhaps you dislike something which is good for you and like something which is bad for you. Allah knows and you do not know, (Al_Quraan_002.216).

They ask you about fighting in the sacred months. Say, “**Fighting during these months is a great sin**. But hindering others from the Path of Allah, rejecting Him, and expelling the worshipers from the Sacred Mosque is a greater sin in the sight of Allah. For persecution is far worse than killing. And they will not stop fighting you until they turn you away from your faith—if they can. And whoever among you renounces their own faith and dies a disbeliever, their deeds will become void in this life and in the Hereafter. It is they who will be the residents of the Fire. They will be there forever”, (Al_Quraan_002.217).

There is NO Compulsion in Religion....., (Al_Quraan_002:256).

Believers, **do not expose your privacy to the unbelievers**. They like to mislead you and see that you are seriously harmed. Signs of animosity from their mouths have already become audible, but what they hide in their heads is even worse. We have certainly made Our evidence clear, if only you would consider it, (Al_Quraan_003:118).

Never think of those martyred in the cause of Allah as dead. In fact, **they are alive** with their Lord, well provided for (Al_Quraan_003:169).

And **what is it with you?** You do not **fight** in the cause of Allah and **for oppressed men, women, and children** who cry out, "Our Lord! Deliver us from this land of oppressors! Appoint for us a saviour; appoint for us a helper – all by Your grace", (Al_Quraan_004:059).

They wish you would disbelieve as they have disbelieved, so you may all be alike. **So do not take them as allies** unless they emigrate in the cause of Allah. But if they turn away, then seize them and kill them wherever you find them, and do not take any of them as allies or helpers, (Al_Quraan_004:089).

Those who stay at home – except those with valid excuses – are not equal to those who strive in the cause of Allah with their wealth and their lives. Allah has elevated in rank those who strive with their wealth and their lives above those who stay behind with valid excuses. **Allah has promised each a fine reward**, but those who strive will receive a far better reward than others, (Al_Quraan_004:094).

Against them **make ready your strength to the utmost of your power (using modern technology), including steeds of war**, to strike terror into (the hearts of) the enemies, of Allah and your enemies, and others besides, whom you may not know, but whom Allah doth know. Whatever you shall spend in the cause of Allah shall be repaid unto you, and you shall not be treated unjustly, (Al_Quraan_008:060).

And if they incline to peace, then incline to it and trust in Allah; surely He is the Hearing and the Knowing, (Al_Quraan_008:061).

O Prophet! **Motivate the believers to fight.** If there are twenty steadfast among you, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are one hundred of you, they will overcome one thousand of the disbelievers, for they are a people who do not comprehend, (Al_Quraan_008:065).

If you go not forth, He will punish you with a grievous penalty, and put others in your place, (Al_Quraan_009:039).

Allah forbids you not, with regard to those who fight you not for (your) Faith nor drive you out of your homes, from dealing kindly and justly with them: for Allah loves those who are just, (Al_Quraan_060:008).

When there comes the help of Allah and the victory, And you see men entering the religion of Allah in companies, Then celebrate the praise of your Lord, and ask His forgiveness; surely He is oft-returning (to mercy), (Al_Quraan_110:001-003).

When angels take the souls of those who die in sin against their souls, they say: "In what (plight) were you?" They reply: "Weak and oppressed were we in the earth." They say: "Was not the earth of Allah spacious enough for you to move yourselves away (From evil)?" Such men will find their abode in Hell, - What an evil refuge, (Al_Quraan_004:097).

And those who emigrated (leave their homes) for Allah's sake after they are oppressed, We will most certainly give them a good abode in the world, and the reward of the hereafter is certainly much greater, did they but know; Those who are patient and on their Lord do they trust, (Al_Quraan_016.041-042).

We taught him the **art of making body armour to protect you in battle**. Will you then be grateful, (Al_Quraan_021.080).

O my bondmen who believe! Lo! My earth is spacious. Therefore serve Me only. How many are the creatures that carry not their own sustenance? (Al_Quraan_029.056-060)

(If Kafir stops you from offering Prayers then migrate, Allah's earth is spacious. Do not worry about sustenance (rizk). Now let us see how Muhammad (Peace Be Upon Him) implemented this. As you know Muhammad (Peace Be Upon Him) migrated from Makkah al-Mukarramah (مكة المكرمة) to Madina and never ever think to return. This is the Great secret of migration, so Allah has given such a great reward by turning Makkah al-Mukarramah (مكة المكرمة) into the center place for all Muslims. In brief, there is no fighting for the land).

And not alike are the good and the evil. **Repel (evil) with what is best**, when lo! he between whom and you was enmity would be as if he were a warm friend. And none are made to receive it but those who are patient, and none are made to receive it but those who have a mighty good fortune. And if an interference of the Shaitan should cause you mischief, seek refuge in Allah; surely He is the Hearing and the Knowing, (Al_Quraan_041.034-036).

But why were there not among the generations before you those possessing understanding, who should have forbidden the making of mischief in the earth, except a few of those whom We delivered from among them? And those who were unjust went after what they are made to enjoy of plenty, and they were guilty; (Al_Quraan_011.116).

Deposits / Trust:

Surely Allah commands you that you restore deposits to their owners, and, if you judge between mankind, that you judge justly. Surely Allah admonishes you with what is excellent; surely Allah is Seeing, Hearing, (Al_Quraan_004.058).

Devil / Iblees / Shaitaan – Enter into Islaam Completely:

O believers! **Enter into Islam wholeheartedly** and **do NOT follow footsteps of Devil/iblees/ Shaitan**. Surely **he is your clear enemy**, (Al_Quraan_002.208).

O you who believe! follow not Satan's footsteps: if any will follow the footsteps of Satan, he will (but) command what is shameful and wrong: and were it not for the grace and mercy of Allah on you, not one of you would ever have been pure: but Allah does purify whom He pleases: and Allah is One Who hears and knows (all things), (Al_Quraan_024.021).

Did I not command you, O Children of Adam, not to follow Satan, for **he is truly your sworn enemy**, (Al_Quraan_036.060).

Differences:

O believers! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those in authority among you. **Should you disagree/differ on anything (Faith, Salaat, Sayaam, Zakaat, etc.), then refer it to Allah and His Messenger**, if you truly believe in Allah and the Last Day. This is the best and fairest resolution, (Al_Quraan_004.059).

O followers of the Book! **come to an equitable proposition (common terms / logical agreement) between us and you** that we shall not serve any but Allah and (that) we shall not associate aught with Him, and (that) some of us shall not take others for lords besides Allah; but if they turn back, then say: Bear witness that we are Muslims, (Al_Quraan_003.064).

And obey Allah and His Messenger and do not quarrel (fall into no disputes) for then you will be weak in hearts and your power will depart, and be patient; surely Allah is with the patient, (Al_Quraan_008.046).

Disasters, a Test or Punishment:

Do you think you will be admitted into Paradise without being tested like those before you? They were afflicted with suffering and adversity and were so violently shaken that **even the Messenger and the believers with him cried out**, "When will Allah's help come?" Indeed, Allah's help is always near, (Al_Quraan_002.214).

Whenever We sent a Prophet (Informer / Warner) to a town, We took up its people in suffering and adversity, in order that they might learn humility, (Al_Quraan_007.094).

Mischief (Disaster or Corruption) has appeared on land and sea because of (the evil) that the hands of men have earned, that (Allah) may give them a taste of some of their deeds: in order that they may turn back (from Evil), [Al_Quraan_030:041].

If there were a recitation that could cause mountains to move, or the earth to split, or the dead to speak, it would have been this Quran. But all matters are by Allah's Will. Have the believers not yet realized that had Allah willed, He could have guided all of humanity? And **disasters will continue to afflict the disbelievers or strike close to their homes for their misdeeds**, until Allah's promise comes to pass. Surely Allah never fails in His promise, (Al_Quraan_013.031).

But why were there not among the generations before you those possessing understanding, who should have forbidden the making of mischief in the earth, except a few of those whom We delivered from among them? And those who were unjust went after what they are made to enjoy of plenty, and they were guilty. Your Lord never annihilates any community unjustly, while its people are righteous, (Al_Quraan_011.116-117).

Turn to your Lord in repentance, and fully submit to Him before the punishment reaches you, for then you will not be helped; **Follow the Quran**, the best of what has been revealed to you from your Lord, **before the punishment takes you by surprise while you are unaware**, (Al_Quraan_039.054-055).

But their faith was of no benefit to them when they saw Our torment. This has always been Allah's way of dealing with His wicked servants. Then and there the disbelievers were in total loss, (Al_Quraan_040.085).

Allah Saved only those Who were doing Dawah:

Let there be a group among you who call (**Full Time Dawah**) others to goodness, encourage what is good, and forbid what is evil – it is they who will be successful, (Al_Quraan_003:104).

But why were there not among the generations before you those possessing understanding, who should have forbidden the making of mischief in the earth, except a few of those whom (**ONLY**) We Saved (from harm)? And those who were unjust went after what they are made to enjoy of plenty, and they were guilty, (Al_Quraan_011:116).

Indeed, **those who persist in disbelief and hinder others from the Way of Allah and from the Sacred Mosque**, which We have appointed for all people, residents and visitors alike, along with whoever intends to deviate by doing wrong in it, **We will cause them to taste a painful punishment**, (Al_Quraan_022.025).

And to **how many populations did I give respite**, which were given to wrong-doing? **in the end I punished them**. To me is the destination (of all), (Al_Quraan_022.048).

Those who reject Faith will not cease to be in doubt concerning (Revelation) until the Hour (of Judgment) comes suddenly upon them, or there comes to them the Penalty of a Day of Disaster, (Al_Quraan_022.052).

And, indeed, **We sent forth Noah unto his people**, and he dwelt among them a thousand years bar fifty; and then the floods overwhelmed them while they were still lost in evildoing: (14) but We saved him, together with all who were in the ark, which **We then set up as a symbol [of Our grace] for all people [to remember]** (15), (Al_Quraan_029.014-015).

Corruption/Mischief has spread on land and sea as a result of what people's hands have done, so that Allah may cause them **to taste the consequences of some of their deeds** and perhaps they might return to the Right Path, (Al_Quraan_030.041).

It is NOT only Duty of Scholars to do Dawah (Tell the TRUTH about the Message of Allah), to save the whole world from Disasters. A single Scholar may not do door to door Dawah to tens of millions of people. It is DUTY on EVERY Single Muslims to do Dawah with Wisdom. As an example, I included at the end, "My Way of Dawah". Do some dialog and give them Quraan, if they are really interested and give the address of Scholars to contact for more clarifications.

In what Hadith (Quraan), then, after it, will they believe, (Al_Quraan_077.050)?

Disbelieve:

They say: Our Lord! **Twice have You made us die**, and **twice have You made us live**. Now we confess our sins. Is there any way to go out, (Al_Quraan_040.011).

O believers! **Enter into Islam wholeheartedly** and **do NOT follow footsteps of Devil/iblees/ Shaitan**. Surely he is your clear enemy, (Al_Quraan_002.208).

As for one **who turns away from the remembrance of the Gracious God**, **We appoint for him a devil**, who will become his intimate companion, (Al_Quraan_043.036).

And be not like **those who became divided and disagreed** after clear arguments had come to them, and these it is that shall have a grievous chastisement, (Al_Quraan_003.105).

Some of those who are Jews change words from their context and say: "We hear and disobey; hear thou as one who hears not" and "Listen to us!" distorting with their tongues and slandering religion. If they had said: "We hear and we obey: hear thou, and look at us" it had been better for them, and more upright. But Allah hath cursed them for their disbelief, so they believe not, save a few, (Al_Quraan_004.036).

Surely those who **disbelieve** in Allah and His messengers and (those who) desire to make a **distinction** between Allah and His messengers and say: We believe in some and disbelieve in others, and desire to take a course between (this and) that. **These it is that are truly unbelievers**, and We have prepared for the unbelievers a disgraceful chastisement, (Al_Quraan_004.150-151).

Allah said, "**Then this land is forbidden to them for forty years**, during which they will wander through the land. So do not grieve for the rebellious people", (Al_Quraan_005.026).

Those who don't do justice according to the Quraan are Disbelievers/Wrongdoers/Rebellious (Kafir/Zalim/Fasiq), (Ref: Al_Quraan_005.044, 045, 046).

O you who believe! **Whoso of you becomes a renegade from his religion**, (know that in his stead) **Allah will bring a people** whom He loves and who love Him, humble toward believers, stern toward disbelievers, striving in the way of Allah and fearing not the blame of any blamer. Such is the grace of Allah, which He gives unto whom He will. Allah is All Embracing, All Knowing, [Al_Quraan_005.054].

They surely **disbelieve** who say: Lo! **Allah is the Messiah, son of Mary**. The Messiah (himself) said: O Children of Israel, worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord. Lo! Whoever joins other gods with Allah, for him Allah has forbidden paradise. His abode is the Fire. For evil-doers there will be no helpers, (Al_Quraan_005.072).

They surely **disbelieve** who say: Lo! **Allah is the third of three**; when **There is only One Allah**. If they desist not from so saying a painful doom will fall on those of them who disbelieve, (Al_Quraan_005.073).

Or lest you should say: If the Scripture had been revealed unto us, we surely had been better guided than are they. Now has there come unto you a clear proof from your Lord, a guidance and mercy; and **who does greater wrong than he who denies the revelations of Allah**, and turns away from them? We award unto those who turn away from Our revelations an evil doom because of their aversion, (Al_Quraan_006.157).

Whenever We sent a Prophet (Informer / Warner) to a town, **We took up its people in suffering and adversity**, in order that they might learn humility, (Al_Quraan_007.094).

And if the people of the townships had believed and kept from evil, surely **We should have opened for them blessings from the sky and from the earth**. But (unto every messenger) they gave the lie, and so **We seized them on account of what they used to earn**, (Al_Quraan_007.096).

For the **worst of beasts in the sight of Allah are those who reject Him**: They will not believe, (Al_Quraan_008.055).

See they not that **they are tested once or twice in every year?** Still they turn not in repentance, neither pay they heed, (Al_Quraan_009.126).

We destroyed the generations before you when they did wrong; and their messengers (from Allah) came unto them **with clear proofs** (of His Sovereignty) but they would not believe. Thus do We reward the guilty folk, (Al_Quraan_010.013).

Most of them follow not but conjecture/speculations. Assuredly conjecture can by no means take the place of truth. Lo! Allah is Aware of what they do, (Al_Quraan_010.036).

If there were a recitation that could cause mountains to move, or the earth to split, or the dead to speak, it would have been this Quran. But all matters are by Allah's Will. Have the believers not yet realized that had Allah willed, He could have guided all of humanity? And **disasters will continue to afflict the disbelievers or strike close to their homes for their misdeeds**, until Allah's promise comes to pass. Surely Allah never fails in His promise, (Al_Quraan_013.031).

There are among men some who serve Allah, as it were, **on the verge**: if good befalls them, they are, therewith, well content; but if a trial comes to them, they turn on their faces: **they lose both this world and the Hereafter**: that is loss for all to see, (Al_Quraan_022.011).

And **when Our revelations are recited unto them, you know the denial in the faces of those who disbelieve**; they all but attack those who recite Our revelations unto them. Say: Shall I proclaim unto you worse than that? The Fire! Allah hath promised it for those who disbelieve. A hapless journey's end, (Al_Quraan_022.072).

Your Lord would never destroy a society until He had sent to its capital a messenger, reciting Our revelations to them. Nor would We ever destroy a society unless its people persisted in wrongdoing, (Al_Quraan_028.059).

When it is said to them, "**Follow what Allah has revealed**," they reply, "No! We only follow what we found our **forefathers** practicing." Would they still do so even if Satan is inviting them to the torment of the Blaze?, (Al_Quraan_031.021).

None disputes in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah **but those who disbelieve**. So let not their ability of going about here and there through the land (for their purposes) deceive you [O Muhammad SAW, for their ultimate end will be the Fire of Hell]! (4) The **people of Nuh** (Noah) and the confederates after them denied (their Messengers) before these, and **every (disbelieving) nation plotted against their Messenger to seize him**, and disputed by means of falsehood to refute therewith the truth.

So I seized them (with punishment), and how (terrible) was My punishment! (5) Thus has the Word of your Lord been justified against those who disbelieved, that they will be the dwellers of the Fire (6), (Al_Quraan_040.004-006).

Turn to your Lord in repentance, and fully submit to Him before the punishment reaches you, for then you will not be helped; **Follow the Quran**, the best of what has been revealed to you from your Lord, **before the punishment takes you by surprise while you are unaware**, (Al_Quraan_039.054-055).

None disputes in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah **but those who disbelieve**. So let not their ability of going about here and there through the land (for their purposes) deceive you [O Muhammad SAW, for their ultimate end will be the Fire of Hell]! (4) The **people of Nuh** (Noah) and the confederates after them denied (their Messengers) before these, and **every (disbelieving) nation plotted against their Messenger to seize him**, and disputed by means of falsehood to refute therewith the truth. So I seized them (with punishment), and how (terrible) was My punishment! (5) Thus has the Word of your Lord been justified against those who disbelieved, that they will be the dwellers of the Fire (6), (Al_Quraan_040.004-006).

Has the time not yet come for believers' hearts to be humbled at the remembrance of Allah and what has been revealed of the truth, and not be like those given the Scripture before those who were spoiled for so long that their hearts became hardened. And **many of them are still rebellious**, (Al_Quraan_057.016).

Allah presents an example of those who disbelieved: the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot. They were under two of Our righteous servants but betrayed them, so those prophets did not avail them from Allah at all, and it was said, "Enter the Fire with those who enter." (10) And **Allah presents an example of those who believed: the wife of Pharaoh**, when she said, "My Lord, build for me near You a house in Paradise and save me from Pharaoh and his deeds and save me from the wrongdoing people." (11) And [the example of] **Mary, the daughter of 'Imran**, who guarded her chastity, so We blew into [her garment] through Our angel, and she believed in the words of her Lord and His scriptures and was of the devoutly obedient. (12), (Al_Quraan_066.010-012).

So what is [the matter] with those who disbelieve, hastening [from] before you, [O Muhammad], (36) [To sit] on [your] right and [your] left in separate groups? (37) Does every person among them aspire to enter a garden of pleasure? (38) No! Indeed, We have created them from that which they know. (39) So I swear by the Lord of [all] risings and settings that indeed We are able (40) To replace them with better than them; and We are not to be outdone. (41) So leave them to converse vainly and amuse themselves until they meet their Day which they are promised - (42) The Day they will emerge from the graves rapidly as if they were, toward an erected idol, hastening. (43) Their eyes humbled, humiliation will cover them. That is the Day which they had been promised. (44), (Al_Quraan_070.036-044).

Disobeying Husband:

Muslim Woman Never Disobeys her Husband as long as it is according the Quraan:

The righteous women are devoutly obedient, and guard in (the husband's) absence what Allah would have them guard, (Al_Quraan_004.034).

Dispute:

And obey Allah and His messenger, and **dispute not one with another** lest **you lose heart** and **your power/strength depart from you**; but be steadfast! Lo! Allah is with those who patiently steadfast, (Al_Quraan_008.041).

Distorting:

Most surely there is a party among those **who distort the Book with their tongue** that you may consider it to be (a part) of the Book, and they say, It is from Allah, while it is not from Allah, and they tell a lie against Allah whilst they know, (Al_Quraan_003.078).

Some of those who are Jews change words from their context and say: "We hear and disobey; hear thou as one who hears not" and "Listen to us!" distorting with their tongues and slandering religion. If they had said: "We hear and we obey: hear thou, and look at us" it had been better for them, and more upright. But Allah hath cursed them for their disbelief, so they believe not, save a few, (Al_Quraan_004.036).

Allah made a covenant of old with the Children of Israel and We raised among them twelve chieftains, and Allah said: Lo! I am with you. If ye establish worship and pay the poor-due, and believe in My messengers and support them, and lend unto Allah a kindly loan, surely I shall remit your sins, and surely I shall bring you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow. Whoso among you disbelieves after this will go astray from a plain road: And because of their breaking their covenant, We have cursed them and made hard their hearts. **They change words from their context and forget a part of that whereof they were admonished.** You will not cease to discover treachery from all save a few of them. But bear with them and pardon them. Lo! Allah loves the kindly, (Al_Quraan_005.012-013).

But when our Clear Signs are rehearsed unto them, those who rest not their hope on their meeting with Us, say: bring us reading other than this, or change this, say: **it is not for me, of my own accord, to change it:** I follow Naught but what is revealed unto me (as is): if I were to disobey my Lord, I should myself fear the Penalty of a great day (to come). Say: If Allah had willed, I should not have rehearsed it to you, nor would he have made it known to you. A whole lifetime before this have I tarried among you: will you not then understand, (Al_Quraan_010.015-016)?

Allah said, "**Then this land is forbidden to them for forty years**, during which they will wander through the land. So do not grieve for the rebellious people", (Al_Quraan_005.026).

But when our Clear Signs are rehearsed unto them, those who rest not their hope on their meeting with Us, say: bring us reading other than this, or change this, say: **it is not for me, of my own accord, to change it:** I follow Naught but what is revealed unto me (as is): if I were to disobey my Lord, I should myself fear the Penalty of a great day (to come). Say: If Allah had willed, I should not have rehearsed it to you, nor would he have made it known to you. A whole lifetime before this have I tarried among you: will you not then understand, (Al_Quraan_010.015-016)?

And read (and teach) what has been revealed to you of the Book of your Lord (Quraan): **none can change his words**, and none will you find as a refuge other than him, (Al_Quraan_018.027).

Dividing into Sects:

Muslim never Divides into Sects:

O followers of the Book! **come to an equitable proposition (common terms / logical agreement) between us and you** that we shall not serve any but Allah and (that) we shall not associate aught with Him, and (that) some of us shall not take others for lords besides Allah; but if they turn back, then say: Bear witness that we are Muslims, (Al_Quraan_003.064).

Why are you believers divided into two groups/sects regarding the hypocrites while Allah allowed them to regress to disbelief because of their misdeeds? Do you wish to guide those left by Allah to stray? And whoever Allah leaves to stray, you will never find for them a way, (Al_Quraan_004.088).

As for **those who divide their religion and break up into sects**, you have no part in them in the least: **their affair is with Allah**: He will in the end tell them the truth of all that they did, (Al_Quraan_006.159).

(All) people are a single nation; so Allah raised prophets as bearers of good news and as warner, and He revealed with them the Book with truth, that it might judge between people in that in which they differed; and none but the people of the book who were given it differed about it after clear arguments had come to them, revolting among themselves; so Allah has guided by His will those who believe to the truth about which they differed and Allah guides whom He pleases to the right path, (Al_Quraan_002.213).

And obey Allah and His Messenger and do not quarrel (fall into no disputes) for then you will be weak in hearts and your power will depart, and be patient; surely Allah is with the patient, (Al_Quraan_008.046).

O believers! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those in authority among you. **Should you disagree/differ on anything (Faith, Salaat, Sayaam, Zakaat, etc.), then refer it to Allah and His Messenger**, if you truly believe in Allah and the Last Day. This is the best and fairest resolution, (Al_Quraan_004.059).

And **strive for Allah with the endeavor**, which is His (Allah's) right. He (Allah) has chosen you and has imposed no difficulties (hardship) on you in religion. It is the faith of your father Abraham (Peace Be Upon Him) (is yours). It is He (Allah) Who named you Muslims, both before and in this (Scripture), that the Messenger may be witness against you, and that you may be witness against mankind. So establish regular Prayer (Worship), pay the poor due (Charity), and hold fast to Allah. He (Allah) is your Protecting Friend. A blessed Patron and a blessed Helper, [Al_Quraan_022.078].

(Don't Call yourself Shiaa, Sunnee, Bereljee, Deubandee, Ahle-Hadees etc., Just call yourself Muslims, since Allah named you as Muslims)

O you who believe! be careful of (your duty to) Allah with the care which is due to Him, and do not die unless you are Muslims. And hold fast by the covenant of Allah all together and be not disunited, and remember the favor of Allah on you when you were enemies, then He united your hearts so by His favor you became brethren; and you were on the brink of a pit of

fire, then He saved you from it, thus does Allah make clear to you His communications that you may follow the right way, (Al_Quraan_003.102-103).

And be not like those who became divided and disagreed after clear arguments had come to them, and these it is that shall have a grievous chastisement, (Al_Quraan_003.105).

None disputes in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah **but those who disbelieve**. So let not their ability of going about here and there through the land (for their purposes) deceive you [O Muhammad SAW, for their ultimate end will be the Fire of Hell]! (4) The **people of Nuh** (Noah) and the confederates after them denied (their Messengers) before these, and **every (disbelieving) nation plotted against their Messenger to seize him**, and disputed by means of falsehood to refute therewith the truth. So I seized them (with punishment), and how (terrible) was My punishment! (5) Thus has the Word of your Lord been justified against those who disbelieved, that they will be the dwellers of the Fire (6), (Al_Quraan_040.004-006).

They did not split into sects out of mutual envy until knowledge came to them. Had it not been for a prior decree from your Lord for an appointed term, the matter would have certainly been settled between them at once. And surely those who were made to inherit the Scripture after them are truly in alarming doubt about this Quraan, (Al_Quraan_042.013).

Truly **Pharaoh** elated himself in the land and broke up its people into sections (**Divide and Rule**), depressing a small group among them: their sons he slew, but he kept alive their females: for he was indeed a maker of mischief, (Al_Quraan_028.004).

Pharaoh → Roman Empire → British Empire → American Empire → ???

Divorce / Separation:

How to Avoid Divorce: Keep giving positive smile and true love to your spouse. After all, your spouse is a human being and may do mistakes, so keep forgiving him.

REMEMBER: If women are working to increase family income, men MUST help them in housekeeping.

And do not covet that by which Allah has made some of you excel others; **men shall have the benefit of what they earn** and **women shall have the benefit of what they earn**; and ask Allah of His grace; surely Allah knows all things, (Ref: Al_Quraan_004.032).

The righteous women are devoutly obedient, and guard in (the husband's) absence what Allah would have them guard, (Al_Quraan_004.034).

Forgiveness is the key element to avoid Divorce and Allah loves it.

Anger is the Root of all Major Problems including Divorce:

... But consort with them in kindness, for if you hate them it may happen that you hate a thing wherein Allah has placed much good, (Al_Quraan_004.019).

Because of Anger a person may get stroke, heart attack, blood pressure, diabetes and many other dangerous diseases. So do you want to take any of those diseases because of the

anger or do you want to give any of those diseases to your spouse because of the anger? Remember if any of you gets a single disease like that the whole family suffers and the kids suffer the most.

Also a person may do many crimes in anger, like unjust and divorce. So, would you like to get the divorce due to that anger and make your children suffer or other unjust? Remember unjust is very dangerous. Since Allah already warned that **any one who do unjust he is a Disbeliever**, (Ref: Al_Quraan_005.044).

There may be some women and children who are men's enemy, BUT women and children must AVOID to be in that group, since those may go to HELL for ever and ever only because of that silly act.

O you who believe! Lo! **Among your wives and your children there are enemies for you, therefore beware of them**. And if you efface and overlook and forgive, then lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_064.014).

O Prophet! Say to your wives, **"If you desire the life of this world and its luxury**, then come, I will give you a suitable compensation for divorce and let you go graciously, (Al_Quraan_033.028).

Spouses must have love and mercy among them. Anger is not a love and mercy or rest.

And among His Signs is this, that **He created for you wives from among yourselves**, that **you may dwell in tranquility with them**, and **He has put between you affection and mercy**. Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people who reflect, (Al_Quraan_030.021).

Possible Solutions to Anger:

Seek refuge in Allah, ask Allah for forgiveness and forgive and hug your spouse with love. It is human nature to become angry BUT don't be angry from your spouse for more than 3 minutes, think positive and remember his kindness to help to forget the anger. Give SMILE and HUG with love and say sorry as well. May Allah protect all us from ANGER. AMEEN.

Women may take Separation: Women are not Slave:

And if a woman fears ill-usage or desertion on the part of her husband, there is no blame on them, if they effect a reconciliation between them, and reconciliation is better, and avarice has been made to be present in the (people's) minds; and if you do good (to others) and guard (against evil), then surely Allah is aware of what you do, (Al_Quraan_004.128).

You are only allowed to Divorce, if she does not obey you according to Islaamic Laws. Also you are not allowed to keep her forcefully, if she does not want to live with you.

O Prophet! When you (men) put away women, put them away for their (legal) period and reckon the period, and keep your duty to Allah, your Lord. **Expel them not from their houses nor let them go forth unless they commit open immorality**. Such are the **limits (imposed by) Allah**; and whoso transgresses Allah's limits, he verily wrongs his soul. You knows not: it may be that Allah will afterward bring some new thing to pass. (1) Then, **when they have reached their term, take them back in kindness or part from them in**

kindness, and call to witness two just men among you, and keep your testimony upright for Allah. Whoso believes in Allah and the Last Day is exhorted to act thus. And whosoever keeps his duty to Allah, Allah will appoint a way out for him, (2), (Al_Quraan_065.001-002).

Step 1: First try to resolve verbally with talks and warn your wife.

Step 2: If still your wife does not obey you under Islaamic Laws then leave them alone in their bedroom and don't share the bed for some periods.

Step 3: Final step is to beat them lightly, till she starts obeying you or you decided to do Divorce. Like, if a kid is doing wrong, you slap him, in such a way that he don't do it again. Not on the face and don't even try to break the bone, just for lesson.

Step 4: If still problem is not resolved, then you give First Divorce (Tillaaq) and declare it to close relatives of both sides.

Step 5: Keep your wife in your home, till she fulfills her term (Iddat). During this time you have right to forgive her and starts sharing bed. This will be First Divorce.

Step 6: If still the problem is not resolved then, you need to repeat Step1 through Step 5, Second or Third Time.

After Third time Divorce she will not be Halaal for you at all.

Divorce by Cooling off:

If one is silently separated even inside his home and not reconciling with his wife for four months, and his intention is to divorce on this separation, then it will count as one divorce. That is one of the main reasons why many scholars do not recommend on working out of station and living there for more than three months without any valid reason. So try to find the work where you live with your family or at least you can visit them within three months.

Those who intend to divorce their wives shall wait four months (cooling off); if they change their minds and reconcile, then GOD is Forgiver, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_002.226).

Divorce by Zihar your mothers:

Allah has not made for any man two hearts in his (one) body: nor has He made your wives whom you **divorce by Zihar your mothers:** **nor** has He made your **adopted sons** your sons. Such is (only) your (manner of) **speech by your mouths**. But Allah tells (you) the Truth, and He shows the (right) Way, (Al_Quraan_033.004).

Such of you as put away your **wives** (by saying they are as their **mothers**) – They are not their mothers; **none are their mothers** except those **who gave them birth** – they indeed utter an ill word and a lie. And lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. (2) Those who put away their wives (by saying they are as their mothers) and afterward would go back on that which they have said, (the penalty) in that case (is) the freeing of a slave before they touch one another. Unto this ye are exhorted; and Allah is aware of what ye do. (3) And he who finds not (the wherewithal), let him fast for two successive months before they touch one another; and for

him who is unable to do so (the penance is) the feeding of sixty needy ones. This, that ye may put trust in Allah and His messenger. Such are the limits (imposed by Allah); and for disbelievers is a painful doom. (4), (Al_Quraan_058.002-004).

Men protectors and maintainers of Women:

Men are the protectors and maintainers of women, because Allah has given the one more (strength) than the other, and because they support them from their means. Therefore the righteous women are devoutly obedient, and guard in (the husband's) absence what Allah would have them guarded. As to those women on whose part you fear disloyalty and ill conduct, admonish them (first), (next) refuse to share their beds, (and last) beat them (lightly). But if they return to obedience, seek not against them means (of annoyance). For Allah is Most High, Great (above you all), (Al_Quraan_004.034).

Responsibilities for close Relatives & Friends:

If you feel that there is some problem going on with husband and wife then, at least one person from husband side and one person from wife side should sit together and try to resolve all the issues.

And if you fear a breach between them twain (the man and wife), appoint an arbiter from his folk and an arbiter from her folk. If they desire amendment Allah will make them of one mind. Lo! Allah is ever Knower, Aware, (Al_Quraan_004.035).

Halaala: No Marriage is Marriage if it is temporary for fixed period of time:

In Islaam, marriage is a blessed permanent contract between a man and a woman for the whole life, in which each becomes "permitted" to the other, and they begin the long journey of life in a spirit of love, cooperation, harmony and tolerance, where each feels at ease with the other, and finds tranquility, contentment and comfort in the company of the other. The Quraan has described this relationship between men and women, which brings love, harmony, trust and compassion, in the most moving and eloquent terms:

Since Halaala is a Marriage for fixed period of time, ranging from few minutes to several years, so it is invalid and it is like Rape (Zina). Marriages are with Love, while Divorces are with Hate. No sincere husband can divorce her loving wife with love.

Sincere Advise to Sisters:

Be careful with the man made rules of Halaala (Temporary Marriage) and protect every sister from getting raped by this man made rules.

Waiting: Waiting Period for Women after Divorce or Death of a Husband. Why Iddat (waiting period)?

And the divorced women should keep themselves in waiting for three courses; and it is not lawful for them that they should conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the last day; and their husbands have a better right to take them back in the meanwhile if they wish for reconciliation; and they have rights similar to those against them in

a just manner, and the men are a degree above them, and Allah is Mighty, Wise, (Al_Quraan_002.228).

From the above Ayah, it very clear that the main purpose of the Iddat is to wait and see if she is pregnant or not. Waiting Period (Iddat) is variable according to cases. Also it is advised that people should hold the division of the Inheritance in case, the wife of the deceased could be pregnant. In this way we also will come to know if she delivers the boy/s or girl/s.

The Only Reason for Waiting Period & NOT the House Arrest:

Divorced Women or Widows might need to go for work otherwise they might lose their jobs or they might need to pick and drop their little kids from school, or they might need to fulfill other lawful duties. The main reason for waiting period is to show off what if they might have concealed and NOT the House Arrest. They already are in Great Loss and Suffering. Please do NOT torture them any more by putting them in House Arrest.

O you who believe! when you marry the believing women, then divorce them before you touch them, you have in their case NO TERM which you should reckon; so make some provision for them and send them forth a goodly sending forth, (Al_Quraan_033.049).

And divorced women should keep themselves in waiting for three menstruations; and it is not lawful for them that they should CONCEAL what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the last day; and their husbands have a better right to take them back in the meanwhile if they wish for reconciliation; and they have rights similar to those against them in a just manner, and the men are a degree above them, and Allah is Mighty, Wise, (Al_Quraan_002.228).

As for the women who have reached menopause, if you have any doubts, **their interim shall be three months**. As for those who **do not menstruate**, and discover that **they are PREGNANT**, their **interim ends upon giving birth**. Anyone who reverences GOD, He makes everything easy for him, (Al_Quraan_065.004).

After Divorce:

And divorced women should keep themselves in waiting for THREE menstruations; and it is not lawful for them that they should conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the last day; and their husbands have a better right to take them back in the meanwhile if they wish for reconciliation; and they have rights similar to those against them in a just manner, and the men are a degree above them, and Allah is Mighty, Wise, (Al_Quraan_002.228).

Divorce is up to Two times:

Divorce may be (pronounced) TWICE, then keep (them) in good fellowship or let (them) go with kindness; and it is not lawful for you to take any part of what you have given them, unless both fear that they cannot keep within the limits of Allah; then **if you fear that they cannot keep within the limits of Allah**, there is no blame on them for what **she gives up to become free thereby**. **These are the limits of Allah**, so do not exceed them and whoever exceeds the limits of Allah these it is that are the unjust, (Al_Quraan_002.229).

And when you divorce women (up to two times) and they reach their prescribed time, then either retain them in good fellowship or set them free with liberality, and do not retain them for injury, so that you exceed the limits, and whoever does this, he indeed is unjust to his own soul; and do not take Allah's communications for a mockery, and remember the favor of Allah upon you, and that which He has revealed to you of the Book and the Wisdom, admonishing you thereby; and be careful (of your duty to) Allah, and know that Allah is the Knower of all things, (Al_Quraan_002.031).

NOT Lawful After Third Time Divorce:

So if he divorces her (for the THIRD time), she shall not be lawful to him afterwards until she marries (Permanently) another husband; then if he divorces her there is no blame on them both if they return to each other (by marriage), if they think that they can keep within the limits of Allah, and these are the limits of Allah which He makes clear for a people who know, (Al_Quraan_002.030).

And when you have divorced women and they have ended-- their term (of waiting), then do not prevent them from marrying their husbands when they agree among themselves in a lawful manner; with this is admonished he among you who believes in Allah and the last day, this is more profitable and purer for you; and Allah knows while you do not know, (Al_Quraan_002.032).

And the mothers should suckle their children for two whole years for him who desires to make complete the time of suckling; and their maintenance and their clothing must be-- borne by the father according to usage; no soul shall have imposed upon it a duty but to the extent of its capacity; neither shall a mother be made to suffer harm on account of her child, nor a father on account of his child, and a similar duty (devolves) on the (father's) heir, but if both desire weaning by mutual consent and counsel, there is no blame on them, and if you wish to engage a wet-nurse for your children, there is no blame on you so long as you pay what you promised for according to usage; and be careful of (your duty to) Allah and know that Allah sees what you do, (Al_Quraan_002.033).

Why Iddat (waiting period)?

And the divorced women should keep themselves in waiting for three courses; and it is not lawful for them that they should conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the last day; and their husbands have a better right to take them back in the meanwhile if they wish for reconciliation; and they have rights similar to those against them in a just manner, and the men are a degree above them, and Allah is Mighty, Wise, (Al_Quraan_002.228).

From the above Ayah, it very clear that the main purpose of the Iddat is to wait and see if she is pregnant or not. Waiting Period (Iddat) is variable according to cases. Also it is advised that people should hold the division of the Inheritance in case, the wife of the deceased could be pregnant. In this way we also will come to know if she delivers the boy/s or girl/s.

Waiting Period for Woman whose Husband had Died:

And (as for) those of you who die and leave wives behind, they should keep themselves in waiting for FOUR months and TEN days; then when they have fully attained their term, there

is no blame on you for what they do for themselves in a lawful manner; and Allah is aware of what you do, (Al_Quraan_002.033).

And those of you who die and leave wives behind, (make) a bequest in favor of their wives of maintenance for a year without turning (them) out, then if they themselves go away, there is no blame on you for what they do of lawful deeds by themselves, and Allah is Mighty, Wise, (Al_Quraan_002.040).

Waiting Period for Un-Touched Women:

O you who believe! when you marry the believing women, then divorce them before you touch them, you have in their case NO TERM which you should reckon; so make some provision for them and send them forth a goodly sending forth, (Al_Quraan_033.049).

Waiting Period for Other Women:

As for the women who have reached menopause, if you have any doubts, **their interim shall be three months**. As for those who **do not menstruate**, and discover that **they are PREGNANT**, their **interim ends upon giving birth**. Anyone who reverences GOD, He makes everything easy for him, (Al_Quraan_065.004).

Donations / Zakaat:

Hence, **give his due to the near of kin**, as well as to the **needy** and the **wayfarer**; this is best for all who seek Allah's countenance: for it is they, they that shall attain to a happy state! (38) And [remember:] whatever you may give out in **usury** so that it might increase through [other] people's possessions will bring [you] no increase in the sight of Allah whereas all that you give out in **charity**, seeking Allah's countenance, [will be blessed by Him:] for it is they, they [who thus seek His countenance] that shall have their **recompense multiplied!** (39), (Al_Quraan_030.038-039).

It is NOT righteousness that you turn your faces to the East and the West; BUT righteous is he who believes in Allah and the Last Day and the Angels and the Scripture and the Prophets; and gives his wealth, for love of Him (Allah), to Kinsfolk and to Orphans and the Needy and the Wayfarer and to those who ask, and to set slaves free; and observes proper worship and pays the poor due. And those who keep their treaty when they make one, and the patient in tribulation and adversity and time of stress. Such are they who are SINCERE. Such are the God fearing, (Al_Quraan_002.177).

They ask you O Prophet in **what way they should donate**. Say, "**Whatever donations you give are for parents, relatives, orphans, the poor, needy and travelers**. Whatever good you do is certainly well known to Allah", (Al_Quraan_002.215).

They ask you about intoxicants and gambling. Say, "There is great evil in both, as well as some benefit for people—but the evil outweighs the benefit." **They ask you what they should donate**. Say, "**Whatever you can spare**." This is how Allah makes His revelations clear to you, so perhaps you may reflect, (Al_Quraan_002.219).

O you who believe! **spend of the good things** that you earn and or what We have brought forth for you out of the earth, and do not aim at what is bad that you may spend (in alms) of it,

while you would not take it yourselves unless you have its price lowered, and know that Allah is Self-sufficient, Praiseworthy, (Al_Quraan_002.267).

You will never achieve righteousness until you donate some of what you cherish. And whatever you give is certainly well known to Allah, (Al_Quraan_003.092).

If you lend unto Allah a goodly loan, He will multiply it for you and forgive you; and Allah is the Multiplier (of rewards), Forbearing, (Al_Quraan_064.017).

(Charity is) for the poor who are confined in the way of Allah – they cannot go about in the land; the ignorant man thinks them to be rich on account of (their) abstaining (from begging); you can recognize them by their mark; they do not beg from men importunately; and whatever good thing you spend, surely Allah knows it, (Al_Quraan_002.273).

Charities are only for the poor and the needy, and the officials (appointed) over them, and those whose hearts are made to incline (to truth) and the (ransoming of) captives and those in debts and in the way of Allah and the wayfarer; an ordinance from Allah; and Allah is knowing, Wise, (Al_Quraan_009.060).

If anyone desires a religion OTHER than Islaam (Submission to Allah), NEVER will it be accepted of him: and in the Hereafter he will be in the rank of those who have LOST (their selves in the hell of fire), [Al_Quraan_003.085].

O you who believe! **Whoso of you becomes a renegade from his religion**, (know that in his stead) **Allah will bring a people** whom He loves and who love Him, humble toward believers, stern toward disbelievers, striving in the way of Allah and fearing not the blame of any blamer. Such is the grace of Allah, which He gives unto whom He will. Allah is All Embracing, All Knowing, [Al_Quraan_005.054].

And whoso disobey Allah and His messenger and transgress His limits, He will make him enter Fire, where he will dwell forever; his will be a shameful doom, (Al_Quraan_004.014).

Dooms Day / Day of Judgment / Qayamat:

Until, when Gog and Magog (Yajuj and Majuj) are let loose, and they swarm down from every corner [of the earth], (Al_Quraan_021.096).

On that Day We will roll up the skies like a scroll of writings. Just as We produced the first creation, shall We reproduce it. That is a promise binding on Us. We truly uphold Our promises!, (Al_Quraan_021.104).

O mankind! Fear your Lord and be dutiful to Him! Verily, the **earthquake of the Hour** (of Judgment) is a **terrible thing**. (1) The **Day you shall see it**, every nursing mother will forget her nursling, and every pregnant one will drop her load, and you shall see mankind as in a drunken state, yet they will not be drunken, but severe will be the Torment of Allah. (2), (Al_Quraan_022.001-002).

And (remember) the Day when the heaven shall be rent asunder with clouds, and the angels will be sent down, with a grand descending. (25) The sovereignty on that Day will be the true (sovereignty), belonging to the Most Gracious (Allah), and it will be a hard Day for the

disbelievers (those who disbelieve in the Oneness of Allah Islaamic Monotheism). (26) And (remember) the Day when the Zalim (wrong-doer, oppressor, polytheist) will bite at his hands, he will say: "Oh! Would that I had taken a path with the Messenger (Muhammad SAW). (27) "Ah! Woe to me! Would that I had never taken so-and-so as a Khalil (an intimate friend)! (28) "He indeed led me astray from the Reminder (this Quraan) after it had come to me. And Shaitaan (Satan) is to man ever a deserter in the hour of need." (Tafsir Al-Qurtubi) (29) And the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will say: "**O my Lord! Verily, my people abandoned this Quraan** (neither listened to it, nor acted on its laws and teachings). (30), (Al_Quraan_025.025-030).

And **when the word is fulfilled** concerning them, **We shall bring forth a beast of the earth to speak unto them** because **mankind had not faith in Our revelations**, (Al_Quraan_027.082).

And (remember) the Day on which the **Trumpet will be blown** – and all who are in the heavens and all who are on the earth, will be **terrified** except him whom Allah will (exempt). And all shall come to Him humbled. (87) And you will see the **mountains** and think them solid, but they shall pass away as the **passing away of the clouds**. The Work of Allah, Who perfected all things, verily! He is Well-Acquainted with what you do. (88), (Al_Quraan_027.087-088).

Are they waiting until the Hour (Day of Judgment) comes to them **suddenly**? All the signs thereof have already come. **Once the Hour comes to them**, how will they benefit from their message, (Al_Quraan_047.018)?

Will we be returned to life, when we are **dead** and **reduced to dust**? Such a return is impossible.", (Al_Quraan_050.003).

When the sun is overthrown, And **when the stars fall**, And **when the hills are moved**, And **when the camels big with young are abandoned**, And **when the wild beasts are herded together**, And **when the seas rise**, And **when souls are reunited**, And **when the girl-child that was buried alive is asked** For what sin she was slain, And **when the pages are laid open**, And **when the sky is torn away**, And **when hell is lighted**, And **when the Garden is brought nigh**, (Then) **every soul will know** what it hath made ready, (Al_Quraan_081.001-014).

And when Our clear revelations are read unto them their only argument is that they say: Bring (back) our fathers. Then, if you are truthful. Say (unto them, O Muhammad): Allah gives life to you, then cause you to die, then **gather you unto the Day of Resurrection** whereof there is **no doubt**. But most of mankind knows not. And unto Allah belong the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth; and **on the day when the Hour rise**, on that day those who follow falsehood will be lost. And you will see each nation crouching, each nation summoned to its record. (And it will be said unto them): **This day you are rewarded what you used to do**. This Our Book pronounces against you with truth. Lo! We have caused (all) that you did to be recorded, (Al_Quraan_045.025-029).

People ask you about the Hour. Say, "**That knowledge is only with Allah**. You never know, perhaps the Hour is near", (Al_Quraan_033.062).

Then watch you for the Day that the sky will bring forth a kind of smoke (or mist) plainly visible, (Al_Quraan_044.010).

The Hour has drawn near and the moon was split in two, (Al_Quraan_054.001).

Then **when the Horn is blown with one blast** (13) And the earth and the mountains are lifted and leveled with one blow - (14) **Then on that Day, the Resurrection will occur,** (15) And the heaven will split [open], for that Day it is infirm. (16) And the angels are at its edges. And there will bear the Throne of your Lord above them, that Day, eight [of them]. (17) That Day, you will be exhibited for judgment; not hidden among you is anything concealed. (18) So as for he who is given his record in his right hand, he will say, "Here, read my record! (19), (Al_Quraan_069.013-019).

On the Day the sky will be like murky oil, (8) And the mountains will be like wool, (9) And no friend will ask [anything of] a friend, (10) They will be shown each other. The criminal will wish that he could be ransomed from the punishment of that Day by his children (11) And his wife and his brother (12) And his nearest kindred who shelter him (13) And whoever is on earth entirely [so] then it could save him. (14) No! Indeed, it is the Flame [of Hell], (15) A remover of exteriors. (16) It invites he who turned his back [on truth] and went away [from obedience] (17) And **collected [wealth] and hoarded.** (18), (Al_Quraan_070.008-018).

He asks, "**When is the Day of Resurrection?**" (6) So **when vision is dazzled** (7) And the **moon darkens** (8) And **the sun and the moon are joined,** (9), (Al_Quraan_075.006-009).

Indeed, what you are promised is to occur. (7) So **when the stars are obliterated** (8) And **when the heaven is opened** (9) And **when the mountains are blown away** (10) And **when the messengers' time has come** (11) For **what Day was it postponed?** (12) **For the Day of Judgment.** (13) And what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment? (14) **Woe, that Day, to the deniers.** (15), (Al_Quraan_077.007-015).

This is the **Day of Judgment.** We have **assembled you all together with past generations,** (Al_Quraan_077.038).

When the sun is wrapped up [in darkness] (1) And **when the stars fall, dispersing,** (2) And **when the mountains are removed** (3) And **when full-term she-camels are neglected** (4) And **when the wild beasts are gathered** (5) And **when the seas are filled with flame** (6) And **when the souls are paired (with body)** (7) And **when the girl [who was] buried alive is asked** (8) For **what sin she was killed** (9) And **when the pages are made public** (10) And **when the sky is stripped away** (11) And **when Hellfire is set ablaze** (12) And **when Paradise is brought near,** (13) **A soul will [then] know what it has brought [with it].** (14), (Al_Quraan_081.001-014).

Dower / Paying to Wife at the Time of Marriage:

And give the women (on marriage) their dower as a free gift; but if they, of their own good pleasure, remit any part of it to you, Take it and enjoy it with right good cheer, (Al_Quraan_004.004).

O you who believe! It is not lawful for you forcibly to inherit the women (of your deceased kinsmen), nor (that) you should put constraint upon them that you may take away a part of

that which you have given them, unless they are guilty of flagrant lewdness. But consort with them in kindness, for if you hate them it may happen that you hate a thing wherein Allah hath placed much good, (Al_Quraan_004.019).

Dream interpretation by Prophet Yousuf (pbuh):

Lesson in this interpretation to for Long Term (7 Years) Plan for Food:

And the king said, 'I saw in a **dream** seven fat kine, and seven lean ones devouring them; likewise seven green ears of corn, and seven withered. My counselors, pronounce to me upon my dream, if you are expounders of dreams, (Al_Quraan_012.043).

Dress Code / Hijaab:

Muslim Women can never be without Hijaab:

Tell the believing men to lower their gaze and be modest. That will make for greater purity for them. Allah is aware of what they do, (Al_Quraan_024.030).

And **tell the believing women to lower their gaze** and be modest, and **to display of their adornment** only that which is apparent, and to draw their veils over their bosoms, and not to reveal their adornment save to their own husbands or fathers or husbands' fathers, or their sons or their husbands' sons, or their brothers or their brothers' sons or sisters' sons, or their women, or their slaves, or male attendants who lack vigor, or children who know naught of women's nakedness. And let them not stamp their feet so as to reveal what they hide of their adornment. And turn unto Allah together, O believers, in order that you may succeed, (Al_Quraan_024.031).

O you who believe! let those whom your right hands possess, and the (children) among you who have not come of age **ask your permission** (before they come to your presence), **on three occasions**: before morning prayer; the while you doff your clothes for the noonday heat; and after the late-night prayer: these are your three times of undress: outside those times it is not wrong for you or for them to move about attending to each other: Thus does Allah make clear the Signs to you: for Allah is full of knowledge and wisdom, (Al_Quraan_024.058).

O Prophet! Tell your wives and daughters, and the believing women, that **they should cast their outer garments (Hijaab)** over their persons (when abroad): that is most convenient, so that they may be recognized and not annoyed. Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_033.059).

O wives of the Prophet! You are not like any other women. If you keep your duty (to Allah), then be not soft in speech, lest he in whose heart is a disease (of hypocrisy, or evil desire for adultery) should be moved with desire, but speak in an honourable manner. (32) And stay in your houses, and do not display yourselves like that of the times of ignorance, and perform As-Salaat (Iqamaat-as-Salaat), and give Zakaat and obey Allah and His Messenger. Allah wishes only to remove Ar-Rijs (evil deeds and sins) from you, O members of the family (of the Prophet SAW), and to purify you with a thorough purification. (33) And remember (O you the members of the Prophet's family, the Graces of your Lord), that which is recited in your houses of the Verses of Allah and Al-Hikmah (i.e. Prophet's Sunnah – legal ways, so give your thanks to Allah and glorify His Praises for this Quraan and the Sunnah).

Verily, Allah is Ever Most Courteous, Well-Acquainted with all things. (34), (Al_Quraan_033.032-034).

O believers! Do not enter the homes of the Prophet without permission and if invited for a meal, do not come too early and linger until the meal is ready. But if you are invited, then enter on time. Once you have eaten, then go on your way, and do not stay for casual talk. Such behaviour is truly annoying to the Prophet, yet he is too shy to ask you to leave. But Allah is never shy of the truth. And **when you believers ask his wives for something, ask them from behind a barrier**. This is purer for your hearts and theirs. And it is not right for you to annoy the Messenger of Allah, nor ever marry his wives after him. This would certainly be a major offense in the sight of Allah., (Al_Quraan_033.053).

Drinking / Consuming Alcohol, Drug etc.:

Muslim Never Drinks/Consumes Intoxicants (Alcohol, Drug etc.):

O you who believe! **Intoxicants** (Alcohol, Drug etc.) and **Easy Money**, (dedication of) stones, and (divination by) arrows, are an abomination – of Satan's handwork: avoid such (abomination) that you may prosper, (Al_Quraan_005.090).

Duaa / ask Help from Allah ONLY:

And your Lord says: "**Call on Me; I will answer your (Prayers)**", (Al_Quraan_040.060).

(Ask directly from Allah for all help. No need to do shirk. Only Yaa Allah Help)

After all we are human being and may be wrong on some point, so we need to make a very special Duaa:

O Allah! Guide us and help us. If I am wrong, O Allah! Correct me. If others are wrong, O Allah correct them. If we all are wrong, O Allah correct all of us. AMEEN.

"Rabbi Zidnee Aailmaa". (O my Lord! **Increase me in knowledge**), (Ref: Al_Quraan_020.114) AMEEN.

"Rabbishrah Lee Sadree Wayassir Lee Amree Wahlul AAuqdatan Min Lisanee Yafqahoo Qawlee". (O my Lord! expand my breast; And ease my task for me; And loose the knot from my tongue; So they may understand what I say), (Ref: Al_Quraan_020.025 – 028) AMEEN.

"Rabbana Hab Lana Min Azwajina Wathurriyyatina Qurrata aAAyunin WajjAAalna Lilmuttaqeena imamaan". (O our Lord! grant us in our wives and our offspring the joy of our eyes, and give us (the grace) to lead the righteous), (Ref: Al_Quraan_025.074) AMEEN.

Ask forgiveness for them (O Muhammad), or ask not forgiveness for them; **though you ask forgiveness for them seventy times Allah will not forgive them**. That is because they disbelieved in Allah and His messenger, and Allah guides not wrongdoing folk, (Al_Quraan_009.080).

And **never offer prayer (Salaat-ul-Janaaza) for any one of them who dies and do not stand by his grave**; surely they disbelieve in Allah and His Messenger (Peace Be Upon Him) and they shall die in transgression, (Al_Quraan_009.084).

It is not for the Prophet, and those who believe, to pray for the forgiveness of idolaters even though they may be near of kin (to them) after it hath become clear that they are people of hell-fire, (Al_Quraan_009.113).

Say, **"I seek refuge in the Lord of daybreak (1) From the evil of that which He created (2) And from the evil of darkness when it settles (3) And from the evil of the blowers in knots (4) And from the evil of an envier when he envies."** (5), (Al_Quraan_113.001-005).

Say, **"I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind, (1) The Sovereign of mankind. (2) The God of mankind, (3) From the evil of the retreating whisperer (4) Who whispers [evil] into the breasts of mankind (5) From among the jinn and mankind."** (6), (Al_Quraan_113.001-006).

Duty of Rasool Allah (Peace Be Upon Him):

...It is Your (O Muhammad) duty ONLY to **convey the message** (unto them as is), (Al_Quraan_003.020).

But if they turn away, **your duty is only to preach the clear message**, (Al_Quraan_016.082).

O Prophet (Peace Be Upon Him) We have sent you as a Witness, a Bearer of Glad Tidings, and a Warner, And as one who invites to Allah's (Grace) by His leave, and as a Lamp spreading Light, (Al_Quraan_033.045 – 046).

Say: It is not in my power to cause you harm, or to bring you to right conduct, (Al_Quraan_072.021).

We sent not a Messenger, but to be obeyed, in accordance with the Will of Allah ... (Al_Quraan_004.064)

O Messenger! Proclaim (all) the (Message as is) which has been sent to you from the Lord. If you did not, you would not have fulfilled and proclaimed His Mission. And Allah will defend you from men (who mean mischief). For Allah guide not those who reject Faith, (Al_Quraan_005.067).

Still your people have rejected this Quraan, although it is the **truth**. Say, **"I am not responsible for your conduct"**, (Al_Quraan_006.066).

Earning:

And do not covet that by which Allah has made some of you excel others; **men shall have the benefit of what they earn** and **women shall have the benefit of what they earn**; and ask Allah of His grace; surely Allah knows all things, (Ref: Al_Quraan_004.032).

Education:

Muslim Always Learns at All Ages:

Read: In the name of your Lord Who creates, (Al_Quraan_096.001).

Eesaal-e-Sawaab is an Innovation:

Every Innovation is a Misguidance:

You will get reward of what you yourself used to do, (Ref: Al_Quraan_036.054, 045.028).

Elections:

Those who Vote to NON-Islaamic Party May actually be Disbelievers:

Leader and Quality of a Leader: We Must Select our Leader:

And **withhold yourself with those who call on their Lord morning and evening desiring His goodwill**, and let not your eyes pass from them (always yes sir, till they follow the Quraan), desiring the beauties of this world's life; and do not follow him whose heart We have made unmindful to Our remembrance, and he follows his low desires and his case is one in which due bounds are exceeded, (Al_Quraan_018.028).

Those who, should We establish them in the land, will keep up prayer and pay the poor-rate and enjoin good and forbid evil; and Allah's is the end of affairs, (Al_Quraan_022.041).

O believers! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those in authority among you. **Should you disagree/differ on anything (Faith, Salaat, Sayaam, Zakaat, etc.), then refer it to Allah and His Messenger**, if you truly believe in Allah and the Last Day. This is the best and fairest resolution, (Al_Quraan_004.059).

Allah has promised to those of you who believe and do good that He will most certainly make them rulers in the earth as He made rulers those before them, and that He will most certainly establish for them their religion which He has chosen for them, and that He will most certainly, after their fear, give them security in exchange; they shall serve Me, not associating aught with Me; and whoever is ungrateful after this, these it is who are the transgressors, (Al_Quraan_024.055).

Have you not seen those who assert that they believe in what has been revealed to you and what was revealed before you? They desire to summon one another to the judgment of the Shaitan, though they were commanded to deny him, and the Shaitan desires to lead them astray into a remote error, (Al_Quraan_004.060).

O you who believe! be maintainers of justice, bearers of witness of Allah's sake, though it may be against your own selves or (your) parents or near relatives; if he be rich or poor, Allah is nearer to them both in compassion; therefore do not follow (your) low desires, lest you deviate; and if you swerve or turn aside, then surely Allah is aware of what you do, (Al_Quraan_004.135).

O you who believe! If you help Allah, He will help you and will make your foothold firm, (AlQuraan_047.007).

We will, without doubt, Help our messengers and those who Believe, (both) in this world's life and on the Day when the Witnesses will stand forth, (Al_Quraan_040.051).

What about those Muslim Rulers, who don't implement the True Islamic Laws, how come they are Muslims? What about those who appoint them by giving vote in a democratic system, although there are others asking their support, so that they may be able to implement the True Islaamic System (Khilafa)? What about those who don't go for vote where there is a democratic system, to elect someone who is promising to implement the True Islaamic System? As an example, suppose **3%** of the population want the Islaamic System, but didn't vote, **49%** vote to the Non-Islaamic party while **48%** vote to the Islaamic Party. Then Non-Islaamic Party will be in power only because of **3%** of the people didn't vote. Why there are so many divided Islaamic Parties? Suppose that the majority of the people don't want Islaamic System then, would you like to force the people or do Dawah and leave the rest on Allah? A Muslim can never vote to a Non-Islaamic party, while there are Islaamic Parties available. These things are extremely important and need TRUE Justice otherwise the corrupt Rulers will be appointed and will destroy the Nation. You must help those who are sincerely & peacefully trying to build the Khilafa (United States of Islaam).

REMEMBER: To Establish True Islaamic Sharia we need Good & Effective Planning.

You are the best of peoples, evolved for mankind, enjoining (order) what is right, forbidding what is wrong, and believing in Allah. If only the People of the Book had faith, it was best for them: among them are some who have faith, but most of them are perverted transgressors, (Al_Quraan_003.110).

(To order, you need to be in Ministries, parliaments, courts, polices, defense systems and other law and order enforcement agencies. If you don't fulfill your duties, then misleading people will destroy the whole system, so don't sit at home and help Allah by establishing his DEEN)

No Vote to an Islaamic Party is also a Vote to other party. Election is a kind of Baith (Promise, Agreement, Support) what Sahabaa used to have and it is a witness as well as a Justice. So be careful. It is also a Great Peaceful Jihaad to bring Islaamic System (Khilafa).

Emaan:

Alif. Lam. Mim.; **This is the Scripture (Quraan) whereof there is NO Doubt, a Guidance** unto those who ward off (evil); Who Believe in the Unseen, and Establish Worship, and Spend (Zakaat) of that We have bestowed upon them; And who Believe in (Quraan) that which is Revealed unto thee (Muhammad) and that which was Revealed Before thee, and are Certain of the Hereafter; These Depend on Guidance from their Lord (Allah). These are the successful (Al_Quraan_002.002-005).

Say: **He is Allah, the One!**; Allah, the **Eternally** Besought of all!; He Begetteth Not Nor was Begotten; And there is **None Comparable** unto Him (**UNIQUE**); (Al_Quraan_112_001-004).

Enemy:

Said [Iblis]: "Grant me a respite till the Day (Day of Judgment) when all shall be raised from the dead"; (Allah) said, "Indeed, you (are) of the ones given respite", (Al_Quraan_007.014-015).

-and thus he led them on with deluding thoughts. But as soon as the two had tasted [the fruit] of the tree, they became conscious of their nakedness; and they began to cover themselves with pieced-together leaves from the garden. And their Sustainer called unto them: "Did I not forbid that tree unto you and tell you, **Verily, Satan is your open enemy**", (Al_Quraan_007.014-015).

Say: "I seek refuge with (Allah) the Lord of mankind, (1) "The King of mankind, (2) "The Ilah (God) of mankind, (3) "From the evil of the whisperer (devil who whispers evil in the hearts of men) who withdraws (from his whispering in one's heart after one remembers Allah), (4) "Who whispers in the breasts of mankind, (5) "**Of jinn and men.**" (6); (Al_Quraan_114.001-006).

Certainly you will find the **most violent of people in enmity** for those who believe (to be) the **Jews** and those who are **polytheists**, and you will certainly find the **nearest in friendship** to those who believe (to be) those who say: We are **Christians**; this is because there are priests and monks among them and because they do not behave proudly, (Al_Quraan_005.082).

Allah does not forbid you respecting those who have not made war against you on account of (your) religion, and have not driven you forth from your homes, that you show them kindness and deal with them justly; surely Allah loves the doers of justice, (Al_Quraan_060.008).

There is NO Compulsion in Religion....., (Al_Quraan_002:256).

And if they incline to peace, then incline to it and trust in Allah; surely He is the Hearing, the Knowing, (Al_Quraan_008.061).

Say to My servants that they should (only) say those things that are best: for Satan does sow dissensions among them: For **Satan is to man an avowed enemy**, (Al_Quraan_017.053).

Did I not command you, O Children of Adam, not to follow Satan, for **he is truly your sworn enemy**, (Al_Quraan_036.060).

Enter into Islaam Completely:

O believers! **Enter into Islam wholeheartedly** and **do NOT follow footsteps of Devil/iblees/ Shaitan**. Surely he is your clear enemy, (Al_Quraan_002.208).

Error / Contradictions:

Will they not then consider the Quraan with care? If it had been from other than Allah they would have found therein much discrepancy, (Al_Quraan_004:082).

Surely We, even **We, revealed the Reminder (the Quraan)**, and **We verily are it's Guardian**, (Al_Quraan_015.009).

Evildoers / Cruel / Unjust Wiped out:

The Cruel/Evildoers/Unjust were wiped out. All praise is due to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds!, (Al_Quraan_006.045).

And (all) those townships! **We destroyed them when they did wrong**, and We appointed a fixed time for their destruction, (Al_Quraan_018.059).

Evolution:

O humanity! Be mindful of your Lord Who created you from a **single soul**, and from it He created its **mate**, and **through both** He spread **countless men and women**. And be mindful of Allah – in Whose Name you appeal to one another – and **honour family ties**. Surely Allah is ever Watchful over you, (Al_Quraan_004:001).

O mankind! If you are in doubt about the Resurrection, then indeed, We **We created you from dust**, then **from a semen-drop** then **from a clinging substance** then **from an embryonic lump**, formed and without form, that We may make clear to you. And We cause to remain in the wombs what We will for a term appointed, then We bring you out (as) a child, [then] that you may reach [your] maturity. And among you (is he) who dies, and among you (is he) who is returned to the most abject age, so that not he knows, from after having known, anything. And you see the earth barren then when We send down on it water, it gets stirred and it swells and grows of every kind beautiful, (Al_Quraan_022.005).

And indeed **We created man (Adam) out of an extract of clay (water and earth)**. (12) Thereafter We made him (the offspring of Adam) as a Nutfah (mixed drops of the male and female sexual discharge and lodged it) in a safe lodging (womb of the woman). (13) Then We made the Nutfah into a clot (a piece of thick coagulated blood), then We made the clot into a little lump of flesh, then We made out of that little lump of flesh bones, then We clothed the bones with flesh, and then We brought it forth as another creation. So Blessed is Allah, the Best of creators. (14) After that, surely, you will die. (15) Then (again), surely, you will be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection. (16) And indeed We have created above you seven heavens (one over the other), and We are never unaware of the creation. (17), (Al_Quraan_023.012-017).

That is He, the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen, the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful. (6) **Who made everything He has created good**, and He began the creation of man from clay. (7) Then He made his offspring from semen of dispised water (male and female sexual discharge). (8) Then He fashioned him in due proportion, and breathed into him the soul (created by Allah for that person), and He gave you hearing (ears), sight (eyes) and hearts. Little is the thanks you give! (9), (Al_Quraan_032.006-009).

Faith / Deen / Religion Abandon:

Say, “**Surely my Lord has guided me to the Straight Path, a perfect way, the faith of Abraham, the upright, who was not one of the polytheists**”, (Al_Quraan_006.161).

O you who believe! **Whoso of you becomes a renegade from his religion**, (know that in his stead) **Allah will bring a people** whom He loves and who love Him, humble toward believers, stern toward disbelievers, striving in the way of Allah and fearing not the blame of any blamer. Such is the grace of Allah, which He gives unto whom He will. Allah is All Embracing, All Knowing, [Al_Quraan_005.054].

Falsehood:

Do not mix up truth with falsehood and knowingly hide the truth, (Al_Quraan_002:042).

O People of the Book! **Do not go to extremes** regarding your faith; **say nothing about Allah except the truth**. The Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, was no more than a messenger of Allah and the fulfillment of His Word through Mary and a spirit created by a command from Him. So believe in Allah and His messengers and do not say, "Trinity." Stop! for your own good. Allah is only One God. Glory be to Him! He is far above having a son! To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is sufficient as a Trustee of Affairs, (Al_Quraan_004.171).

The likeness of those who were charged with the Taurat, then they did not observe (practice) it, is as the **likeness of the ass (donkey) bearing books**, evil is the likeness of the people who reject the communications of Allah; and Allah does not guide the unjust people, (Al_Quraan_062.005).

Woe to the defrauders (cheaters), (Al_Quraan_083.001).

Family Planning / Abortion: Punishments for Murder or other wounds:

Unless there is Clear Medical Reason with the consult of Doctor, do not think of it. Allah provides sustain which includes looking after. Look After Your Kids with True Justice. Do not let the Kids grow on Streets, instead Give Full Attention to Your Kids. It is **24** Hours in a day and **7** Days a Week Duty to Little Tiny Infant Kids.

Say: Come I will read **what your Lord has forbidden to you** – (remember) that you do not associate anything with Him and show kindness to your parents, and do not slay your children for (fear of) poverty – We provide for you and for them – and do not draw nigh to indecencies, those of them which are apparent and those which are concealed, and do not kill the soul which Allah has forbidden except for the requirements of justice; this He has enjoined you with that you may understand, (Al_Quraan_006.151).

We need to remember that **Saving a Life is like Saving the Whole World**, (Ref. Al_Quraan_005.032).

And there is life for you in (the law of) retaliation (Qisaas), O men of understanding, that you may guard yourselves, (Al_Quraan_002.179).

They are lost indeed who kill their children foolishly without knowledge, and forbid what Allah has given to them forging a lie against Allah; they have indeed gone astray, and they are not the followers of the right course, (Al_Quraan_006.140).

And We prescribed to them in it that life is for life, and eye for eye, and nose for nose, and ear for ear, and tooth for tooth, and (that there is) reprisal in wounds; but he who foregoes it, it shall be an expiation for him; and whoever did not judge by what Allah revealed, those are they that are the unjust, (Al_Quraan_005.045).

O you who believe! retaliation is prescribed for you in the matter of the slain, the free for the free, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female, but if any remission is made to any one by his (aggrieved) brother, then prosecution (for the blood) should be made according to usage, and payment (Qisaas) should be made to him in a good manner; this is an alleviation from your Lord and a mercy; so whoever exceeds the limit after this he shall have a painful chastisement, (Al_Quraan_002.178).

Lo! We did reveal the Torah, wherein is **guidance and a light**, by which the **prophets** who surrendered (unto Allah) **judged the Jews**, and **the rabbis and the priests (judged) by such of Allah's Scripture** as they were bidden to observe, and thereunto were they witnesses. So fear not mankind, but fear Me. And My revelations for a little gain. **Whoso judges not by that which Allah hath revealed: such are disbelievers**, (Al_Quraan_005.044).

(True Justice you need do at home, at work, in the court and in the assembly etc.)

And eat not up your property among yourselves in vanity, nor seek by it to gain the hearing of the judges that you may knowingly devour a portion of the property of others wrongfully, (Al_Quraan_002.118).

Give full measure and full weight, in justice, (Al_Quraan_006.152).

O you who believe! be maintainers of justice, bearers of witness of Allah's sake, though it may be against your own selves or (your) parents or near relatives; if he be rich or poor, Allah is nearer to them both in compassion; therefore do not follow (your) low desires, lest you deviate; and if you swerve or turn aside, then surely Allah is aware of what you do, (Al_Quraan_004.135).

Lo! We did reveal the Torah, wherein is **guidance and a light**, by which the **prophets** who surrendered (unto Allah) **judged the Jews**, and **the rabbis and the priests (judged) by such of Allah's Scripture** as they were bidden to observe, and thereunto were they witnesses. So fear not mankind, but fear Me. And My revelations for a little gain. **Whoso judges not by that which Allah hath revealed: such are disbelievers**, (Al_Quraan_005.044).

And We prescribed to them in it that life is for life, and eye for eye, and nose for nose, and ear for ear, and tooth for tooth, and (that there is) reprisal in wounds; but he who foregoes it, it shall be an expiation for him; and whoever did not judge by what Allah revealed, those are they that are the unjust, (Al_Quraan_005.045).

And the followers of the Injeel should have judged by what Allah revealed in it; and whoever did not judge by what Allah revealed, those are they that are the transgressors, (Al_Quraan_005.047).

Fasting:

Healthy Muslim Always Do Fasting During the Month of Ramadan:

O you who believe! Fasting is prescribed for you, even as it was prescribed for those before you that you may ward off (evil). (Fast) a certain number of days; and (for) him who is sick among you, or on a journey, (the same) number of other days; and for those who can afford it there is a ransom: the feeding of a man in need – but whoso doeth good of his own accord, it is better for him: and that you fast is better for you if you did but know, (Al_Quraan_002.183-184).

Favor of Allah has Already been Completed:

This day, I have Perfected your Religion for you and Completed my Favor unto you, and have chosen for you as Religion Al-Islam. Whoso is forced by hunger, not by will, to sin: (for him) lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, [Al_Quraan_005.003].

(Allah's Favor has already been completed on us, so no new miracle may happen)

Fear:

Now surely the friends of Allah (Believers) – they shall have no fear nor shall they grieve, (Al_Quraan_010.062).

Those who believe and guarded (against evil): They shall have good news in this world's life and in the hereafter; there is no changing the words of Allah; that is the mighty achievement, (Al_Quraan_010.063-064).

Fighting Between two Muslim Groups:

And **if two groups of believers fight each other**, then **make peace between them**. But if one of them transgresses against the other, then **fight against the transgressing group until they are willing to submit to the rule of Allah**. If they do so, then make peace between both groups in all fairness and act justly. Surely Allah loves those who uphold justice, (Al_Quraan_049.009).

And **if two parties of believers fall to fighting**, then **make peace between them**. And if one party of them does wrong to the other, fight you that which does wrong till it return unto the ordinance of Allah; then, if it return, make peace between them justly, and act equitably. Lo! Allah loves the equitable. The believers are naught else than brothers. Therefore make peace between your brethren and observe your duty to Allah that haply you may obtain mercy, (Al_Quraan_049.144).

O humanity! Indeed, **We created you from a male and a female**, and **made you into nations and tribes** so that **you may get to know one another**. Surely the most noble of you in the sight of Allah is the most righteous among you. Allah is truly All-Knowing, All-Aware, (Al_Quraan_049.013).

And obey Allah and His Messenger and do not quarrel (fall into no disputes) for then you will be weak in hearts and your power will depart, and be patient; surely Allah is with the patient, (Al_Quraan_008.046).

And not alike are the good and the evil. **Repel (evil) with what is best**, when lo! he between whom and you was enmity would be as if he were a warm friend. And none are made to receive it but those who are patient, and none are made to receive it but those who have a mighty good fortune. And if an interference of the Shaitan should cause you mischief, seek refuge in Allah; surely He is the Hearing and the Knowing, (Al_Quraan_041.034-036).

And yet among men there are such as **dispute** about Allah, **without knowledge**, and **follow every evil one obstinate in rebellion**, (Al_Quraan_022.003).

Fire ignited by Satan / Devil while Fire Extinguishes by Allah:

The **Satan's work** is to do **more and more bloodshed** in the world and human beings play with fire BUT **Allah** often **extinguishes the fire** on them, (Ref: Al_Quraan_005.064).

Food Halaal:

Eat of (meats) that over which the name of Allah hath been mentioned, if you are believers in His revelations. Eat not of (meats) on which Allah's name hath not been pronounced, (Al_Quraan_006.118-121).

He has only forbidden you dead meat (including naturally dead Fish, not the one which you caught live and then they die), and blood, and the flesh of swine, and that on which any other name has been invoked besides that of Allah. But if one is forced by necessity, without willful disobedience, nor transgressing due limits, - then is he guiltless. For Allah is Oft-forgiving Most Merciful, (Al_Quraan_002.173).

Say: I find not in that which is revealed unto me aught prohibited to an eater that he eat thereof, **except it be carrion, or blood poured forth, or flesh of swine – for that verily is foul – or the abomination which was immolated to the name of other than Allah**. But whoso is compelled (thereto), neither craving nor transgressing, (for him) lo! thy Lord is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_006.145).

[Eating] any Animal including Fish that dies itself is forbidden, [Al_Quraan_002:173, 006:145, 016:115].

[Eating] any Animal that has been strangled to death is forbidden, [Al_Quraan_005:003].

[Eating] any Animal beaten to death is forbidden, [Al_Quraan_005:003].

[Eating] any Animal that dies by falling from height is forbidden, [Al_Quraan_005:003].

[Eating] any Animal gored to death by horns is forbidden, [Al_Quraan_005:003].

[Eating] any Animal eaten by a wild animal unless you are able to slaughter it while it is still alive is forbidden, [Al_Quraan_005:003].

[Eating] any Animal that which is sacrificed on altars (devotional stones or blocks in shrines considered sacred) is forbidden, [Al_Quraan_005:003].

[Drinking] blood is forbidden, [Al_Quraan_002:173, 006:145, 016:115]

[Eating] the flesh of swine is forbidden, [Al_Quraan_002:173, 006:145, 016:115].

[Eating] anything (not just meat) that has been dedicated to anybody/anything other than Allah (such as an idol, grave or saint) is forbidden, [Al_Quraan_002:173, 006:121, 016:115].

[Eating anything on which Allah's name has not be pronounced is also forbidden { Al_Quraan_005:004}].

Dividing the meat through raffling and games of chance {Azlaam} is forbidden, [Al_Quraan_005:003].

They will ask thee as to what is lawful to them. Say: "**Lawful to you are all the good things of life.**" And as for those hunting animals which you train by imparting to them something of the knowledge that God has imparted to yourselves-eat of what they seize for you, but mention God's name over it. and remain conscious of God: verily, God is swift in reckoning, (Al_Quraan_005.004).

Forbidden Things / 13-Commandments and Boundary Limits:

Worship none but Allah; treat with kindness your parents and kindred, and orphans and those in need; speak fair to the people; be steadfast in prayer; and practice regular charity. Then did you turn back, except a few among you, and you backslide (even now). And remember we took your covenant (to this effect): Shed no blood among you, nor turn out your own people from your homes: and this you solemnly ratified, and to this you can bear witness. After this it is you, the same people, who slay among yourselves, and banish a party of you from their homes; assist (Their enemies) against them, in guilt and rancor; and if they come to you as captives, you ransom them, though it was not lawful for you to banish them. Then is it only a part of the Book that you believe in, and do you reject the rest? But what is the reward for those among you who behave like this but disgrace in this life? - And on the Day of Judgment they shall be consigned to the most grievous penalty. For Allah is not unmindful of what you do, (Al_Quraan_002.083-085).

He has only forbidden you dead meat (including naturally dead Fish, not the one which you caught live and then they die), and blood, and the flesh of swine, and that on which any other name has been invoked besides that of Allah. But if one is forced by necessity, without willful disobedience, nor transgressing due limits, - then is he guiltless. For Allah is Oft-forgiving Most Merciful, (Al_Quraan_002.173).

We forbade the Jews certain foods that had been lawful to them for their wrongdoing, and for hindering many from the Way of Allah,, (Al_Quraan_004.160).

Forbidden unto you (for food) are carrion and blood and swine's flesh, and that which has been dedicated unto any other than Allah, and the strangled, and the dead through beating, and the dead through falling from a height, and that which has been killed by (the goring of) horns, and the devoured of wild beasts, saving that which you make lawful (by the death-stroke), and that which has been immolated unto idols. And (forbidden is it) that you swear by the divining arrows. This is an abomination. This day are those who disbelieve in despair of

(ever harming) your religion; so fear them not, fear Me! This day, I perfected your religion for you and completed My favor unto you, and have chosen for you as religion Al-Islaam. Whoso is forced by hunger, not by will, to sin: (for him) lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_005.003).

Say: Come I will read **what your Lord has forbidden to you** – (remember) that you do not associate anything with Him and show kindness to your parents, and do not slay your children for (fear of) poverty – We provide for you and for them – and do not draw nigh to indecencies, those of them which are apparent and those which are concealed, and do not kill the soul which Allah has forbidden except for the requirements of justice; this He has enjoined you with that you may understand. And do not approach the property of the orphan except in the best manner until he attains his maturity, and give full measure and weight with justice – We do not impose on any soul a duty except to the extent of its ability; and when you speak, then be just though it be (against) a relative, and fulfill Allah's covenant; this He has enjoined you with that you may be mindful; And (know) that this is My path, the right one therefore follow it, and follow not (other) ways, for they will lead you away from His way; this He has enjoined you with that you may guard (against evil), (Al_Quraan_006.151-153).

13-Commandments:

Your Lord hath Commanded that,

1> You will worship none but Him,

2> And that you will be kind to parents. Whether one or both of them attain old age in your life, say not to them a word of contempt, nor repel them, but address them in terms of honor. And, out of kindness, lower to them the wing of humility, and say: "My Lord! Bestow on them your Mercy even as they cherished me in childhood." Your Lord knows best what is in your hearts: If you do deeds of righteousness, verily He is Most Forgiving to those who turn to Him again and again (in true penitence).

3> And give to the relatives their due rights, as (also) to those in want, and to the wayfarer: But squander not (your wealth) in the manner of a spendthrift. Verily spendthrifts are brothers of the Evil Ones; and the Evil One is to his Lord (himself) ungrateful. And even if you have to turn away from them in pursuit of the Mercy from your Lord, which you dose expect, yet speak to them a word of easy kindness.

4> Make not your hand tied (like a niggard's) to your neck, nor stretch it forth to its utmost reach, so that you become blameworthy and destitute. Verily your Lord does provide sustenance in abundance for whom He pleases, and He provides in a just measure. For He does know and regard all His servants.

5> Kill not your children for fear of want: We shall provide sustenance for them as well as for you. Verily the killing of them is a great sin.

6> Nor come near to adultery: for it is a shameful (deed) and an evil, opening the road (to other evils).

7> Nor take life – which Allah has made sacred – except for just cause. And if anyone is slain wrongfully, we have given his heir authority (to demand Qisaas or to forgive): but let him nor exceed bounds in the matter of taking life; for he is helped (by the Law).

8> Come not near to the orphan's property except to improve it, until he attains the age of full strength;

9> And fulfill (every) Promises, for (every) Promises will be enquired into (on the Day of Judgment).

10> Give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a balance that is straight: that is the most fitting and the most advantageous in the final determination.

11> And follow not that of which you have no knowledge; for every act of hearing, or of seeing or of (feeling in) the heart will be enquired into (on the Day of Reckoning).

12> Nor walk (proudly) on the earth: for you cannot rend the earth asunder, nor reach the mountains in height. Of all such things the evil is hateful in the sight of your Lord. These are among the (precepts of) wisdom, which your Lord has revealed to you.

13> And do not associate any other god with Allah lest you should be thrown into hell, blamed, defeated, (Al_Quraan_017.023-039).

Establish regular prayer, enjoin what is just, and forbid what is wrong: and bear with patient constancy whatever betide you; for this is firmness (of purpose) in (the conduct of) affairs. And swell not your cheek (for pride) at men, nor walk in insolence through the earth; for Allah loves not any arrogant boaster. And be moderate in your pace, and lower your voice; for the harshest of sounds without doubt is the braying of the ass, (Al_Quraan_031.117-119).

And marry not woman whom your fathers married, except what has already passed; this surely is indecent and hateful, and it is an evil way, (Al_Quraan_004.022).

Forbidden to you are your mothers and your daughters and your sisters and your paternal aunts and your maternal aunts and brothers' daughters and sisters' daughters and your mothers that have suckled you (regardless of age) and your foster-sisters and mothers of your wives and your step-daughters who are in your guardianship, (born) of your wives to whom you have gone in, but if you have not gone in to them, there is no blame on you (in marrying them), and the wives of your sons who are of your own loins and that you should have two sisters together, except what has already passed; surely Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_004.023).

And all married women except those whom your right hands possess (this is) Allah's ordinance to you, and lawful for you are (all women) besides those, provided that you seek (them) with your property, taking (them) in marriage not committing fornication. Then as to those whom you profit by, give them their dowries as appointed; and there is no blame on you about what you mutually agree after what is appointed; surely Allah is Knowing, Wise, (Al_Quraan_004.024).

And whoever among you has not within his power amplex of means to marry free believing women, then (he may marry) of those whom your right hands possess from among

your believing maidens; and Allah knows best your faith: you are (sprung) the one from the other; so marry them with the permission of their masters, and give them their dowries justly, they being chaste, not fornicating, nor receiving paramours; and when they are taken in marriage, then if they are guilty of indecency, they shall suffer half the punishment which is (inflicted) upon free women. This is for him among you who fears falling into evil; and that you abstain is better for you, and Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_004.025).

Force:

There is NO Compulsion in Religion....., (Al_Quraan_002:256).

Also it is not only true for the disbelievers, BUT also for the different sects that your believe is with you and my believe is with me.

"To you is your religion, and to me is my religion", (Al_Quraan_109:006).

And not alike are the good and the evil. **Repel (evil) with what is best**, when lo! he between whom and you was enmity would be as if he were a warm friend. And none are made to receive it but those who are patient, and none are made to receive it but those who have a mighty good fortune. And if an interference of the Shaitan should cause you mischief, seek refuge in Allah; surely He is the Hearing and the Knowing, (Al_Quraan_041.034-036).

Also Remember that both Musaa (Peace Be Upon Him) and Khizr (Peace Be Upon Him) were prophets and obeyed Allah BUT disagreed on some of their mission. So we might differ in our missions to help the world, BUT our goal to obey Allah is same. You might be obeying Allah, according to what you understand and I am also obeying Allah according to what you understand. It is time to UNITE not DIVIDE.

Global Family:

The World is shrinking and becoming a Global Family. I found this as a KEY point in cooling down the mind of others, so always remember and keep reminding, that we are the children of Adam and Eve and we are Cousin Brothers and Cousin Sisters and we are a Global Family.

(All) people are a single nation; so Allah raised prophets as bearers of good news and as warner, and He revealed with them the Book with truth, that it might judge between people in that in which they differed; and none but the people of the book who were given it differed about it after clear arguments had come to them, revolting among themselves; so Allah has guided by His will those who believe to the truth about which they differed and Allah guides whom He pleases to the right path, (Al_Quraan_002.213).

Forgiving others:

And not alike are the good and the evil. **Repel (evil) with what is best**, when lo! he between whom and you was enmity would be as if he were a warm friend. And none are made to receive it but those who are patient, and none are made to receive it but those who have a mighty good fortune. And if an interference of the Shaitan should cause you mischief, seek refuge in Allah; surely He is the Hearing and the Knowing, (Al_Quraan_041.034-036).

Global Family:

The World is shrinking and becoming a Global Family. I found this as a KEY point in cooling down the mind of others, so always remember and keep reminding, that we are the children of Adam and Eve and we are Cousin Brothers and Cousin Sisters and we are a Global Family.

(All) people are a single nation; so Allah raised prophets as bearers of good news and as warner, and He revealed with them the Book with truth, that it might judge between people in that in which they differed; and none but the people of the book who were given it differed about it after clear arguments had come to them, revolting among themselves; so Allah has guided by His will those who believe to the truth about which they differed and Allah guides whom He pleases to the right path, (Al_Quraan_002.213).

Forgiveness:

Muslim Always asks for forgiveness from Allah:

Allah accept the repentance of those who do evil **in ignorance and repent soon afterwards**; to them will Allah turn in mercy: For Allah is full of knowledge and wisdom, (Al_Quraan_004.017).

Those who **disbelieve** and wrong themselves – surely **Allah will neither forgive** them nor guide them to any path, (Al_Quraan_004.168).

If any of you did evil in ignorance, and thereafter repented, and amend (his conduct), lo! He is Oft-forgiving, Most Merciful, (Al_Quraan_006.054).

And return to your Lord time after time and submit to Him before there comes to you the punishment, then you shall not be helped. And follow (practically) the best that has been revealed (Quraan) to you from your Lord before there comes to you the punishment all of a sudden while you do not even perceive; Lest a soul should say: O woe to me! for what I fell short of my duty to Allah, and most surely I was of those who laughed to scorn; Or it should say: Had Allah guided me, I would certainly have been of those who guard (against evil); (Al_Quraan_039.054-057).

Abandon/Shun all sin – open and secret. Indeed, those who commit sin will be punished for what they earn, (Al_Quraan_006.120).

If you avoid the great sins which you are forbidden, We will do away with your small sins and cause you to enter an honorable place of entering, (Al_Quraan_004.031).

Are they waiting until the Hour (Day of Judgment) comes to them suddenly? All the signs thereof have already come. Once the Hour comes to them, how will they benefit from their message, (Al_Quraan_047.018)?

O you who believe! **turn to Allah a sincere turning**; maybe your Lord will remove from you your evil and cause you to enter gardens beneath which rivers flow, on the day on which Allah will not abase the Prophet and those who believe with him; their light shall run on before

them and on their right hands; they shall say: Our Lord! Make perfect for us our light, and grant us protection, surely You have power over all things, (Al_Quraan_066.008).

Fortuneteller / Astrologer:

Muslim cannot be Astrologer or Fortuneteller:

Then, when We decreed (Solomon's Peace Be Upon Him) death, nothing showed them his death except a little worm of the earth, which kept (slowly) gnawing away at his staff: so when he fell down, the Jinns saw plainly that if they had known the unseen, they would Not have tarried in the humiliating Penalty (of their Task), (Al_Quraan_034.014).

Verily the knowledge of the Hour is with Allah (Alone). It is He Who knows rain, and He Who knows what is in the wombs. Nor does anyone (including Messengers) know what it is that he will earn on tomorrow: nor does anyone (including Messengers) know in what land he is to die. Verily with Allah is full knowledge and He is acquainted (with all things), (Al_Quraan_031.034).

Men ask you concerning the Hour: say, The knowledge thereof is with Allah (alone): and what will make you understand? Perchance the Hour is nigh, (Al_Quraan_033.063).

Say (O Muhammad (Peace Be Upon Him), to the disbelievers): I say not unto you (that) I possess the treasures of Allah, nor that I have knowledge of the Unseen; and I say not unto you: Lo! I am an angel. I follow only that which is inspired in me. Say: Are the blind man and the seer equal? Will you not then take thought, [Al_Quraan_006.050]?

Say (O Muhammad (Peace Be Upon Him): I have no power over any good or harm to myself except as Allah will. If I had knowledge of the Unseen, I should have multiplied all good and no evil should have touched me: I am but a Warner, and a bringer of glad tidings to those who have Faith, [Al_Quraan_007.188].

O you who believe! Strong Drink (Intoxicants), gambling, idols and divining arrows are only an infamy of Satan's handiwork. Leave it aside in order that you may succeed, [Al_Quraan_005.090].

(To get Success Leave the Fore-tale behind and Start Helping Allah)

Fraud / Scam:

Shall I inform you (of him) upon whom the Shaitans descend? They descend upon every lying (false), sinful one, They pretend to listen, but most of them are liars, (Al_Quraan_026.221-223).

And whoever commits a fault or a sin, then accuses of it one innocent, he indeed takes upon himself the burden of a calumny and a manifest sin, (Al_Quraan_004.112).

This is that he might know that I have not been unfaithful to him in secret and that Allah does not guide the device of the unfaithful, (Al_Quraan_012.052).

Woe to the defrauders (cheaters), (Al_Quraan_083.001).

Friday Prayers / Salaat-al-Jummah:

Muslims (Men and Women) Always Try to offer Friday Prayers:

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

O you (Men and Women) who believe! When the call is proclaimed to prayer on Friday (the Day of Assembly), haste unto remembrance of Allah (Zikr-Allah) and leave your trading (business). That is better for you (Men and Women) if you (Men and Women) did but know. And when the prayer is ended, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's bounty, and remember Allah much, that you (Men and Women) may be successful, (Al_Quraan_062.009-010).

Juma Khutba MUST be based on Zikr-Allah (Verse of the Quraan) to solve today's Local/Global problems.

Friday Khutba (Speech) is "Repeating and Reminding Sessions in the light of Quraan" (There is No such thing like Weekly Holiday in Islaam. So Work, Work and Work)

Friends:

Here we need to understand the meaning of the following few words:

Auliya = Protectors or Helpers

Rafeeq = Friends

Think of which one is more closer, the one who is a Friend or the one which is in a marital relationship. Remember that Allah allowed us to marry with women of the people of the book (True Christians or Jews Women). Actually Allah allows us to have friendship and keep in contact with the people of the books. Islaam prevailed during peace not war. Remember the TREATY OF HUDAYBIYAH, after which Islaam prevailed tremendously in Makkah not before. We need positive attitudes.

This day (all) the good (Clean/Halaal) things are allowed to you; and the food (Clean/Halaal) of those who have been given the Book is lawful for you and your food is lawful for them; and the chaste women from the believers and the chaste women (True Jews or Christen Believer Women) from among those who have been given the Book before you (are lawful for you); when you have given them their dowries (Mahr), taking (them) in marriage, not fornicating nor taking them for paramours in secret; and whoever denies faith, his work indeed is of no account, and in the hereafter he shall be one of the losers, (Al_Quraan_005.005).

Certainly you will find the most violent of people in enmity for those who believe (to be) the Jews and those who are polytheists, and you will certainly find the nearest in friendship to those who believe (to be) those who say: We are Christians; this is because there are priests and monks among them and because they do not behave proudly, (Al_Quraan_005.082).

And when they (who call themselves Christians) hear what has been revealed to the messenger (Peace Be Upon Him) you will see their eyes overflowing with tears because of the truth that they recognize; they say: Our Lord! we believe, so write us down with the witnesses (of truth), (Al_Quraan_005.083).

Allah does not forbid you respecting those who have not made war against you on account of (your) religion, and have not driven you forth from your homes, that you show them kindness and deal with them justly; surely Allah loves the doers of justice, (Al_Quraan_060.008).

O you who believe! **Choose not disbelievers for (your) auliya (protectors and helpers) in place of believers.** Would you give Allah a clear warrant against you, (Al_Quraan_004.144)?

Believers, **do not expose your privacy to the unbelievers.** They like to mislead you and see that you are seriously harmed. Signs of animosity from their mouths have already become audible, but what they hide in their heads is even worse. We have certainly made Our evidence clear, if only you would consider it, (Al_Quraan_003:118).

O you who believe! **Take not the Jews and Christians for auliya (protectors and helpers).** They are protectors one to another. He among you who takes them for protectors is (one) of them. Lo! Allah guides not wrongdoing folk, (Al_Quraan_005.051).

O you who believe! **Choose not for auliya (protectors and helpers)** such of those who received the Scripture before you, and of the disbelievers, as make a jest and sport of your religion. But keep your duty to Allah if you are true believers, (Al_Quraan_005.057).

Your wali (protectors and helpers) can be only Allah; and His messenger (Peace Be Upon Him) and those who believe, who establish worship and pay the poor due, and bow down (in prayer), (Al_Quraan_005.055).

He has guided some, while others are destined to stray. **They have taken devils as their masters** instead of Allah – **thinking** they are rightly guided, (Al_Quraan_007.030).

O YOU who have attained to faith! **Do not take your fathers and your brothers for allies if a denial of the truth is dearer to them than faith:** for those of you who ally themselves with them-it is they, they who are evildoers, (Al_Quraan_009.023).

Say: **'If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your wives, your kindred, your possessions that you have gained, commerce you fear may slacken, dwellings you love – if these are dearer to you than Allah and His Messenger, and to struggle in His way, then wait till Allah brings His command;** Allah guides not the people of the ungodly, (Al_Quraan_009.024).

O you who believe! Take not My enemies and your enemies (i.e. disbelievers and polytheists) **as friends**, showing affection towards them, while they have disbelieved in what has come to you of the truth (i.e. Islamic Monotheism, this Quraan, and Muhammad SAW), and have driven out the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) and yourselves (from your homeland) because you believe in Allah your Lord! If you have come forth to strive in My Cause and to seek My Good Pleasure, (then take not these disbelievers and polytheists, as your friends). You show friendship to them in secret, while I am All-Aware of what you conceal and what

you reveal. And whosoever of you (Muslims) does that, then indeed he has gone (far) astray, from the Straight Path. (1) Should they gain the upper hand over you, they would behave to you as enemies, and stretch forth their hands and their tongues against you with evil, and they desire that you should disbelieve. (2) Neither your relatives nor your children will benefit you on the Day of Resurrection (against Allah). He will judge between you. And Allah is the All-Seer of what you do. (3), (Al_Quraan_060.001-003).

O believers! **Do not ally yourselves with a people Allah is displeased with.** They already have no hope for the Hereafter, just like the disbelievers lying in their graves., (Al_Quraan_060.013).

Global Family:

The World is shrinking and becoming a Global Family. I found this as a KEY point in cooling down the mind of others, so always remember and keep reminding, that we are the children of Adam and Eve and we are Cousin Brothers and Cousin Sisters and we are a Global Family.

(All) people are a single nation; so Allah raised prophets as bearers of good news and as warner, and He revealed with them the Book with truth, that it might judge between people in that in which they differed; and none but the people of the book who were given it differed about it after clear arguments had come to them, revolting among themselves; so Allah has guided by His will those who believe to the truth about which they differed and Allah guides whom He pleases to the right path, (Al_Quraan_002.213).

Gambling / Dowry / Race / Stock Market or Any Easy Money:

Gambling, Dowry, Race, Stock Market or Any Easy Money: Muslims Never Involve in Any Easy Money:

O you who believe! **Intoxicants** (Alcohol, Drug etc.) and **Easy Money**, (dedication of) stones, and (divination by) arrows, are an abomination,- of Satan's handwork: avoid such (abomination), that you may prosper, (Al_Quraan_005.090).

Gap / Dividing into Sects:

Muslim never Divides into Sects:

As for **those who divide their religion and break up into sects**, you have no part in them in the least: **their affair is with Allah:** He will in the end tell them the truth of all that they did, (Al_Quraan_006.159).

(All) people are a single nation; so Allah raised prophets as bearers of good news and as warner, and He revealed with them the Book with truth, that it might judge between people in that in which they differed; and none but the people of the book who were given it differed about it after clear arguments had come to them, revolting among themselves; so Allah has guided by His will those who believe to the truth about which they differed and Allah guides whom He pleases to the right path, (Al_Quraan_002.213).

O believers! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those in authority among you. **Should you disagree/differ on anything (Faith, Salaat, Sayaam, Zakaat, etc.), then refer it to**

Allah and His Messenger, if you truly believe in Allah and the Last Day. This is the best and fairest resolution, (Al_Quraan_004.059).

Truly **Pharaoh** elated himself in the land and broke up its people into sections (**Divide and Rule**), depressing a small group among them: their sons he slew, but he kept alive their females: for he was indeed a maker of mischief, (Al_Quraan_028.004).

Pharaoh → Roman Empire → British Empire → American Empire → ???

Garments / Dress / Clothing:

O children of Adam! We have indeed sent down to you **clothing to cover your shame**, and (clothing) for **beauty** and clothing that **guards (against evil)**, that is the best. This is of the communications of Allah that they may be mindful, (Al_Quraan_007.026).

O Children of Adam! **wear your beautiful apparel at every time and place of prayer**: eat and drink: But waste not by excess, for **Allah loves not the wasters**, (Al_Quraan_007.031).

Say: Who has prohibited the embellishment of Allah which He has brought forth for His servants and the good provisions? Say: These are for the believers in the life of this world, purely (theirs) on the resurrection day; thus do We make the communications clear for a people who know, (Al_Quraan_007.032).

Global Family:

The World is shrinking and becoming a Global Family. I found this as a KEY point in cooling down the mind of others, so always remember and keep reminding, that we are the children of Adam and Eve and we are Cousin Brothers and Cousin Sisters and we are a Global Family.

And surely We have honored the children of Adam, and We carry them in the land and the sea, and We have given them of the good things, and We have made them to excel by an appropriate excellence over most of those whom We have created, (Al_Quraan_017.070).

(All) people are a single nation; so Allah raised prophets as bearers of good news and as warner, and He revealed with them the Book with truth, that it might judge between people in that in which they differed; and none but the people of the book who were given it differed about it after clear arguments had come to them, revolting among themselves; so Allah has guided by His will those who believe to the truth about which they differed and Allah guides whom He pleases to the right path, (Al_Quraan_002.213).

God Abuse / Do Not Abuse Their Gods:

And do not abuse those whom they call upon besides Allah, lest exceeding the limits they should abuse Allah out of ignorance. Thus have We made fair seeming to every people their deeds; then to their Lord shall be their return, so He will inform them of what they did, (Al_Quraan_006.108).

Gold and Silver Stacking:

Muslim (Men and Women) Never Stacks Gold and Silver:

On the day when it will (all) be heated in the fire of hell, and their foreheads and their flanks and their backs will be branded therewith (and it will be said unto them): Here is that which you buried for yourselves. Now taste of what you used to hoard, (Al_Quraan_009.035).

Good Deed:

You will get reward of what you yourself used to do, (Ref: Al_Quraan_036.054, 045.028).

It is not righteousness that you turn your faces towards the East and the West, BUT righteousness is this that one should believe in Allah and the last day and the angels and the Book and the prophets, and give away wealth out of love for Him to the near of kin and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer and the beggars and for (the emancipation of) the captives, and keep up prayer and pay the poor-rate; and the performers of their promise when they make a promise, and the patient in distress and affliction and in time of conflicts-- these are they who are true (to themselves) and these are they who guard (against evil), (Al_Quraan_002.177).

And give to the near of kin his due and (to) the needy and the wayfarer, and do not squander (Spend / Misuse) wastefully. Surely the squanderers are the fellows of the Shaitans and the Shaitan is ever ungrateful to his Lord, (Al_Quraan_017.026-027).

Grave:

Until, when death comes to one of them (those who join partners with Allah), he says: "My Lord! **Send me back**, (99) "So that I may do good in that which I have left behind!" No! It is but a word that he speaks, and **behind them is Barzakh (a barrier) until the Day when they will be resurrected**. (100), (Al_Quraan_023.099-100).

And your Lord says: "Call on Me; I will answer your (Prayers), (Al_Quraan_040.060).

(Ask directly from Allah for all help. No need to do shirk. Only Yaa Allah Help)

They are dead, not alive, not even knowing when their followers will be resurrected, (Al_Quraan_016.021).

For verily **you (Muhammad {SAW}) cannot make the dead to hear**, nor can you make the deaf to hear your call when they have turned to flee, [Al_Quraan_030.052].

Nor are the dead and the living equal. Indeed, Allah alone makes whoever He wills hear, but **you (O Prophet) can never make those in the graves hear your call**, (Al_Quraan_035.022).

(Rasool Allah cannot make the dead or deaf to hear)

If you pray unto them **they hear you not your prayer**, and if they heard they could not grant it you. On the Day of Resurrection they will disown association with you. None can inform you like Him Who is Aware, [Al_Quraan_035.014].

(Even you cannot make them to hear)

They will cry, “Woe to us! **Who has raised us up from our place of rest/sleep?** This must be what the Most Compassionate warned us of; the messengers told the truth!”, (Al_Quraan_036.052). **There is NO punishment in Grave rather it is a place of rest/sleep.**

Greedy:

And do not covet that by which Allah has made some of you excel others; **men shall have the benefit of what they earn** and **women shall have the benefit of what they earn**; and ask Allah of His grace; surely Allah knows all things, (Ref: Al_Quraan_004.032).

On the day when it shall be heated in the fire of hell, then their foreheads and their sides and their backs shall be branded with it; this is what you hoarded up for yourselves, therefore taste what you hoarded, (Al_Quraan_009.035).

O you who believe! most surely **many of the doctors of law and the monks (religious leaders and preachers) eat away the property of men falsely**, and turn (them) from Allah's way; and (as for) those who hoard up (store) gold and silver and do not spend it in Allah's way, announce to them a painful chastisement, On the day when it shall be heated in the fire of hell, then their foreheads and their sides and their backs shall be branded with it; this is what you hoarded up for yourselves, therefore taste what you hoarded, (Al_Quraan_009.034-035).

Wealth and children are an adornment (test / trial) of the life of this world; and the ever-abiding, the good works, are better with your Lord in reward and better in expectation, (Al_Quraan_018.046).

And give to the near of kin his due and (to) the needy and the wayfarer, and do not squander (Spend / Misuse) wastefully. Surely the squanderers are the fellows of the Shaitans and the Shaitan is ever ungrateful to his Lord, (Al_Quraan_017.026-027).

Greeting:

And when you are greeted, respond with a better greeting or at least similarly. Surely Allah is a vigilant Reckoner of all things, (Al_Quraan_004.086).

Guardian:

Men are in guardian of women, because Allah hath made the one of them to excel the other, and because they spend of their property (for the support of women). So **pious women are the obedient**, guarding in secret that which Allah hath guarded. As for those from whom you fear rebellion, admonish them and banish them to beds apart, and scourge them. Then if they obey you, seek not a way against them. Lo! Allah is ever High, Exalted, Great, (Al_Quraan_004.031).

Guidance Book is the Quraan ONLY:

This is the Scripture whereof there is no doubt, a guidance unto those who ward off (evil), [Al_Quraan_002.002].

We have not instructed the (Prophet) in Poetry, nor is it meet for him: this is no less than a Message and a **Quraan making things clear**, (Al_Quraan_036.069).

(To get Guidance you must have to read it with understanding)

One day We shall raise from all Peoples a witness against them, from among themselves: and We shall bring thee as a witness against these (thy people): and We have sent down to thee **the Book (Quraan) explaining all things, a Guide, a Mercy, and Glad Tidings to Muslims**, (Al_Quraan_016.089).

Who can get Guidance from the Quraan?

Who believe in the unseen, and establish worship, and spend of that We have bestowed upon them, [Al_Quraan_002.003].

And who believe in that which is revealed unto you (Muhammad) and that which was revealed before you, and are certain of the Hereafter, [Al_Quraan_002.004].

These depend on guidance from their Lord. These are the successful, [Al_Quraan_002.005].

And **it is naught but a reminder to the nations**. It is in fact **a message to the (whole) world**, (Al_Quraan_068.052).

In what Hadith (Quraan), then, after it, will they believe, (Al_Quraan_077.050)?

Quraan is a Crystal Clear GUIDANCE and to understand a Crystal Clear GUIDANCE, you don't need any other GUIDANCE, (Ref: Al_Quraan_002:002, 002:185, 003:096, 003:138, 004:105, 004:174, 006:155, 010:037, 014:001, 014:005, 016:064, 016:089, 017:009, 021:010, 026:002, 038:029, 039:041, 041.002-004) e.g. to see Sun you don't need any other Torchlight.

Hadeeth Denier – Munkir-e-Hadeeth منكر حديث:

Command is from Allah alone, 12/40.

حكم صرف الله كما

إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ

Quraan has all the Examples, 17.89.

قرآن میں تمام مثالیں ہیں

فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ

All the Verses of the Quraan are Hadith/Speech of Prophet Muhammad (pbuh).

It is the **Speech/Word/Hadeeth** of a **noble Messenger**, (Al_Quraan_069.040).

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ

Then in what **Hadeeth** after it will they Believe, (Al_Quraan_077.050)?

فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ

Anyone who is uplifting anything including Sihah Sitta (Sahih of al-Bukhari, Sahih of Muslim, Sunan of al-Nasai, Sunan of Abu Dawud, Sunan of al-Tirmidhi, Sunan of Ibn Majah) over Quraan are actually True Hadeeth Denier and True Munkir-e-Hadeeth **منكر حديث**.

Allah has curses on those who conceal his messages, (Ref: Al_Quraan_002.159). Allah has commanded all prophets and messengers to deliver his complete messages as is without missing a single word and they did it during their lives, (Ref: Al_Quraan_005.067).

True Authentic and Protected Book of Hadith is Quraan ALONE

Hajj is not Transferable:

For Hajj are the months well known. If anyone undertakes that duty therein, Let there be no obscenity, nor wickedness, nor wrangling in the Hajj. And whatever good you do, (be sure) God knows it. And take a provision (With you) for the journey, but the best of provisions is right conduct. So fear Me, O' you that are wise. It is no crime in you if you seek of the bounty of your Lord (during pilgrimage). Then when you pour down from (Mount) Arafat, celebrate the praises of God at the Sacred Monument, and celebrate His praises as He has directed you, even though, before this, you went astray, (Al_Quraan_002.197-198).

You will get reward of what you yourself used to do, (Ref: Al_Quraan_036.054, 045.028).

Every Hajj is Hajj-e-Akbar and every Umrah is Hajj-e-Asghar (Ref: Al_Quraan_009:003)

Halaal and Haraam:

Muslim Never makes Halaal as Haraam and vice versa:

They will ask thee as to what is lawful to them. Say: "**Lawful to you are all the good things of life.**" And as for those hunting animals which you train by imparting to them something of the knowledge that God has imparted to yourselves-eat of what they seize for you, but mention God's name over it. and remain conscious of God: verily, God is swift in reckoning, (Al_Quraan_005.004).

O you believe! **Forbid not the good things**, which Allah hath made lawful for you, and transgress not. Lo! Allah loves not transgressors, (Al_Quraan_005.087).

Say: Who has prohibited the embellishment of Allah which He has brought forth for His servants and the good provisions? Say: These are for the believers in the life of this world, purely (theirs) on the resurrection day; thus do We make the communications clear for a people who know, (Al_Quraan_007.032).

Say: "**Verily, my Lord/Sustainer has forbidden only shameful deeds, be they open or secret**, and [every kind of] sinning, and unjustified envy, and the ascribing of divinity to aught beside Him – since He has never bestowed any warrant therefor from on high and the attributing unto God of aught of which you have no knowledge", (Al_Quraan_007.033).

Say: Have you considered what provision Allah has sent down for you, **how you have made of it lawful and unlawful?** Has Allah permitted you, or **do you invent a lie concerning Allah**, (Al_Quraan_010.059).

He has forbidden for you only carrion and blood and flesh of swine and that which has been immolated in the name of any other than Allah; but he who is driven thereto, neither craving nor transgressing, lo! then Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_016.115).

O you prophet, **why do you prohibit what Allah has made lawful for you, just to please your wives?** Allah is Forgiver, Merciful. Allah has already ordained for you, (O men), the **dissolution of your oaths:** and Allah is your Protector, and He is Full of Knowledge and Wisdom, (Al_Quraan_066.001 – 002).

(Allah Warned Rasool Allah (Peace Be Upon Him) not to change Halaal to Haraam etc. and break the oath)

Halaal Meat:

Surah-006 Al-Inaam

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا ذَكَرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِآيَاتِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ

118. Eat of that over which the name of Allah has been mentioned, if you are believers in His revelations.

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذَكَّرْ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ وَإِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ لَيُوحُونَ إِلَى أَوْلِيَائِهِمْ لِيُجَادِلُوكُمْ وَإِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُونَ

121. And do NOT eat of that on which Allah's name has NOT been mentioned, and that is most surely a transgression; and most surely the Shaitaans suggest to their friends that they should contend with you; and if you obey them, you shall most surely be polytheists.

He hath only forbidden you dead meat (including naturally dead Fish, not the one which you caught live and then they die), and blood, and the flesh of swine, and that on which any other name hath been invoked besides that of Allah. But if one is forced by necessity, without willful disobedience, nor transgressing due limits, - then is he guiltless. For Allah is Oft-forgiving Most Merciful, (Al_Quraan_002.173).

They will ask thee as to what is lawful to them. Say: "**Lawful to you are all the good things of life.**" And as for those hunting animals which you train by imparting to them something of the knowledge that God has imparted to yourselves-eat of what they seize for you, but mention God's name over it. and remain conscious of God: verily, God is swift in reckoning, (Al_Quraan_005.004).

Science behind Halaal Meat:

To understand the Science behind the Halaal Meat, We need to understand the Medical Test. Doctor generally asks first thing to go for Blood Test. Because Blood carries Germs also, it mostly shows the first symptoms of Diseases. There are many dangerous diseases spread by Blood. In all other processes of Slaughter the blood does not come out of the animal, so it could be very dangerous to eat those un-hygienic meat. BUT with the process of Halaal, Blood comes out of the Animal Naturally. So it is not true that if the Slaughter is not according

to Islaam, then just say Bismillah and eat it. Even in Surah-006 Al-Inaam, Ayaat 121, Allah very clearly warned NOT to eat on which Allah's name has not been proclaimed. So always be careful about Halaal and Haraam. Life is a gift from Allah to protect it and be healthy.

Drink Halaal, Eat Halaal, Talk Halaal, Listen Halaal, Wear Halaal. In Brief Adopt Halaal in your whole life.

Avoid following Ingredients:

Alcohol, Animal Fat, Bacon (Pork), Beef, Fat (Animal Fat including Pork), Gelatin {Pork, Beef (bone and or skin)}, Ham (Pork), Lard (Pork), lecithin (made from Pork) while Soya lecithin is Halaal, Rennet (Alcohol), Sausage, Shortening (animal).

O Believers, **do not hunt while you are in the state for sanctity/ihram**. Whoever kills an animal intentionally must compensate by offering an equivalent domestic animal comparable to what he killed as defined by two just men – an offering to be delivered to the Kaabah. Or, he may atone for his sin by feeding disabled persons or by fasting an equivalent number of days So that he may understand the seriousness of what he has done. **Allah forgives what is past**, but if anyone does it **again**, Allah will **punish** him **severely**. Allah is Revered and Capable of Revenge, (Al_Quraan_005.095).

It is **Lawful for you to hunt and eat seafood**, as a provision for you and for travelers. But **hunting on land is forbidden to you while on pilgrimage**. Be mindful of Allah to Whom you all will be gathered, (Al_Quraan_005.096).

Harass / Persecute:

Surely (as for) those who persecute (harass) the believing men and the believing women, then do not repent, they shall have the chastisement of hell, and they shall have the chastisement of burning, (Al_Quraan_085.010).

Healing in Honey:

And your Lord inspired the bees, saying: "Take you habitations in the mountains and in the trees and in what they erect. (68) "Then, eat of all fruits, and follow the ways of your Lord made easy (for you)." There comes forth from their bellies, **a drink of varying colour (Honey) wherein is healing for people**. Verily, in this is indeed a sign for people who think. (69), (Al_Quraan_016.068-069).

Hear BUT Not Obey:

Those Who Listen BUT Do Not Obey are the Worst Animal, since they do not understand:

You Hear it that is it, Now it is Between You and Allah:

O you who believe! obey Allah and His Messenger and do not turn back from Him while you hear. And be not like those who said, We hear, and they did not obey. Surely the worst of animals, in Allah's sight, are the deaf, the dumb, who do not understand, (Al_Quraan_008.020-022).

Heart does analysis, processing and decision:

Heart does analysis, processing and decision (and not the Brain, Brain might be like Memory and Hard Disk in a Computer):

... Truly it is not their eyes that are **blind**, but **their hearts, which are in their breast**, (Al_Quraan_022.046).

O men! there has come to you indeed an **advice/admonition/revelation/guidance** from your Lord and a **healing for what is in the breasts** and a **guidance** and a **mercy** for the believers, (Al_Quraan_010.057).

Had We revealed it as a non-Arabic Quran, they would have certainly argued, "If only its verses were made clear in our language. What! A non-Arabic revelation for an Arab audience!" Say, O Prophet, "**It is a guide and a healing to the believers**. As for **those who disbelieve, there is deafness in their ears and blindness to it in their hearts**. It is as if they are being called from a faraway place", (Al_Quraan_041.044).

Heart Like CPU – Brain Like Hard Drive:

Then your **Hearts became as Hard as Rock or Even Harder**: for, there are rocks from which streams gush forth; and, there are some that cleave asunder and water flows out from them, while others fall down for fear of God. God is not unaware of what you do, (Al_Quraan_002.074).

Have they not traveled in the Land, and have they **Hearts** wherewith to feel and ears wherewith to hear? For indeed it is not the eyes that grow blind, but it is the hearts, which are in their breasts, that grow blind, (Al_Quraan_022.046).

Have you then considered him who takes his low desire for his god, and Allah has made him err having knowledge and has set a seal upon his ear and his **Heart** and put a covering upon his eye. Who can then guide him after Allah? Will you not then be mindful, (Al_Quraan_045.023).

Those who dispute Allah's revelations without any authority are doing something that is greatly abhorrent to Allah and to the believers. That is how Allah seals up the **Heart** of every arrogant oppressor, (Al_Quraan_040.035).

Those who believe, and whose **Hearts** find satisfaction in the remembrance of Allah: for without doubt in the remembrance of Allah do Hearts find satisfaction, (Al_Quraan_013.028). Our Lord, do not let our Hearts deviate after You have guided us. Bestow upon us Your mercy. Surely You are a Munificent Giver, (Al_Quraan_003.008).

The science of the Heart goes much deeper! Heart is like Microprocessor – Central Processing Unit (CPU)! Brain is like Hard Drive and Brain DEAD is actually Heart DEAD.

Help Allah to get Help from Allah:

And Musa said: If you disbelieve, along with all the people on earth, most surely Allah is Self-sufficient (in no need), Praised; (Al_Quraan_014.008).

O you who believe! be careful of (your duty to) Allah and **be with the true ones (truthful)**, (Al_Quraan_009.119).

O you who believe! If you will Help Allah, He will Help you, and plant your feet firmly, (Al_Quraan_047.007).

Lo! We did reveal the Torah, wherein is **guidance and a light**, by which the **prophets** who surrendered (unto Allah) **judged the Jews**, and **the rabbis and the priests (judged) by such of Allah's Scripture** as they were bidden to observe, and thereunto were they witnesses. So fear not mankind, but fear Me. And My revelations for a little gain. **Whoso judges not by that which Allah hath revealed: such are disbelievers**, (Al_Quraan_005.044).

Hence, **give his due to the near of kin**, as well as to the **needy** and the **wayfarer**; this is best for all who seek Allah's countenance: for it is they, they that shall attain to a happy state! (38) And [remember:] whatever you may give out in **usury** so that it might increase through [other] people's possessions will bring [you] no increase in the sight of Allah whereas all that you give out in **charity**, seeking Allah's countenance, [will be blessed by Him:] for it is they, they [who thus seek His countenance] that shall have their **recompense multiplied**! (39), (Al_Quraan_030.038-039).

Worship Allah alone and associate none with Him. And be **kind to parents, relatives, orphans, the poor, near and distant neighbours, close friends, needy, travelers, and those bonds people in your possession**. Surely Allah does not like whoever is arrogant, boastful, (Al_Quraan_004.036).

It is NOT righteousness that you turn your faces to the East and the West; BUT righteous is he who believes in Allah and the Last Day and the Angels and the Scripture and the Prophets; and gives his wealth, for love of Him (Allah), to Kinsfolk and to Orphans and the Needy and the Wayfarer and to those who ask, and to set slaves free; and observes proper worship and pays the poor due. And those who keep their treaty when they make one, and the patient in tribulation and adversity and time of stress. Such are they who are SINCERE. Such are the God fearing, (Al_Quraan_002.177).

They ask you O Prophet in **what way they should donate**. Say, "**Whatever donations you give are for parents, relatives, orphans, the poor, needy and travelers**. Whatever good you do is certainly well known to Allah", (Al_Quraan_002.215).

They ask you about intoxicants and gambling. Say, "There is great evil in both, as well as some benefit for people, but the evil outweighs the benefit." **They ask you what they should donate**. Say, "**Whatever you can spare**." This is how Allah makes His revelations clear to you, so perhaps you may reflect, (Al_Quraan_002.219).

O you who believe! **spend of the good things** that you earn and or what We have brought forth for you out of the earth, and do not aim at what is bad that you may spend (in alms) of it, while you would not take it yourselves unless you have its price lowered, and know that Allah is Self-sufficient, Praiseworthy, (Al_Quraan_002.267).

You will never achieve righteousness until you donate some of what you cherish. And whatever you give is certainly well known to Allah, (Al_Quraan_003.092).

If you lend unto Allah a goodly loan, He will multiply it for you and forgive you; and Allah is the Multiplier (of rewards), Forbearing, (Al_Quraan_064.017).

(Charity is) for the poor who are confined in the way of Allah – they cannot go about in the land; the ignorant man thinks them to be rich on account of (their) abstaining (from begging); you can recognize them by their mark; they do not beg from men importunately; and whatever good thing you spend, surely Allah knows it, (Al_Quraan_002.273).

O you who believe! do not violate the signs appointed by Allah nor the sacred month, nor (interfere with) the offerings, nor the sacrificial animals with garlands, nor those going to the sacred house seeking the grace and pleasure of their Lord; and when you are free from the obligations of the pilgrimage, then hunt, and let not hatred of a people-- because they hindered you from the Sacred Masjid – incite you to exceed the limits, and help one another in goodness and piety, and do not help one another in sin and aggression; and be careful of (your duty to) Allah; surely Allah is severe in requiting (evil), (Al_Quraan_005.002).

Charities are only for the poor and the needy, and the officials (appointed) over them, and those whose hearts are made to incline (to truth) and the (ransoming of) captives and those in debts and in the way of Allah and the wayfarer; an ordinance from Allah; and Allah is knowing, Wise, (Al_Quraan_009.060).

O you who believe! **Choose not for auliya (protectors and helpers)** such of those who received the Scripture before you, and of the disbelievers, as make a jest and sport of your religion. But keep your duty to Allah if you are true believers, (Al_Quraan_005.057).

O believers! **Stand up for Allah**, as Jesus, son of Mary, asked the disciples, “Who will stand up with me for Allah?” The disciples replied, “**We will stand up for Allah.**” Then a group from the Children of Israel believed while another disbelieved. We then supported the believers against their enemies, so they prevailed, (Al_Quraan_061.014).

Hiding / Concealing the Word of Allah (God):

Surely those **who conceal the clear proofs and the guidance** that We revealed after We made it clear in the Book for men, these **it is whom Allah shall curse**, and those who curse shall curse them (too), (Al_Quraan_002.159).

Surely those who conceal any part of the Book that Allah has revealed and take for it a small price, they eat nothing but fire into their bellies, and Allah will not speak to them on the day of resurrection, nor will He purify them, and they shall have a painful chastisement, (Al_Quraan_002.174).

And remember when Allah made a covenant with those who were given the Book: You shall certainly make it known to mankind and **you shall not hide it**; but they cast it behind their backs and took a small price for it; so evil is that which they buy, (Al_Quraan_003.187).

O People of the Book! **Do not go to extremes** regarding your faith; **say nothing about Allah except the truth**. The Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, was no more than a messenger of Allah and the fulfillment of His Word through Mary and a spirit created by a command from Him. So believe in Allah and His messengers and do not say, "Trinity." Stop! for your own good. Allah is only One God. Glory be to Him! He is far above having a son! To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is sufficient as a Trustee of Affairs, (Al_Quraan_004.171).

Hijaab / Dress Code:

Muslim Women can never be without Hijaab:

Tell the believing men to lower their gaze and be modest. That will make for greater purity for them. Allah is aware of what they do, (Al_Quraan_024.030).

And **tell the believing women to lower their gaze** and be modest, and **to display of their adornment** only that which is apparent, and to draw their veils over their bosoms, and not to reveal their adornment save to their own husbands or fathers or husbands' fathers, or their sons or their husbands' sons, or their brothers or their brothers' sons or sisters' sons, or their women, or their slaves, or male attendants who lack vigor, or children who know naught of women's nakedness. And let them not stamp their feet so as to reveal what they hide of their adornment. And turn unto Allah together, O believers, in order that you may succeed, (Al_Quraan_024.031).

O you who believe! let those whom your right hands possess, and the (children) among you who have not come of age **ask your permission** (before they come to your presence), **on three occasions**: before morning prayer; the while you doff your clothes for the noonday heat; and after the late-night prayer: these are your three times of undress: outside those times it is not wrong for you or for them to move about attending to each other: Thus does Allah make clear the Signs to you: for Allah is full of knowledge and wisdom, (Al_Quraan_024.058).

O Prophet! Tell your wives and daughters, and the believing women, that **they should cast their outer garments (Hijaab)** over their persons (when abroad): that is most convenient, so that they may be recognized and not annoyed. Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_033.059).

O wives of the Prophet! You are not like any other women. If you keep your duty (to Allah), then be not soft in speech, lest he in whose heart is a disease (of hypocrisy, or evil desire for adultery) should be moved with desire, but speak in an honourable manner. (32) And stay in your houses, and do not display yourselves like that of the times of ignorance, and perform As-Salaat (Iqamaat-as-Salaat), and give Zakaat and obey Allah and His Messenger. Allah wishes only to remove Ar-Rijs (evil deeds and sins) from you, O members of the family (of the Prophet SAW), and to purify you with a thorough purification. (33) And remember (O you the members of the Prophet's family, the Graces of your Lord), that which is recited in your houses of the Verses of Allah and Al-Hikmah (i.e. Prophet's Sunnah – legal ways, so give your thanks to Allah and glorify His Praises for this Quraan and the Sunnah). Verily, Allah is Ever Most Courteous, Well-Acquainted with all things. (34), (Al_Quraan_033.032-034).

O believers! Do not enter the homes of the Prophet without permission and if invited for a meal, do not come too early and linger until the meal is ready. But if you are invited, then enter on time. Once you have eaten, then go on your way, and do not stay for casual talk. Such behaviour is truly annoying to the Prophet, yet he is too shy to ask you to leave. But Allah is never shy of the truth. And **when you believers ask his wives for something, ask them from behind a barrier**. This is purer for your hearts and theirs. And it is not right for you to annoy the Messenger of Allah, nor ever marry his wives after him. This would certainly be a major offense in the sight of Allah., (Al_Quraan_033.053).

Holiday in Islaam / Work, Work and Work:

O you who believe! When the call is proclaimed to prayer on Friday (the Day of Assembly), haste unto remembrance of Allah and leave your trading (business). That is better for you if you did but know. And when the prayer is ended, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's bounty, and remember Allah much, that you may be successful, (Al_Quraan_062.009-010).

(There is No such thing like Weekly Holiday in Islaam. So Work, Work and Work)

Holy War / Jihaad / Defense / Struggle: **Muslim Never Stops doing Jihaad:**

Fighting/Struggle has been made obligatory upon you, though you dislike it. Perhaps you dislike something which is good for you and like something which is bad for you. Allah knows and you do not know, (Al_Quraan_002.216).

They ask you about fighting in the sacred months. Say, “**Fighting during these months is a great sin**. But hindering others from the Path of Allah, rejecting Him, and expelling the worshipers from the Sacred Mosque is a greater sin in the sight of Allah. For persecution is far worse than killing. And they will not stop fighting you until they turn you away from your faith—if they can. And whoever among you renounces their own faith and dies a disbeliever, their deeds will become void in this life and in the Hereafter. It is they who will be the residents of the Fire. They will be there forever”, (Al_Quraan_002.217).

There is NO Compulsion in Religion....., (Al_Quraan_002:256).

Believers, **do not expose your privacy to the unbelievers**. They like to mislead you and see that you are seriously harmed. Signs of animosity from their mouths have already become audible, but what they hide in their heads is even worse. We have certainly made Our evidence clear, if only you would consider it, (Al_Quraan_003:118).

Never think of those martyred in the cause of Allah as dead. In fact, **they are alive** with their Lord, well provided for (Al_Quraan_003:169).

And **what is it with you?** You do not **fight** in the cause of Allah and **for oppressed men, women, and children** who cry out, “Our Lord! Deliver us from this land of oppressors! Appoint for us a saviour; appoint for us a helper – all by Your grace”, (Al_Quraan_004.059).

They wish you would disbelieve as they have disbelieved, so you may all be alike. **So do not take them as allies** unless they emigrate in the cause of Allah. But if they turn away, then seize them and kill them wherever you find them, and do not take any of them as allies or helpers, (Al_Quraan_004.089).

Those who stay at home – except those with valid excuses – are not equal to those who strive in the cause of Allah with their wealth and their lives. Allah has elevated in rank those who strive with their wealth and their lives above those who stay behind with valid excuses. **Allah has promised each a fine reward**, but those who strive will receive a far better reward than others, (Al_Quraan_004.094).

And if they incline to peace, then incline to it and trust in Allah; surely He is the Hearing and the Knowing, (Al_Quraan_008.061).

If you go not forth, He will punish you with a grievous penalty, and put others in your place, (Al_Quraan_009.039).

Against them make ready your strength to the utmost of your power, including steeds of war, to strike terror into (the hearts of) the enemies, of Allah and your enemies, and others besides, whom you may not know, but whom Allah doth know. Whatever you shall spend in the cause of Allah shall be repaid unto you, and you shall not be treated unjustly, (Al_Quraan_008.060).

Allah forbids you not, with regard to those who fight you not for (your) Faith nor drive you out of your homes, from dealing kindly and justly with them: for Allah loves those who are just, (Al_Quraan_060.008).

When there comes the help of Allah and the victory, And you see men entering the religion of Allah in companies, Then celebrate the praise of your Lord, and ask His forgiveness; surely He is oft-returning (to mercy), (Al_Quraan_110.001-003).

When angels take the souls of those who die in sin against their souls, they say: "In what (plight) were you?" They reply: "Weak and oppressed were we in the earth." They say: "Was not the earth of Allah spacious enough for you to move yourselves away (From evil)?" Such men will find their abode in Hell, - What an evil refuge, (Al_Quraan_004.097).

And those who emigrated (leave their homes) for Allah's sake after they are oppressed, We will most certainly give them a good abode in the world, and the reward of the hereafter is certainly much greater, did they but know; Those who are patient and on their Lord do they trust, (Al_Quraan_016.041-042).

O my bondmen who believe! Lo! My earth is spacious. Therefore serve Me only. How many are the creatures that carry not their own sustenance? (Al_Quraan_029.056-060)

(If Kafir stops you from offering Prayers then migrate, Allah's earth is spacious. Do not worry about sustenance (rizk). Now let us see how Muhammad (Peace Be Upon Him) implemented this. As you know Muhammad (Peace Be Upon Him) migrated from Makkah al-Mukarramah (مكة المكرمة) to Madina and never ever think to return. This is the Great secret of migration, so Allah has given such a great reward by turning Makkah al-Mukarramah (مكة المكرمة) into the center place for all Muslims. In brief, there is no fighting for the land).

And not alike are the good and the evil. **Repel (evil) with what is best**, when lo! he between whom and you was enmity would be as if he were a warm friend. And none are made to receive it but those who are patient, and none are made to receive it but those who have a mighty good fortune. And if an interference of the Shaitan should cause you mischief, seek refuge in Allah; surely He is the Hearing and the Knowing, (Al_Quraan_041.034-036).

But why were there not among the generations before you those possessing understanding, who should have forbidden the making of mischief in the earth, except a few of those whom We delivered from among them? And those who were unjust went after what they are made to enjoy of plenty, and they were guilty; (Al_Quraan_011.116).

Homosexuality / Same Sex:

A Major Sin, crossing the boundary limit, Punishment 100 Lashes / Stripes:

What! do you come to the males from among the creatures, and leave what your Lord has created for you of your wives? No, you are a people exceeding limits, (Al_Quraan_026.165-166).

And (We sent) Lut when he said to his people: What! do you commit an indecency which anyone in the world has not done before you? Most surely **you come to males in lust (homosexuality) besides females**; no you are an extravagant people. And the answer of his people was no other than that they said: Turn them out of your town, surely they are a people who seek to purify (themselves). So We delivered him and his followers, except his wife; she was of those who remained behind. And **We rained upon them a rain (of stones)**; consider then what was the end of the guilty (exceeding limits), (Al_Quraan_007.080-084).

More references on Homosexuality Al_Quraan_026.160-173, 027.054-058

Punishment for illegal Sex:

The woman and the man guilty of adultery or fornication,- flog each of them with a hundred (**100**) stripes: Let not compassion move you in their case, in a matter prescribed by Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day: and let a party of the Believers witness their punishment, (AL_Quraan_024.002).

Punishment for False Blame on Sex:

And those who launch a charge against chaste women, and produce not four witnesses (to support their allegations),- flog them with eighty stripes; and reject their evidence ever after: for such men are wicked transgressors; Unless they repent thereafter and mend (their conduct); for Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful, (Al_Quraan_024.004-005).

House:

O YOU who have attained to faith! **Do not enter houses other than your own unless you have obtained permission and greeted their inmates**. This is [enjoined upon you] for your own good, so that you might bear [your mutual rights] in mind. (27) Hence, [even] if you find no one within [the house], do not enter it until you are given leave; and if you are told, "Turn

back,” then turn back. This will be most conducive to your purity; and God has full knowledge of all that you do. (28) [On the other hand,] you will incur no sin if you [freely] enter houses not intended for living in but serving a purpose useful to you: but [always remember that] God knows all that you do openly, and all that you would conceal. (29), (Al_Quraan_024.027-029).

There is no blame on the blind man, nor is there blame on the lame, nor is there blame on the sick, nor on yourselves that you eat from your houses, or your fathers' houses or your mothers' houses, or your brothers' houses, or your sisters' houses, or your paternal uncles' houses, or your paternal aunts' houses, or your maternal uncles' houses, or your maternal aunts' houses, or what you possess the keys of, or your friends' (houses). It is no sin in you that you eat together or separately. **So when you enter houses, greet your people with a salutation from Allah**, blessed (and) goodly; thus does Allah make clear to you the communications that you may understand, (Al_Quraan_024.061).

Hunt forbidden in ihram during Hajj or Umrah:

O YOU who have attained to faith! Be true to your covenants! Lawful to you is the [flesh of every] beast that feeds on plants, save what is mentioned to you [hereinafter]: but **you are NOT allowed to hunt while you are in the state of pilgrimage**. Behold, God ordains in accordance with His will, (Al_Quraan_005.001).

O you who believe! **do not violate the signs appointed by Allah** nor the sacred month, nor (interfere with) the offerings, nor the sacrificial animals with garlands, nor those going to the sacred house seeking the grace and pleasure of their Lord; and when you are free from the obligations of the pilgrimage, then hunt, and let not hatred of a people-- because they hindered you from the Sacred Masjid – incite you to exceed the limits, and help one another in goodness and piety, and do not help one another in sin and aggression; and be careful of (your duty to) Allah; surely Allah is severe in requiting (evil), (Al_Quraan_005.002).

O Believers, **do not hunt while you are in the state for sanctity/ihram**. Whoever kills an animal intentionally must compensate by offering an equivalent domestic animal comparable to what he killed as defined by two just men – an offering to be delivered to the Kaabah. Or, he may atone for his sin by feeding disabled persons or by fasting an equivalent number of days So that he may understand the seriousness of what he has done. **Allah forgives what is past**, but if anyone does it **again**, Allah will **punish** him **severely**. Allah is Revered and Capable of Revenge, (Al_Quraan_005.095).

It is **Lawful for you to hunt and eat seafood**, as a provision for you and for travelers. But **hunting on land is forbidden to you while on pilgrimage**. Be mindful of Allah to Whom you all will be gathered, (Al_Quraan_005.096).

Hypocrites / Munafiq:

And the Messenger cried out: O my Lord! **surely my people have treated this Quraan as a forsaken thing**, (Al_Quraan_025.030).

The Hypocrites – they think they are over-reaching Allah, but He will over-reach them: When they stand up to prayer, they stand without earnestness, to be seen of men, but little do they

hold Allah in remembrance. The Hypocrites will be in the lowest depths of the Fire, and no helper will you find for them, (Al_Quraan_004.142-145).

The hypocrites, both men and women, proceed one from another. They enjoin the wrong, and they forbid the right, and they withhold their hands (from spending for the cause of Allah). They forget Allah, so He hath forgotten them. Lo! the hypocrites, they are the transgressors, (Al_Quraan_009.067).

Ask forgiveness for them (O Muhammad), or ask not forgiveness for them; **though you ask forgiveness for them seventy times Allah will not forgive them.** That is because they disbelieved in Allah and His messenger, and Allah guides not wrongdoing folk, (Al_Quraan_009.080).

And **never offer prayer (Salaat-ul-Janaaza) for any one of them who dies and do not stand by his grave;** surely they disbelieve in Allah and His Messenger (Peace Be Upon Him) and they shall die in transgression, (Al_Quraan_009.084).

It is not for the Prophet, and those who believe, to pray for the forgiveness of idolaters even though they may be near of kin (to them) after it hath become clear that they are people of hell-fire, (Al_Quraan_009.113).

There are some who say, "We believe in Allah," but when they suffer in the cause of Allah, they mistake this persecution at the hands of people for the punishment of Allah. But when victory comes from your Lord, they surely say to the believers, "We have always been with you." Does Allah not know best what is in the hearts of all beings?, (Al_Quraan_029.010).

Had We willed, We could have truly shown them to you, and **you would have certainly recognized them by their appearance.** But **you will surely recognize them by their tone of speech.** And Allah fully knows your doings O people, (Al_Quraan_017.079).

Have you not seen those hypocrites who ally themselves with a people with whom Allah is displeased? They are neither with you nor with them. And **they swear to lies knowingly,** (Al_Quraan_058.014).

When you see them, their appearance impresses you. And when they speak, you listen to their impressive speech. But they are just like worthless planks of wood leaned against a wall. They think every cry is against them. **They (hypocrites) are the enemy, so beware of them.** May Allah condemn them! How can they be deluded from the truth?, (Al_Quraan_063.004).

It is the same whether you pray for their forgiveness or not, **Allah will not forgive them.** Surely **Allah does not guide the rebellious people,** (Al_Quraan_063.006).

Surely the hypocrites will be in the Lowest Depths of the Hell Fire and you will never find for them any helper, (Al_Quraan_004.145).

Iblees / Devil / Shaitaan – Enter into Islaam Completely:

O believers! **Enter into Islam wholeheartedly** and **do NOT follow footsteps of Devil/iblees/ Shaitan.** Surely he is your clear enemy, (Al_Quraan_002.208).

Ignorant People / Do not stuck with them in Debate:

Many are the Jinns and men we have made for Hell: **They have hearts wherewith they understand not, eyes wherewith they see not, and ears wherewith they hear not.** They are like **cattle**, nay more **misguided**: for they are heedless (of warning), (Al_Quraan_007.179).

Take to forgiveness and enjoin good and avoid (debating) the ignorant, (Al_Quraan_007.199).

Illusion / Deception:

Every soul will taste death. And you will only receive your full reward on the Day of Judgment. Whoever is spared from the Fire and is admitted into Paradise will indeed triumph, whereas the life of **this world is no more than the delusion of Deception / Enjoyment / illusion / Self-Delution**, (Al_Quraan_003:185).

Inheritance:

Death is imminent and can come any time. It can come during childhood, or when grown up or after becoming old. One may be married or not, he or she has to die on one day and most probably leaving heirs behind. Since the stages change according to the time, a person's responsibility also gets change. Men have their responsibilities and women have their. So it is necessary to find the right dividends for the right heirs. BUT it is extremely hard to determine these dividends without the help of Allah. Allah already mentioned in the Quraan dealing with all these issues categorically and in great detail.

... You know not which of them is the nearer to you in usefulness; this is an ordinance from Allah: Surely Allah is Knowing, Wise, (Al_Quraan_004.011).

O you who believe! When death approaches any of you, **(take) witnesses among yourselves when making bequests/Wills**, two just men of your own (brotherhood) or others from outside if you are journeying through the earth, and the chance of death befalls you (thus). If you doubt (their truth), detain them both after prayer, and let them both swear by Allah: "We wish not in this for any worldly gain, even though the (beneficiary) be our near relation: we shall hide not the evidence before Allah: if we do, then behold! the sin be upon us!", (Al_Quraan_005.106).

Islaamic Sharia Law stipulates how the estate of a Muslim is to be dealt with and distributed after his or her death. The rules described here reflect the Commandments of Allah according to the Quraan; some differences or variations may be adopted under the Hanafi, Maliki, Shafi and Hanbali schools.

Knowledge of Mathematics:

To understand these calculations, you must know the middle school mathematics, which are not complex as of university level or even as of high school level mathematics. E.g. one of the bases of inheritance is male gets $\frac{2}{3}$ and female gets $\frac{1}{3}$. Although $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{1}{3} = 1$ looks

PERFECT, BUT you cannot exactly divide **100** or **50** Dollars equally among the males and females. There are many cases in which you may need to deal with the prime numbers (e.g. **89**), which are only divisible by 1 or by itself. Islaamic Inheritance Law are based on complete Quraan and are NOT limited to few verses only, and answers PERFECTLY to deal with all those cases. Presently with the help of science and specially the computers, it became more easier to search many things and find the answers more easily ever than before.

Hold the division of the Inheritance in case, the wife of the deceased could be pregnant.

And the divorced women should keep themselves in waiting for three courses; and it is not lawful for them that they should conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the last day; and their husbands have a better right to take them back in the meanwhile if they wish for reconciliation; and they have rights similar to those against them in a just manner, and the men are a degree above them, and Allah is Mighty, Wise, (Al_Quraan_002.228).

From the above Ayah, it very clear that the main purpose of the Iddat is to wait and see if she is pregnant or not. Waiting is variable according to cases. Also it is advised that people should hold the division of the Inheritance in case, the wife of the deceased could be pregnant. In this way we also will come to know if she delivers the boy/s or girl/s.

To understand the logic of Islaamic Inheritance Law, we need to keep in our mind the following Ayaat from the Quraan:

If one gets Booty, pay a fifth of shares to relatives and orphans etc.:

And know that out of all the booty that you may acquire (in war), a fifth share is assigned to Allah, and to the Messenger, and to near relatives, orphans, the needy, and the wayfarer, if you do believe in Allah and in the revelation We sent down to Our servant on the Day of Testing, the Day of the meeting of the two forces. For Allah hath power over all things, (Al_Quraan_008.041).

If one gets produced of gardens / farm pay the Due:

And He it is Who produces gardens, trellised and un-trellised, and palms and seed-produce of which the fruits are of various sorts, and olives and pomegranates, like and unlike; eat of its fruit when it bears fruit, and **pay the due of it on the day of its reaping**, and do not act extravagantly; surely He does not love the extravagant, (Al_Quraan_006.141).

If one earns pay the Due:

O you who believe! **spend of the good things** that you earn and or what We have brought forth for you out of the earth, and do not aim at what is bad that you may spend (in alms) of it, while you would not take it yourselves unless you have its price lowered, and know that Allah is Self-sufficient, Praiseworthy, (Al_Quraan_002.267).

How much to spend:

..... And they ask you as to what they should spend. Say: that which is superfluous (in excess). Thus does Allah make clear to you the communications that you may ponder, (Al_Quraan_002.219).

WILL: A Muslim must make a will in favor of his Specified as well as non-Specified Heirs, when death approaches. In case of accidental death or the remainder of the estate after WILL, should be divided among the heirs according to the Quraan:

Lo! We did reveal the Torah, wherein is **guidance and a light**, by which the **prophets** who surrendered (unto Allah) **judged the Jews**, and **the rabbis and the priests (judged) by such of Allah's Scripture** as they were bidden to observe, and thereunto were they witnesses. So fear not mankind, but fear Me. And My revelations for a little gain. **Whoso judges not by that which Allah hath revealed: such are disbelievers**, (Al_Quraan_005.044).

It is decreed that when death approaches, you shall write a will for the benefit of the parents (Specified Heir) and relatives (Specified as well as Non-Specified Heir), equitably. This is a duty upon the righteous, (Al_Quraan_002.180).

And those of you who die and leave wives behind, (make) a bequest in favor of their wives (Specified Heir) of maintenance for a year without turning (them) out, then if they themselves go away, there is no blame on you for what they do of lawful deeds by themselves, and Allah is Mighty, Wise, (Al_Quraan_002.240).

Close Relatives from where you can eat and vice versa: If you can eat from someone's house, then they can do so:

There is no blame on the blind man, nor is there blame on the lame, nor is there blame on the sick, nor on yourselves that you eat from your houses, or your fathers' houses or your mothers' houses, or your brothers' houses, or your sisters' houses, or your paternal uncles' houses, or your paternal aunts' houses, or your maternal uncles' houses, or your maternal aunts' houses, or what you possess the keys of, or your friends' (houses). It is no sin in you that you eat together or separately. **So when you enter houses, greet your people with a salutation from Allah**, blessed (and) goodly; thus does Allah make clear to you the communications that you may understand, (Al_Quraan_024.061).

You must give due to your relatives as well:

And give to the relatives his due and (to) the needy and the wayfarer, and do not squander wastefully, (Al_Quraan_017.026).

Hence, **give his due to the near of kin**, as well as to the **needy** and the **wayfarer**; this is best for all who seek Allah's countenance: for it is they, they that shall attain to a happy state! (38) And [remember:] whatever you may give out in **usury** so that it might increase through [other] people's possessions will bring [you] no increase in the sight of Allah whereas all that you give out in **charity**, seeking Allah's countenance, [will be blessed by Him:] for it is they, they [who thus seek His countenance] that shall have their **recompense multiplied!** (39), (Al_Quraan_030.038-039).

We must need to think of Orphans:

And let those fear who, should they leave behind them weakly offspring, would fear on their account, so let them be careful of (their duty to) Allah, and let them speak right words, (Al_Quraan_004.009).

It is advised to announce the day of distribution of the heirs among closed as well as far relatives. If any of them are not present without any valid reason or have no interest in getting some from the inheritance then we may proceed without them and their shares may be excluded. One of the great wisdom in the following Ayaat that it did not mentioned any exact figure of share for the other relatives or charity, could be that we might need to deal with the prime numbers or other number which are not divisible among the heir. So choice is totally left upon us so that we can balance it:

And when there are present (alive) at the division the (far) relatives and the orphans (among relatives as well) and the needy (among relatives as well), give them (something) out of it and speak to them kind words, (Al_Quraan_004.008).

Woe to Prayers who neglect the Charity:

So **woe to the worshipers**, who are totally heedless of their prayers. They only **show off**. But **refuse (to supply) (even) neighborly needs**, (Al_Quraan_107.004-007).

Below are the Ayaat which mentions about inheritance in more detail and are the limits imposed by Allah:

It is decreed that when death approaches, you shall write a will for the benefit of the parents (Specified Heir) and relatives (Specified as well as Non-Specified Heir), equitably. This is a duty upon the righteous, (Al_Quraan_002.180).

And those of you who die and leave wives behind, (make) a bequest in favor of their wives of maintenance for a year without turning (them) out, then if they themselves go away, there is no blame on you for what they do of lawful deeds by themselves, and Allah is Mighty, Wise, (Al_Quraan_002.240).

Men shall have a portion of what the parents and the near relatives leave, and women shall have a portion of what the parents and the near relatives leave, whether there is little or much of it; a stated portion, (Al_Quraan_004.007).

And when there are present (alive) at the division the relatives and the orphans and the needy, give them (something) out of it and speak to them kind words, (Al_Quraan_004.008).

And let those fear who, should they leave behind them weakly offspring, would fear on their account, so let them be careful of (their duty to) Allah, and let them speak right words, (Al_Quraan_004.009).

Those who consume the orphans' properties unjustly, eat fire into their bellies, and will suffer in Hell, (Al_Quraan_004.010).

Allah enjoins you concerning your children: The male shall have the equal of the portion of two females; then if they are more than two females, they shall have two-thirds of what the

deceased has left, and if there is one, she shall have the half; and as for his parents, each of them shall have the sixth of what he has left if he has a child, but if he has no child and (only) his two parents inherit him, then his mother shall have the third; but if he has brothers, then his mother shall have the sixth after (the payment of) a bequest he may have bequeathed or a debt; your parents and your children, you know not which of them is the nearer to you in usefulness; this is an ordinance from Allah: Surely Allah is Knowing, Wise, (Al_Quraan_004.011).

And you shall have half of what your wives leave if they have no child, but if they have a child, then you shall have a fourth of what they leave after (payment of) any bequest they may have bequeathed or a debt; and they shall have the fourth of what you leave if you have no child, but if you have a child then they shall have the eighth of what you leave after (payment of) a bequest you may have bequeathed or a debt; and if a man or a woman leaves property to be inherited by neither parents nor offspring, and he (or she) has a brother or a sister, then each of them two shall have the sixth, but if they are more than that, they shall be sharers in the third after (payment of) any bequest that may have been bequeathed or a debt that does not harm (others); this is an ordinance from Allah: and Allah is Knowing, Forbearing, (Al_Quraan_004.012).

These are Allah's limits, and whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, He will cause him to enter gardens beneath which rivers flow, to abide in them; and this is the great achievement, (Al_Quraan_004.013).

They ask you for a decision of the law. Say: Allah gives you a decision concerning the person who has neither parents nor offspring; if a man dies (and) he has no son and he has a sister, she shall have half of what he leaves, and he shall be her heir she has no son; but if there be two (sisters), they shall have two-thirds of what he leaves; and if there are brethren, men and women, then the male shall have the like of the portion of two females; Allah makes clear to you, lest you err; and Allah knows all things, (Al_Quraan_004.176).

Basic Logic of Distribution after paying all the debts including funeral expenses and wills:

Case-1:>

Ref: Al_Quraan_004.011

The Deceased Person was married and leaving behind children only, since spouse might already had passed away or were separated.

And when there are present at the division the relatives and the orphans and the needy, give them (something) out of it as well.

Case -2:>

Ref: Al_Quraan_004.011

The Deceased Person was married and leaving behind children and parents, since spouse might already had passed away or were separated.

And when there are present (alive) at the division the relatives and the orphans and the needy, give them (something) out of it as well.

Case -3:>

Ref: Al_Quraan_004.012

The Deceased Person was married and leaving behind spouse without any children and may or may not have parents.

And when there are present (alive) at the division the relatives and the orphans and the needy, give them (something) out of it as well.

Case -4:>

Ref: Al_Quraan_004.012

The Deceased Person was married and leaving behind spouse and children.

And when there are present (alive) at the division the relatives and the orphans and the needy, give them (something) out of it as well.

Case -5:>

Ref: Al_Quraan_004.012

The Deceased Person was un-married or married and leaving behind parents and brothers and sisters, without any children or spouse.

And when there are present (alive) at the division the relatives and the orphans and the needy, give them (something) out of it as well.

Case -6:>

Ref: Al_Quraan_004.176

The Deceased Person was un-married or married and leaving behind brothers and / or sisters only (no ascendants - no descendent and no parents - no spouse - no children).

And when there are present (alive) at the division the relatives and the orphans and the needy, give them (something) out of it as well.

Because a male is responsible for the maintenance of the family, not the female, Male gets 2/3 and Female gets 1/3.

And when there are present (alive) at the division the relatives and the orphans and the needy, give them (something) out of it as well.

Other Relatives and Charity:>

Do not neglect other relatives and charity. Also we need to keep in mind, if only daughter or only sister is the heir, where could she feel comfortable to live with, either state need to look after her or she will feel more comfortable with her uncle and aunt. So uncle and aunt should also get some shares as well as. Under the light of the list of above Ayaat, if I don't forget any, it is my suggestion to be in the middle and pay to other relatives as well as charity which may be around 10 percent upon the consult of all the specified heirs if they agree. Now we can realize why Allah did not fix the shares for other relatives and charity in Ayaat Al_Quraan_004.008, since in dividing shares we may come up with dealing of prime numbers or other numbers which do not perfectly divide among heir.

Division of dividends for simple case (Male 2/3 and Female 1/3):

Because a male is responsible for the maintenance of the family, not the female, Male gets 2/3 and Female gets 1/3.

Remember: If any of the specified heirs is not alive BUT his / her descendent are alive. He or she will be treated as alive and later his / her shares will then be divided among his or her heirs.

Example 1:>

1000 dollars may be divided as follows:

Male heir + Female heir + (Other Relatives & Charity) = Total Shares

2/3 of 90% + 1/3 of 90% + Remainder = 1000

600 + 300 + 100 = 1000

100 dollars may further be divided among Other Relatives and Charity as follows:

Paternal Relatives + Maternal Relatives + Charity = around **10%** of Total Shares

2/3 of 90% + 1/3 of 90% + Remainder = 100

60 + 30 + 10 = 100

60 dollars may further be divided among Male and Female Paternal Relatives and Charity as follows:

Male heir + Female heir + Charity = **60**

2/3 of 90% + 1/3 of 90% + Remainder = 60

36 + 18 + 6 = 60

30 dollars may further be divided among Male and Female Maternal Relatives and Charity as follows:

Male heir + Female heir + Charity = **30**

2/3 of 90% + 1/3 of 90% + Remainder = 30

18 + 9 + 3 = 30

Example 2:>

500 dollars may be divided as follows:

Male heir + Female heir + (Other Relatives & Charity) = Total Shares

2/3 of 90% + 1/3 of 90% + Remainder = 500

300 + 150 + 50 = 500

50 dollars may further be divided among Other Relatives and Charity as follows:

Paternal Relatives + Maternal Relatives + Charity = around **10%** of Total Shares

2/3 of 90% + 1/3 of 90% + Remainder = 50

30 + 15 + 5 = 50

30 dollars may further be divided among Male and Female Paternal Relatives and Charity as follows:

Male heir + Female heir + Charity = **30**

2/3 of 90% + 1/3 of 90% + Remainder = 30

18 + 9 + 3 = 30

15 dollars may further be divided among Male and Female Maternal Relatives and Charity as follows:

Male heir + Female heir + Charity = 15

2/3 of 90% + 1/3 of 90% + Remainder = 15

8 + 4 + 3 = 15

Example 3:>

997 dollars which is a prime number may be divided as follows:

Male heir + Female heir + (Other Relatives & Charity) = Total Shares

2/3 of 90% + 1/3 of 90% + Remainder = 997

600 + 300 + 97 = 997

97 dollars may further be divided among Other Relatives and Charity as follows:

Paternal Relatives + Maternal Relatives + Charity = around 10% of Total Shares

2/3 of 90% + 1/3 of 90% + Remainder = 97

58 + 29 + 10 = 97

58 dollars may further be divided among Male and Female Paternal Relatives and Charity as follows:

Male heir + Female heir + Charity = 58

2/3 of 90% + 1/3 of 90% + Remainder = 58

36 + 18 + 4 = 58

29 dollars may further be divided among Male and Female Maternal Relatives and Charity as follows:

Male heir + Female heir + Charity = 29

2/3 of 90% + 1/3 of 90% + Remainder = 29

18 + 9 + 2 = 29

Priority of payments:

Before the estate of the deceased can be distributed to his/her heirs, all the debts owing by the deceased, all prior claims against him/her and all the wills must first be paid.

In order of priority, payments from the estate are as follows:

a> Payment of funeral expenses.

b> Payment of ALL the DEBTS owing by the deceased.

c> Satisfaction of all Zakaat payments that are unpaid;

d> Making donations of the specified amount to redeem fast days unobserved;

e> Payment of legacies under a valid will. Wills could be for those how are heirs as well, so they should get both Wills and heirs on top of Wills.

f> Distribution of net estate among Specified Heirs according to the Quraan (described below).

Specified heirs:

Heirs entitled to share in the net estate of the deceased in accordance with Islaamic Sharia Law. These Specified Heirs include the following:

a> MALES who are entitled to succeed are:

- 1> Son of the deceased.
- 2> Grandson of the deceased how low so ever.
- 3> Father of the deceased.
- 4> Grandfather of the deceased how high so ever.
- 5> Brother of the deceased.
- 6> Son of the brother of the deceased.
- 7> Uncle, i.e. brother of the parents of the deceased.
- 8> Son of Uncle, i.e. Son of brother of the parents of the deceased.
- 9> Husband of the deceased.

b> FEMALES who are entitled to succeed are:

- 1> Daughter of the deceased.
- 2> Granddaughter of the deceased how low so ever.
- 3> Mother of the deceased.
- 4> Grandmother of the deceased how high so ever.
- 5> Sister of the deceased.
- 6> Daughter of the Sister of the deceased.
- 7> Aunt, i.e. sister of the parents of the deceased.
- 8> Daughter of Aunt, i.e. Daughter of sister of the parents of the deceased.
- 9> Husband of the deceased.

c> Other close relatives:

d> Charity:

These heirs are entitled to certain prescribed shares which are intended to effect an equitable distribution of the estate. For instance, males are given 2 shares of the estate to every share given to his female counterpart because they are expected to assume financial responsibility for the women. In addition, female heirs are allocated a specified portion of the estate (e.g. half or one sixth) which means they will always be entitled to a portion of the estate, regardless how small, while male heirs are often residuary heirs who are only entitled to what is left of the estate after the claims of female heirs have been met. It may happen that a residuary heir is left with nothing or a very tiny portion after claimants with specific shares have been paid off.

Specified Heirs forfeit their claim under the following circumstances:

- a. he caused the death of the deceased, whether deliberately or unintentionally; or
- b. he is not a Muslim (the deceased may be a Muslim convert, or the heir may have renounced Islam).

Making of Wills:

A Muslim can make a will in favor of his Specified Heirs as well as non-Specified Heirs, such as his adopted children, paternal relatives, maternal relatives, or third parties such as close friend.

It is decreed that when death approaches, you shall write a will for the benefit of the parents (Specified Heir) and relatives (Specified as well as Non-Specified Heir), equitably. This is a duty upon the righteous, (Al_Quraan_002.180).

Sharia Court administration:

The first step is for a beneficiary to apply to the Syria Court for a Certificate of Inheritance to be issued. The Certificate will identify the surviving Specified Heirs, state their relationship to the deceased, and specify his precise share to the estate.

Computation of shares of specified heirs:

We must try our best to do the justice in dividing the shares among the heirs for the case where there is no wills or there is some leftover after the payment of wills.

It is decreed that when death approaches, you shall write a will for the benefit of the parents (Specified Heir) and relatives (Specified as well as Non-Specified Heir), equitably. This is a duty upon the righteous. (Al_Quraan_002.180)

Lo! We did reveal the Torah, wherein is **guidance and a light**, by which the **prophets** who surrendered (unto Allah) **judged the Jews**, and **the rabbis and the priests (judged) by such of Allah's Scripture** as they were bidden to observe, and thereunto were they witnesses. So fear not mankind, but fear Me. And My revelations for a little gain. **Whoso judges not by that which Allah hath revealed: such are disbelievers**, (Al_Quraan_005.044).

Followings are six main categories of the deceased person.

Remember: If any of the specified heirs is not alive BUT his / her descendent are alive. He or she will be treated as alive and later his / her shares will then be divided among his or her heirs.

Category-1 :::>>>

Ref: Al_Quraan_004.011

The Deceased Person was married and leaving behind children only, since spouse might already had passed away or were separated.

And when there are present (alive) at the division the relatives and the orphans and the needy, give them (something) out of it as well.

Category-2 :::>>>

Ref: Al_Quraan_004.011

The Deceased Person was married and leaving behind children and parents, since spouse might already had passed away or were separated.

And when there are present (alive) at the division the relatives and the orphans and the needy, give them (something) out of it as well.

Category-3 :::>>>

Ref: Al_Quraan_004.012

The Deceased Person was married and leaving behind spouse without any children and may or may not have parents.

And when there are present (alive) at the division the relatives and the orphans and the needy, give them (something) out of it as well.

Category-4 :::>>>

Ref: Al_Quraan_004.012

The Deceased Person was married and leaving behind spouse and children.

And when there are present (alive) at the division the relatives and the orphans and the needy, give them (something) out of it as well.

Category-5 :::>>>

Ref: Al_Quraan_004.012

The Deceased Person was un-married or married and leaving behind parents and brothers and sisters, without any children or spouse.

And when there are present (alive) at the division the relatives and the orphans and the needy, give them (something) out of it as well.

Category-6 :::>>>

Ref: Al_Quraan_004.176

The Deceased Person was un-married or married and leaving behind brothers and / or sisters only (no ascendants - no descendent and no parents - no spouse - no children).

And when there are present (alive) at the division the relatives and the orphans and the needy, give them (something) out of it as well.

===== Details of Inheritance with Examples =====

Remember: If any of the specified heirs is not alive BUT his / her descendent are alive. He or she will be treated as alive and later his / her shares will then be divided among his or her heirs.

Details of division of the shares among all the heirs after paying all the debts and wills:

It is my suggestion to be in the middle and pay to other relatives as well as charity upon the consult of all the specified heirs if they agree.

Category-1 :::>>>

Ref: Al_Quraan_004.011

The Deceased Person was married and leaving behind children and / or parents, since spouse might already had passed away or were separated:

Category-1_Example-1 :> Only sons are the specified heirs

1000 dollars may be divided as follows:

Sons + (Other Relatives & Charity) = Total Shares

All of 90% + Remainder = 1000

$$900 + 100 = 1000$$

100 dollars may further be divided among Other Relatives and Charity as follows:

Paternal Relatives + Maternal Relatives + Charity = around **10%** of Total Shares

$$2/3 \text{ of } 90\% + 1/3 \text{ of } 90\% + \text{Remainder} = 100$$

$$60 + 30 + 10 = 100$$

60 dollars may further be divided among Male and Female Paternal Relatives and Charity as follows:

$$\text{Male heir} + \text{Female heir} + \text{Charity} = 60$$

$$2/3 \text{ of } 90\% + 1/3 \text{ of } 90\% + \text{Remainder} = 60$$

$$36 + 18 + 6 = 60$$

30 dollars may further be divided among Male and Female Maternal Relatives and Charity as follows:

$$\text{Male heir} + \text{Female heir} + \text{Charity} = 30$$

$$2/3 \text{ of } 90\% + 1/3 \text{ of } 90\% + \text{Remainder} = 30$$

$$18 + 9 + 3 = 30$$

Category-1_Example-2 :> Only Daughter (1/2 shares) is the specified heir

1000 dollars may be divided as follows:

Daughter heir + (Other Relatives & Charity) = Total Shares

$$1/2 + \text{Remainder} = 1000$$

$$500 + 500 = 1000$$

500 dollars may further be divided among Other Relatives and Charity as follows:

Paternal Relatives + Maternal Relatives + Charity = **500**

$$2/3 \text{ of } 90\% + 1/3 \text{ of } 90\% + \text{Remainder} = 500$$

$$300 + 150 + 50 = 500$$

300 dollars may further be divided among Male and Female Paternal Relatives and Charity as follows:

$$\text{Male heir} + \text{Female heir} + \text{Charity} = 300$$

$$2/3 \text{ of } 90\% + 1/3 \text{ of } 90\% + \text{Remainder} = 300$$

$$180 + 90 + 30 = 300$$

150 dollars may further be divided among Male and Female Maternal Relatives and Charity as follows:

$$\text{Male heir} + \text{Female heir} + \text{Charity} = 150$$

$$2/3 \text{ of } 90\% + 1/3 \text{ of } 90\% + \text{Remainder} = 150$$

$$90 + 45 + 15 = 150$$

Category-1_Example-3 :> Two or more Daughters (2/3 shares) are the specified heirs

1000 dollars may be divided as follows:

Daughters heirs + (Other Relatives & Charity) = Total Shares

$$2/3 + \text{Remainder} = 1000$$

$$666 + 334 = 1000$$

334 dollars may further be divided among Other Relatives and Charity as follows:

Paternal Relatives + Maternal Relatives + Charity = **334**

$\frac{2}{3}$ of 90% + $\frac{1}{3}$ of 90% + Remainder = 334

$200 + 100 + 34 = 334$

200 dollars may further be divided among Male and Female Paternal Relatives and Charity as follows:

Male heir + Female heir + Charity = 200

$\frac{2}{3}$ of 90% + $\frac{1}{3}$ of 90% + Remainder = 200

$130 + 65 + 5 = 200$

100 dollars may further be divided among Male and Female Maternal Relatives and Charity as follows:

Male heir + Female heir + Charity = 100

$\frac{2}{3}$ of 90% + $\frac{1}{3}$ of 90% + Remainder = 100

$60 + 30 + 10 = 100$

Category-1_Example-4 :> Mixed number of Sons ($\frac{2}{3}$ shares) and Daughters ($\frac{1}{3}$ shares) are the specified heirs

1000 dollars may be divided as follows:

Sons heir + Daughters heir + (Other Relatives & Charity) = Total Shares

$\frac{2}{3}$ of 90% + $\frac{1}{3}$ of 90% + Remainder = 1000

$600 + 300 + 100 = 1000$

100 dollars may further be divided among Other Relatives and Charity as follows:

Paternal Relatives + Maternal Relatives + Charity = around 10% of Total Shares

$\frac{2}{3}$ of 90% + $\frac{1}{3}$ of 90% + Remainder = 100

$60 + 30 + 10 = 100$

60 dollars may further be divided among Male and Female Paternal Relatives and Charity as follows:

Male heir + Female heir + Charity = 60

$\frac{2}{3}$ of 90% + $\frac{1}{3}$ of 90% + Remainder = 60

$36 + 18 + 6 = 60$

30 dollars may further be divided among Male and Female Maternal Relatives and Charity as follows:

Male heir + Female heir + Charity = 30

$\frac{2}{3}$ of 90% + $\frac{1}{3}$ of 90% + Remainder = 30

$18 + 9 + 3 = 30$

Category-2 :::>>>

Ref: Al_Quraan_004.011

The Deceased Person was married and leaving behind children and parents, since spouse might already had passed away or were separated.

Category-2_Example-1 :> Parents ($\frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{6}$) and children (Sons $\frac{2}{3}$ of Remainder + Daughters $\frac{1}{3}$ of Remainder) are the specified heirs

1000 dollars may be divided as follows:

Father + Mother + Children + (Other Relatives & Charity) = Total Shares

$\frac{1}{6}$ of 90 % + $\frac{1}{6}$ of 90% + Remainder + $\frac{1}{10} = 1000$

$166 + 166 + 568 + 100 = 1000$

Children may get from **568** dollars according to the case mentioned in the above examples Category-1_Example-1 to Category-1_Example-4, depending upon the case of only sons, or only daughter, or two or more daughters, or mix number of sons and daughters.

Also Other Relatives and Charity may get from 100 dollars according to the case mentioned in the above examples Category-1_Example-1 to Category-1_Example-4.

Category-2_Example-2 :> Only Parents (Mother gets 1/3, Father gets Remainder) are the specified heirs.

1000 dollars may be divided as follows:

Father + Mother + (Other Relatives & Charity) = Total Shares

2/3 of 90 % + 1/3 of 90% + Remainder = 1000

600 + 300 + 100 = 1000

Also Other Relatives and Charity may get from 100 dollars according to the case mentioned in the above examples Category-1_Example-1 to Category-1_Example-4.

We already know the basic formula for sons and daughters as well as brothers and sisters, which gives the same concept i.e. common in both for Males and Females heirs. We may apply the same logic for only Father (all shares), for only Mother (1/2 shares) as well.

Category-2_Example-3 :> Parents and only one brother or sister are the specified heirs

1000 dollars may be divided as follows:

Father + Mother + Brother or Sister + (Other Relatives & Charity) = Total Shares

Remainder + 1/6 of 90% + 1/6 of 90% + 1/10 = 1000

568 + 166 + 166 + 100 = 1000

Also Other Relatives and Charity may get from 100 dollars according to the case mentioned in the above examples Category-1_Example-1 to Category-1_Example-4.

Category-2_Example-4 :> Parents and more than one brothers and / or sisters are the specified heirs

1000 dollars may be divided as follows:

Father + Mother + Brothers and / or Sisters + (Other Relatives & Charity) = Total Shares

Remainder + 1/6 of 90% + 1/3 of 90% + 1/10 = 1000

402 + 166 + 332 + 100 = 1000

Brothers (**1/2 of 332**) and sisters (**1/2 of 332**) may get from **332** dollars equally divided among them.

Also Other Relatives and Charity may get from 100 dollars according to the case mentioned in the above examples Category-1_Example-1 to Category-1_Example-4.

Category-3 :::>>>

Ref: Al_Quraan_004.012

The Deceased Person was married and leaving behind spouse without any children and may or may not have parents.

Category-3_Example-1 :> Only Husband (1/2 shares) is the specified heir

1000 dollars may be divided as follows:

Husband heir + (Parents, Brothers, Sisters, Other Relatives & Charity) = Total Shares

1/2 + Remainder = 1000

500 + 500 = 1000

Parents, Brothers, Sisters, Other Relatives and Charity may get from **500** dollars according to the case mentioned in the above example Category-2_Example-1 to Category-2_Example-4 or Category-5_Example-1 to Category-5_Example-4.

Category-3_Example-2 :> Only Wife (1/4 shares) is the specified heir

1000 dollars may be divided as follows:

Wife heir + (Parents, Brothers, Sisters, Other Relatives & Charity) = Total Shares

1/4 + Remainder = 1000

250 + 750 = 1000

Parents, Brothers, Sisters, Other Relatives and Charity may get from 750 dollars according to the case mentioned in the above example Category-2_Example-1 to Category-2_Example-4 or Category-5_Example-1 to Category-5_Example-4.

Category-4 :::>>>

Ref: Al_Quraan_004.012

The Deceased Person was married and leaving behind spouse and children.

Category-4_Example-1 :> Husband (1/4 shares) and Children are the specified heir

1000 dollars may be divided as follows:

Husband heir + (Parents, Children, Other Relatives & Charity) = Total Shares

1/4 + Remainder + 100 = 1000

250 + 750 = 1000

Parents, Children, Other Relatives and Charity may get from **750** dollars according to the case mentioned in the above example Category-1_Example-1 to Category-1_Example-4.

Category-4_Example-2 :> Only Wife (1/8 shares) is the specified heir

1000 dollars may be divided as follows:

Wife heir + (Parents, Other Relatives & Charity) = Total Shares

1/8 + Remainder = 1000

125 + 875 = 1000

Parents, Children, Other Relatives and Charity may get from 750 dollars according to the case mentioned in the above example Category-1_Example-1 to Category-1_Example-4.

Category-5 :::>>>

Ref: Al_Quraan_004.012

The Deceased Person was un-married or married and leaving behind parents and brothers and sisters, without any children or spouse.

Category-5_Example-1 :> Parents and only one brother or sister are the specified heirs

1000 dollars may be divided as follows:

Father + Mother + Brother or Sister + (Other Relatives & Charity) = Total Shares

Remainder + 1/6 of 90% + 1/6 of 90% + 1/10 = 1000

$$568 + 166 + 166 + 100 = 1000$$

Also Other Relatives and Charity may get from 100 dollars according to the case mentioned in the above examples Category-1_Example-1 to Category-1_Example-4.

Category-5_Example-2 :> Parents and more than one brothers and / or sisters are the specified heirs

1000 dollars may be divided as follows:

Father + Mother + Brothers and / or Sisters + (Other Relatives & Charity) = Total Shares

$$\text{Remainder} + 1/6 \text{ of } 90\% + 1/3 \text{ of } 90\% + 1/10 = 1000$$

$$402 + 166 + 332 + 100 = 1000$$

Brothers (1/2 of 332) and sisters (1/2 of 332) may get from 332 dollars equally divided among them.

Also Other Relatives and Charity may get from 100 dollars according to the case mentioned in the above examples Category-1_Example-1 to Category-1_Example-4.

Category-6 :::>>>

Ref: Al_Quraan_004.176

The Deceased Person was un-married or married and leaving behind brothers and / or sisters only (no ascendants - no descendent and no parents - no spouse - no children).

Category-6_Example-1 :> Only Brother are the specified heirs

1000 dollars may be divided as follows:

Brothers + (Other Relatives & Charity) = Total Shares

$$\text{All of } 90\% + \text{Remainder} = 1000$$

$$900 + 100 = 1000$$

100 dollars may further be divided among Other Relatives and Charity as follows:

Paternal Relatives + Maternal Relatives + Charity = around 10% of Total Shares

$$2/3 \text{ of } 90\% + 1/3 \text{ of } 90\% + \text{Remainder} = 100$$

$$60 + 30 + 10 = 100$$

60 dollars may further be divided among Male and Female Paternal Relatives and Charity as follows:

Male heir + Female heir + Charity = 60

$$2/3 \text{ of } 90\% + 1/3 \text{ of } 90\% + \text{Remainder} = 60$$

$$36 + 18 + 6 = 60$$

30 dollars may further be divided among Male and Female Maternal Relatives and Charity as follows:

Male heir + Female heir + Charity = 30

$$2/3 \text{ of } 90\% + 1/3 \text{ of } 90\% + \text{Remainder} = 30$$

$$18 + 9 + 3 = 30$$

Category-6_Example-2 :> Only sister (1/2 shares) is the specified heirs

1000 dollars may be divided as follows:

Sister heir + (Other Relatives & Charity) = Total Shares

$$1/2 + \text{Remainder} = 1000$$

$$500 + 500 = 1000$$

500 dollars may further be divided among Other Relatives and Charity as follows:

Paternal Relatives + Maternal Relatives + Charity = 500

$\frac{2}{3}$ of 90% + $\frac{1}{3}$ of 90% + Remainder = 500

$$300 + 150 + 50 = 500$$

300 dollars may further be divided among Male and Female Paternal Relatives and Charity as follows:

Male heir + Female heir + Charity = 300

$\frac{2}{3}$ of 90% + $\frac{1}{3}$ of 90% + Remainder = 300

$$180 + 90 + 30 = 300$$

150 dollars may further be divided among Male and Female Maternal Relatives and Charity as follows:

Male heir + Female heir + Charity = 150

$\frac{2}{3}$ of 90% + $\frac{1}{3}$ of 90% + Remainder = 150

$$90 + 45 + 15 = 150$$

Category-6_Example-3 :> Two or more Sisters ($\frac{2}{3}$ shares) are the specified heirs

1000 dollars may be divided as follows:

Sisters heirs + (Other Relatives & Charity) = Total Shares

$\frac{2}{3}$ + Remainder = 1000

$$666 + 334 = 1000$$

334 dollars may further be divided among Other Relatives and Charity as follows:

Paternal Relatives + Maternal Relatives + Charity = 334

$\frac{2}{3}$ of 90% + $\frac{1}{3}$ of 90% + Remainder = 334

$$200 + 100 + 34 = 334$$

200 dollars may further be divided among Male and Female Paternal Relatives and Charity as follows:

Male heir + Female heir + Charity = 200

$\frac{2}{3}$ of 90% + $\frac{1}{3}$ of 90% + Remainder = 200

$$130 + 65 + 5 = 200$$

100 dollars may further be divided among Male and Female Maternal Relatives and Charity as follows:

Male heir + Female heir + Charity = 100

$\frac{2}{3}$ of 90% + $\frac{1}{3}$ of 90% + Remainder = 100

$$60 + 30 + 10 = 100$$

Category-6_Example-4 :> Mixed number of Brothers ($\frac{2}{3}$ shares) and Sisters ($\frac{1}{3}$ shares) are the specified heirs

1000 dollars may be divided as follows:

Brothers heir + Sisters heir + (Other Relatives & Charity) = Total Shares

$\frac{2}{3}$ of 90% + $\frac{1}{3}$ of 90% + Remainder = 1000

$$600 + 300 + 100 = 1000$$

100 dollars may further be divided among Other Relatives and Charity as follows:

Paternal Relatives + Maternal Relatives + Charity = around **10%** of Total Shares

2/3 of 90% + 1/3 of 90% + Remainder = 100

60 + 30 + 10 = 100

60 dollars may further be divided among Male and Female Paternal Relatives and Charity as follows:

Male heir + Female heir + Charity = **60**

2/3 of 90% + 1/3 of 90% + Remainder = 60

36 + 18 + 6 = 60

30 dollars may further be divided among Male and Female Maternal Relatives and Charity as follows:

Male heir + Female heir + Charity = **30**

2/3 of 90% + 1/3 of 90% + Remainder = 30

18 + 9 + 3 = 30

Innovations / Bida:

Then We made sent messengers to follow in their footsteps, and We sent Isa son of Marium (Jesus) afterwards, and We gave him the Injeel, and We put in the hearts of those who followed him kindness and mercy; and (as for) Monasticism, they innovated it-- We did not prescribe it to them-- only to seek Allah's pleasure, but they did not observe it with its due observance; so We gave to those of them who believed their reward, and most of them are transgressors, (Al_Quraan_057.027).

Interests / Usury:

O you who believe! Fear God, and give up what remains of your demand for usury, if you are indeed believers. If you do it not, **Take notice of war from God and His Apostle**: But if you turn back, you shall have your capital sums: Deal not unjustly, and you shall not be dealt with unjustly, (Al_Quraan_002.278-279).

O those who believed! **Consume NOT Usury**—that which is doubled and redoubled—and be Godfearing of God so that perhaps you will prosper, (Al_Quraan_003.130).

And whatever you may give out in **usury** so that it might increase through [other] people's possessions will bring [you] **no increase in the sight of Allah** whereas all that you give out in **charity**, seeking Allah's countenance, will be blessed by Him: for it is they, they [who thus seek His countenance] that shall have their **recompense multiplied!** (39), (Al_Quraan_030.039).

Islaam will eventually overcome over all religions:

Their intention is to extinguish Allah's light (by blowing) with their mouths: but **Allah will complete (the revelation of) His Light**, even though the Unbelievers may detest (it). It is He Who has sent His Messenger (Peace Be Upon Him) with Guidance and the Religion of Truth, that he may proclaim it **over all religion**, even though the Pagans may detest (it), (Al_Quraan_061.008 – 009).

Jesus (Peace Be Upon Him):

When Jesus found Unbelief on their part He said: "**Who will be My helpers** to (the work of) Allah?" Said the disciples: "**We are Allah's helpers**: We **believe in Allah**, and do you bear witness that we are Muslims, (Al_Quraan_003.052).

That **they said** (in boast), "**We killed Christ Jesus the son of Mary**, the Messenger of Allah"; **BUT** they killed him **NOT**, **Nor crucified him**, but so **it was made to appear to them**, and those who differ therein are full of doubts, with no (certain) knowledge, but only conjecture to follow, for of a surety they killed him not, (Al_Quraan_004.157).

Remember when Allah said, "O Jesus! **I will take you (cause you die) and raise you up to Myself**. I will deliver you from those who disbelieve, and **elevate your followers above the disbelievers until the Day of Judgment**. Then to Me you will all return, and I will settle all your disputes, (Al_Quraan_003.055).

Christians and Muslims believe on Jesus (pbuh), and till the Day of Judgment they will be elevated above disbelievers.

Jihaad / Defense / Holy War / Struggle:

Muslim Never Stops doing Jihaad:

Fighting/Struggle has been made obligatory upon you, though you dislike it. Perhaps you dislike something which is good for you and like something which is bad for you. Allah knows and you do not know, (Al_Quraan_002.216).

They ask you about fighting in the sacred months. Say, "**Fighting during these months is a great sin**. But hindering others from the Path of Allah, rejecting Him, and expelling the worshipers from the Sacred Mosque is a greater sin in the sight of Allah. For persecution is far worse than killing. And they will not stop fighting you until they turn you away from your faith—if they can. And whoever among you renounces their own faith and dies a disbeliever, their deeds will become void in this life and in the Hereafter. It is they who will be the residents of the Fire. They will be there forever", (Al_Quraan_002.217).

There is NO Compulsion in Religion....., (Al_Quraan_002:256).

Believers, **do not expose your privacy to the unbelievers**. They like to mislead you and see that you are seriously harmed. Signs of animosity from their mouths have already become audible, but what they hide in their heads is even worse. We have certainly made Our evidence clear, if only you would consider it, (Al_Quraan_003:118).

Never think of those martyred in the cause of Allah as dead. In fact, **they are alive** with their Lord, well provided for (Al_Quraan_003:169).

And **what is it with you?** You do not **fight** in the cause of Allah and **for oppressed men, women, and children** who cry out, "Our Lord! Deliver us from this land of oppressors! Appoint for us a saviour; appoint for us a helper – all by Your grace", (Al_Quraan_004.059).

They wish you would disbelieve as they have disbelieved, so you may all be alike. **So do not take them as allies** unless they emigrate in the cause of Allah. But if they turn away, then

seize them and kill them wherever you find them, and do not take any of them as allies or helpers, (Al_Quraan_004.089).

Those who stay at home – except those with valid excuses – are not equal to those who strive in the cause of Allah with their wealth and their lives. Allah has elevated in rank those who strive with their wealth and their lives above those who stay behind with valid excuses. **Allah has promised each a fine reward**, but those who strive will receive a far better reward than others, (Al_Quraan_004.094).

And if they incline to peace, then incline to it and trust in Allah; surely He is the Hearing and the Knowing, (Al_Quraan_008.061).

If you go not forth, He will punish you with a grievous penalty, and put others in your place, (Al_Quraan_009.039).

If you not help not him: for **Allah did indeed help him**, when the Unbelievers drove him out: he had no more than one companion; they two were in the cave, and he said to his companion, "**Have no fear, for Allah is with us**": then Allah sent down His peace upon him, and strengthened him with forces which ye saw not, and humbled to the depths the word of the Unbelievers. But the word of Allah is exalted to the heights: for Allah is Exalted in might, Wise, (Al_Quraan_009.040).

O Prophet! **Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites! Be harsh with them**. Their ultimate abode is hell, a hapless journey's end, (Al_Quraan_009.073).

Against them make ready your strength to the utmost of your power, including steeds of war, to strike terror into (the hearts of) the enemies, of Allah and your enemies, and others besides, whom you may not know, but whom Allah doth know. Whatever you shall spend in the cause of Allah shall be repaid unto you, and you shall not be treated unjustly, (Al_Quraan_008.060).

It is to have faith in Allah and His Messenger, and **strive in the cause of Allah with your wealth and your lives**. That is best for you, if only you knew, (Al_Quraan_061.011).

And the believers should not all go out to fight. **Of every troop of them, a party only should go forth**, that they (who are left behind) may gain sound **knowledge in religion**, and that they may warn their folk when they return to them, so that they may beware, (Al_Quraan_009.122).

And **strive for Allah with the endeavor**, which is His (Allah's) right. He (Allah) has chosen you and has imposed no difficulties (hardship) on you in religion. It is the faith of your father Abraham (Peace Be Upon Him) (is yours). It is He (Allah) Who named you Muslims, both before and in this (Scripture), that the Messenger may be witness against you, and that you may be witness against mankind. So establish regular Prayer (Worship), pay the poor due (Charity), and hold fast to Allah. He (Allah) is your Protecting Friend. A blessed Patron and a blessed Helper, [Al_Quraan_022.078].

Allah forbids you not, with regard to those who fight you not for (your) Faith nor drive you out of your homes, from dealing kindly and justly with them: for Allah loves those who are just, (Al_Quraan_060.008).

O Prophet! **Struggle against the disbelievers and the hypocrites**, and be firm with them. Hell will be their home. What an evil destination!, (Al_Quraan_066.009).

When there comes the help of Allah and the victory, And you see men entering the religion of Allah in companies, Then celebrate the praise of your Lord, and ask His forgiveness; surely He is oft-returning (to mercy), (Al_Quraan_110.001-003).

When angels take the souls of those who die in sin against their souls, they say: "In what (plight) were you?" They reply: "Weak and oppressed were we in the earth." They say: "Was not the earth of Allah spacious enough for you to move yourselves away (From evil)?" Such men will find their abode in Hell, - What an evil refuge, (Al_Quraan_004.097).

And those who emigrated (leave their homes) for Allah's sake after they are oppressed, We will most certainly give them a good abode in the world, and the reward of the hereafter is certainly much greater, did they but know; Those who are patient and on their Lord do they trust, (Al_Quraan_016.041-042).

Fight those who believe not in Allah and the Last Day and do not forbid what Allah and His Messenger have forbidden – such men as practice not the religion of truth, being of those who have been given the Book – until they pay the tribute out of hand and have been humbled, (Al_Quraan_009.029).

O my bondmen who believe! Lo! My earth is spacious. Therefore serve Me only. How many are the creatures that carry not their own sustenance? (Al_Quraan_029.056-060)

(If Kafir stops you from offering Prayers then migrate, Allah's earth is spacious. Do not worry about sustenance (rizk). Now let us see how Muhammad (Peace Be Upon Him) implemented this. As you know Muhammad (Peace Be Upon Him) migrated from Makkah al-Mukarramah (مكة المكرمة) to Madina and never ever think to return. This is the Great secret of migration, so Allah has given such a great reward by turning Makkah al-Mukarramah (مكة المكرمة) into the center place for all Muslims. In brief, there is no fighting for the land).

And not alike are the good and the evil. **Repel (evil) with what is best**, when lo! he between whom and you was enmity would be as if he were a warm friend. And none are made to receive it but those who are patient, and none are made to receive it but those who have a mighty good fortune. And if an interference of the Shaitan should cause you mischief, seek refuge in Allah; surely He is the Hearing and the Knowing, (Al_Quraan_041.034-036).

But why were there not among the generations before you those possessing understanding, who should have forbidden the making of mischief in the earth, except a few of those whom We delivered from among them? And those who were unjust went after what they are made to enjoy of plenty, and they were guilty; (Al_Quraan_011.116).

Do you make the giving of drink to pilgrims, or the maintenance of the Sacred Mosque, equal to (the pious service of) those who believe in Allah and the Last Day, and strive with might and main in the cause of Allah? They are not comparable in the sight of Allah: and Allah guides not those who do wrong, (Al_Quraan_009.019).

Journey by Night:

Glory to (Allah) who did take his servant for a journey from the sacred Masjid to the farthest Masjid, whose precincts we did bless, in order that we might show him some of our Signs: for he is the one who hears and sees (all things), (Al_Quraan_017.01).

Justice:

Lo! We did reveal the Torah, wherein is **guidance and a light**, by which the **prophets** who surrendered (unto Allah) **judged the Jews**, and **the rabbis and the priests (judged) by such of Allah's Scripture** as they were bidden to observe, and thereunto were they witnesses. So fear not mankind, but fear Me. And My revelations for a little gain. **Whoso judges not by that which Allah hath revealed: such are disbelievers**, (Al_Quraan_005.044).

(True Justice you need do at home, at work, in the court and in the assembly etc.)

And eat not up your property among yourselves in vanity, nor seek by it to gain the hearing of the judges that you may knowingly devour a portion of the property of others wrongfully, (Al_Quraan_002.118).

Give full measure and full weight, in justice, (Al_Quraan_006.152).

O you who believe! be maintainers of justice, bearers of witness of Allah's sake, though it may be against your own selves or (your) parents or near relatives; if he be rich or poor, Allah is nearer to them both in compassion; therefore do not follow (your) low desires, lest you deviate; and if you swerve or turn aside, then surely Allah is aware of what you do, (Al_Quraan_004.135).

Lo! We did reveal the Torah, wherein is **guidance and a light**, by which the **prophets** who surrendered (unto Allah) **judged the Jews**, and **the rabbis and the priests (judged) by such of Allah's Scripture** as they were bidden to observe, and thereunto were they witnesses. So fear not mankind, but fear Me. And My revelations for a little gain. **Whoso judges not by that which Allah hath revealed: such are disbelievers**, (Al_Quraan_005.044).

And We prescribed to them in it that life is for life, and eye for eye, and nose for nose, and ear for ear, and tooth for tooth, and (that there is) reprisal in wounds; but he who foregoes it, it shall be an expiation for him; and whoever did not judge by what Allah revealed, those are they that are the unjust, (Al_Quraan_005.045).

And the followers of the Injeel should have judged by what Allah revealed in it; and whoever did not judge by what Allah revealed, those are they that are the transgressors, (Al_Quraan_005.047).

Then we revealed to you this scripture, truthfully, confirming previous scriptures, and superseding them. You shall rule among them in accordance with GOD's revelations (Quraan), and do not follow their wishes if they differ from the truth (Quraan) that came to you. For each of you, we have decreed laws and different rites. Had GOD willed, He could have made you one congregation. But He thus puts you to the test through the revelations He

has given each of you. You shall compete in righteousness. To GOD is your final destiny - all of you – then He will inform you of everything you had disputed. You shall rule among them in accordance with GOD's revelations to you. Do not follow their wishes, and beware lest they divert you from some of GOD's revelations to you. If they turn away, then know that GOD wills to punish them for some of their sins. Indeed, many people are wicked, (Al_Quraan_005.048-049).

Have you not seen those who assert that they believe in what has been revealed to you and what was revealed before you? **They desire to summon one another to the judgment of the Shaitan**, though they were commanded to deny him, and the Shaitan desires to lead them astray into a remote error, (Al_Quraan_004.060).

A Muslim Can NEVER think to go for Justice other than Islaamic Sharia Law, otherwise they may be out of Islaam.

And We did not send any messenger but that he should be obeyed by Allah's permission; and had they, when they were unjust to themselves, come to you and asked forgiveness of Allah and the Messenger had (also) asked forgiveness for them, they would have found Allah Oft-returning (to mercy), Merciful. But no! by your Lord! they do not believe (in reality) until they make you a judge of that which has become a matter of disagreement among them, and then do not find any straightness in their hearts as to what you have decided and submit with entire submission, (Al_Quraan_004.064-065).

The Cruel/Evildoers/Unjust were wiped out. All praise is due to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds!, (Al_Quraan_006.045).

And (all) those townships! **We destroyed them when they did wrong**, and We appointed a fixed time for their destruction, (Al_Quraan_018.059).

And **do not incline to those who are unjust**, lest the fire touch you, and you have no guardians besides Allah, then you shall not be helped, (Al_Quraan_011.113).

(One said): Kill Joseph or cast him to some (other) land, **so that your father's favour may be all for you**, and (that) ye may afterward be righteous folk, (Al_Quraan_012.009).

Lesson in this verse is that do justice among your children, favour must be equal/balance for all children.

Is the one who is a believer equal before Allah to the one who is rebellious? They are not equal!, (Al_Quraan_032.018).

Are they better or those who worship their Lord devoutly in the hours of the night, prostrating and standing, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the mercy of their Lord? Say, **"Are those who know equal to those who do not know?"** None will be mindful of this except people of reason, (Al_Quraan_039.009)?

Those blind and those who can see are not equal, nor are those who believe and do good equal to those who do evil. Yet you are hardly mindful, (Al_Quraan_040.058).

(David) said: "He has undoubtedly wronged thee in demanding thy (single) ewe to be added to his (flock of) ewes: **truly many are the partners (in business) who wrong each other:**

Not so do those who believe and work deeds of righteousness, and how **few** are they?" and David gathered that We had tried him: he asked forgiveness of his Lord, fell down, bowing (in prostration), and turned (to Allah in repentance), (Al_Quraan_038.024).

Weigh with justice, and do not give short measure, (Al_Quraan_055.009).

Woe to those who give less [than due], (1) Who, when they take a measure from people, **take in full**. (2) But if **they give by measure or by weight to them, they cause loss**. (3), Do they not think that they will be resurrected (4) For a tremendous Day - (5) **The Day when mankind will stand before the Lord of the worlds?** (6) (Al_Quraan_083.001-006).

Kalima Tayyab in the Quraan:

Know then that **There is No God except Allah**. Ask forgiveness for your wrongdoing, and for the men and women who believe. God knows both your movements and your lodging, (Al_Quraan_047.019)..

Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah. Those who are with him are firm and unyielding towards those who deny the truth, but compassionate towards one another. You see them bowing and prostrating themselves, seeking the grace of God and His good will. Their marks are on their faces, the traces of their prostrations; they are described in the Torah and in the Gospel as being like a seed which sends forth its shoot, then makes it strong; it then becomes thick, and it stands firm on its own stem, delighting the sowers. forgiveness and a great reward He seeks to enrage the disbelievers to those of them who believe and through them. God has promised do good works, (Al_Quraan_048.029).

Killing / Suicide / Terrorism: **Life is a Lot More Important than Land:**

O you who believe! Do not devour your property among yourselves falsely, except that it be trading by your mutual consent; and do not kill yourselves; surely Allah is Merciful to you, (Al_Quraan_004.029).

It is not lawful for a believer to kill another **except by mistake**. And whoever kills a believer unintentionally must free a believing slave and pay blood-money to the victim's family – unless they waive it charitably. But if the victim is a believer from a hostile people, then a believing slave must be freed. And if the victim is from a people bound with you in a treaty, then blood-money must be paid to the family along with freeing a believing slave. Those who are unable, let them fast two consecutive months – as a means of repentance to Allah. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise, (Al_Quraan_004.092).

O believers! When you **struggle** in the cause of Allah, **be sure of who you fight**. And do not say to those who offer you greetings of peace, "You are no believer!" seeking a fleeting worldly gain. Instead, Allah has infinite bounties in store. You were initially like them then Allah blessed you with Islam. So be sure! Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do, (Al_Quraan_004.094).

And do not kill any one whom Allah has forbidden, except for a just cause, and whoever is slain unjustly, We have indeed given to his heir authority, so let him not exceed the just limits in slaying; surely he is aided, (Al_Quraan_017.033).

Allah does not forbid you respecting those who have not made war against you on account of (your) religion, and have not driven you forth from your homes, that you show them kindness and deal with them justly; surely Allah loves the doers of justice, (Al_Quraan_060.008).

Let there be NO compulsion in Religion (Believe): Truth stands out clear from error, (Al-Quraan_002:256).

Unto you your religion (Believe), and unto me my Religion (Believe), (Al_Quraan_109:006).

We need to remember that **Saving a Life is like Saving the Whole World**, (Ref. Al_Quraan_005.032).

And not alike are the good and the evil. **Repel (evil) with what is best**, when lo! he between whom and you was enmity would be as if he were a warm friend. And none are made to receive it but those who are patient, and none are made to receive it but those who have a mighty good fortune. And if an interference of the Shaitan should cause you mischief, seek refuge in Allah; surely He is the Hearing and the Knowing, (Al_Quraan_041.034-036).

Kindness:

Worship Allah alone and associate none with Him. And be **kind to parents, relatives, orphans, the poor, near and distant neighbours, close friends, needy, travelers, and those bondspeople in your possession**. Surely Allah does not like whoever is arrogant, boastful, (Al_Quraan_004.036).

Knowledge:

A Person is judge by his knowledge and NOT by his Beard:

Are they better or those who worship their Lord devoutly in the hours of the night, prostrating and standing, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the mercy of their Lord? Say, **“Are those who know equal to those who do not know?”** None will be mindful of this except people of reason, (Al_Quraan_039.009)?

Those blind and those who can see are not equal, nor are those who believe and do good equal to those who do evil. Yet you are hardly mindful, (Al_Quraan_040.058).

(So their votes are also not equal. e.g. if we want to select a Health Minister, only team of Senior Specialist Doctor should select him according to his ability from the list of Senior Specialist Doctors. If there is more than one candidate for Health Minister then only Doctors should be allowed to vote to a candidate from the list.)

And all have degrees (or ranks) according to their deeds (what they do); and your Lord is not heedless of what they do, (Al_Quraan_006.132).

Language / Mind Your Language:

On the Day when their tongues, their hands, and their feet will bear witness against them as to their actions, (Al_Quraan_024:024).

Allah does NOT love the **public utterance of hurtful speech (language)** unless (it be) by one to whom injustice has been done; and Allah is Hearing, Knowing, (Al_Quraan_004.148).

And do not abuse those whom they call upon besides Allah, lest exceeding the limits they should abuse Allah out of ignorance. Thus have We made fair seeming to every people their deeds; then to their Lord shall be their return, so He will inform them of what they did, (Al_Quraan_006.108).

Laughing / Muslim Never Laughs on Each Other:

O you who believe! **Let not some men among you laugh at others:** It may be that the (latter) are better than the (former): **Nor let some women laugh at others:** It may be that the (latter are better than the (former): **Nor defame nor be sarcastic to each other, nor call each other by (offensive) nicknames:** Ill-seeming is a name connoting wickedness, (to be used of one) after he has believed: And those who do not desist are (indeed) doing wrong, (Al_Quraan_049.011).

... Make not the revelations of Allah a laughing stock (by your behavior), but remember Allah's grace upon you and that which He hath revealed unto you of the Scripture and of wisdom, whereby He doth exhort you. Observe your duty to Allah and know that Allah is Aware of all things, (Al_Quraan_002.231).

Surely they who are guilty used to laugh at those who believe. And when they passed by them, they winked at one another. And when they returned to their own followers they returned exulting (used to joke). And when they saw them, they said: Most surely these are in error (astray), (Al_Quraan_083.029-032).

Laws of Disbelievers:

Those who write the laws and relate to Allah:

Woe, then, to those who write the book with their hands and then say: This is from Allah, so that they may take for it a small price; therefore woe to them for what their hands have written and woe to them for what they earn, (Al_Quraan_002.079).

Leader of the House are Men:

Women should never ever think to lead the Mix Congregational Prayer:

There are two main reason why men are Leader of the house. One Allah made men Leader over women, second men spend the money to provide sustain to women.

Men are the Leader (Manager, Maintainers, Protectors, Responsible, Taking Care) of women because Allah has made some of them to excel others and (also) because they spend out of their property; the good women are therefore obedient, guarding the unseen as Allah has guarded; and (as to) those on whose part you fear desertion, admonish them, and leave them

alone in the sleeping-places and beat them; then if they obey you, do not seek a way against them; surely Allah is High, Great, (Al_Quraan_004.034).

And do not covet that by which Allah has made some of you excel others; **men shall have the benefit of what they earn** and **women shall have the benefit of what they earn**; and ask Allah of His grace; surely Allah knows all things, (Ref: Al_Quraan_004.032).

Leader and Quality of a Leader:

We Must Select our righteous Leader:

And **withhold yourself with those who call on their Lord morning and evening desiring His goodwill**, and let not your eyes pass from them (always yes sir, till they follow the Quraan), desiring the beauties of this world's life; and do not follow him whose heart We have made unmindful to Our remembrance, and he follows his low desires and his case is one in which due bounds are exceeded, (Al_Quraan_018.028).

Those who, should We establish them in the land, will keep up prayer and pay the poor-rate and enjoin good and forbid evil; and Allah's is the end of affairs, (Al_Quraan_022.041).

O believers! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those in authority among you. **Should you disagree/differ on anything (Faith, Salaat, Sayaam, Zakaat, etc.), then refer it to Allah and His Messenger**, if you truly believe in Allah and the Last Day. This is the best and fairest resolution, (Al_Quraan_004.059).

Allah has promised to those of you who believe and do good that He will most certainly make them rulers in the earth as He made rulers those before them, and that He will most certainly establish for them their religion which He has chosen for them, and that He will most certainly, after their fear, give them security in exchange; they shall serve Me, not associating aught with Me; and whoever is ungrateful after this, these it is who are the transgressors, (Al_Quraan_024.055).

Life:

O Prophet! Say to your wives, **"If you desire the life of this world and its luxury**, then come, I will give you a suitable compensation for divorce and let you go graciously, (Al_Quraan_033.028).

Miserable Life:

And **whoever turns away from My reminder, his shall be a miserable life**, and We will raise him on the day of resurrection, blind. He shall say: My Lord! why have You raised me blind and I was a seeing one indeed? He will say: Even so, Our communications came to you but you neglected them; even thus shall you be forsaken this day, (Al_Quraan_020.124-126).

Life is Not a Play (Game / Joke):

What is the **life of this world** but **play and amusement**? But best is the home in the hereafter, for those who are righteous. Will ye not then understand, (Al_Quraan_006.032).

When you see men engaged in disrespect/ridicule about Our revelations, turn away from them unless they turn to a different theme. If Satan ever makes thee forget, then after recollection, sit not thou in the company of those who do wrong, (Al_Quraan_006.068).

Do not let your eyes crave the fleeting pleasures We have provided for some of the disbelievers, nor grieve for them. And **spread your wings** [of modesty and tenderness] **over the believers**, (Al_Quraan_015.088).

We created NOT the heaven and the earth and all that is between them **in play**, (Al_Quraan_021.016).

And **whoever turns away from My reminder, his shall be a miserable life**, and We will raise him on the day of resurrection, blind. He shall say: My Lord! why have You raised me blind and I was a seeing one indeed? He will say: Even so, Our communications came to you but you neglected them; even thus shall you be forsaken this day, (Al_Quraan_020.124-126).

Leave alone those who take their religion to be mere play and amusement, and are deceived by the life of this world. But proclaim (to them) this (truth): that every soul delivers itself to ruin by its own acts: it will find for itself no protector or intercessor except Allah: if it offered every ransom, (or reparation), none will be accepted: such is (the end of) those who deliver themselves to ruin by their own acts: they will have for drink (only) boiling water, and for punishment, one most grievous: for they persisted in rejecting Allah, (Al_Quraan_006.070).

Life is Temporary:

We granted not to any man before you (including Jesus {Peace Be Upon Him}) permanent (mortal) life (here): then if you die, will they live permanently, (Al_Quraan_021.034)?

Listen but do not Obey:

Those Who Listen BUT Do Not Obey are the Worst Animal, since they do not understand:

You Hear it that is it, Now it is Between You and Allah:

O you who believe! obey Allah and His Messenger and do not turn back from Him while you hear. And be not like those who said, We hear, and they did not obey. Surely the worst of animals, in Allah's sight, are the deaf, the dumb, who do not understand, (Al_Quraan_008.020-022).

Loan / Debt:

If the debtor is in a difficulty, grant him time Till it is easy for him to repay. But if you remit it by way of charity, that is best for you if you only knew, (Al_Quraan_002.280).

Hence, **give his due to the near of kin**, as well as to the **needy** and the **wayfarer**; this is best for all who seek Allah's countenance: for it is they, they that shall attain to a happy state! (38) And [remember:] whatever you may give out in **usury** so that it might increase through [other] people's possessions will bring [you] no increase in the sight of Allah whereas all that

you give out in **charity**, seeking Allah's countenance, [will be blessed by Him:] for it is they, they [who thus seek His countenance] that shall have their **recompense multiplied!** (39), (Al_Quraan_030.038-039).

O you who believe! **when you deal with each other in contracting a debt for a fixed time, then write it down**; and let a scribe write it down between you with fairness; and the scribe should not refuse to write as Allah has taught him, so he should write; and let him who owes the debt dictate, and he should be careful of (his duty to) Allah, his Lord, and not diminish anything from it; but if he who owes the debt is unsound in understanding, or weak, or (if) he is not able to dictate himself, let his guardian dictate with fairness; and call in to witness from among your men two witnesses; but if there are not two men, then one man and two women from among those whom you choose to be witnesses, so that if one of the two errs, the second of the two may remind the other; and the witnesses should not refuse when they are summoned; and be not averse to writing it (whether it is) small or large, with the time of its falling due; this is more equitable in the sight of Allah and assures greater accuracy in testimony, and the nearest (way) that you may not entertain doubts (afterwards), except when it is ready merchandise which you give and take among yourselves from hand to hand, then there is no blame on you in not writing it down; and have witnesses when you barter with one another, and let no harm be done to the scribe or to the witness; and if you do (it) then surely it will be a transgression in you, and be careful of (your duty) to Allah, Allah teaches you, and Allah knows all things, (Al_Quraan_002.282).

Magician:

Throw that which is in thy right hand! It will eat up that which they have made. Lo! that which they have made is but a wizard's artifice, and a wizard shall not be successful to whatever point (of skill) he may attain, (Al_Quraan_020.069).

They followed the **magic** promoted by the devils during the reign of Solomon. Never did Solomon disbelieve, rather the devils disbelieved. They taught magic to the people, along with what had been revealed to the two angels, Haarut and Maarut, in Babylon. The two angels never taught anyone without saying, "We are only a test for you, so do not abandon your faith." Yet people learned magic that caused a rift even between **Husband** and **Wife**; although their magic could not harm anyone except by Allah's Will. They learned what harmed them and did not benefit them; although they already knew that whoever buys into magic would have no share in the Hereafter. Miserable indeed was the price for which they sold their souls, if only they knew!, (Al_Quraan_002.102).

Majority may be Wrong:

And Musa said: If you disbelieve, along with all the people on earth, most surely Allah is Self-sufficient (in no need), Praised; (Al_Quraan_014.008).

And **if you obey the majority** of people on earth, **they will lead you astray** (divert) from Allah's way; they follow but conjecture and they only lie, (Al_Quraan_006.116).

Most (Majority) of them follow nothing but Conjecture. Conjecture is of no use whatsoever against the truth. Allah most certainly knows what they are doing, (Al_Quraan_010.036).

Marriages:

Muslim never marries to Mushrik (Unbelievers):

And among His Signs is this, that **He created for you wives from among yourselves**, that **you may dwell in tranquility with them**, and **He has put between you affection and mercy**. Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people who reflect, (Al_Quraan_030.021).

Do not marry Mushrik (unbelieving) women (idolaters), until they believe, (Al_Quraan_002.221).

And give women their dowries as a free gift, but if they of themselves be pleased to give up to you a portion of it, then eat it with enjoyment and with wholesome result, (Al_Quraan_004.004).

And marry not woman whom your fathers married, except what has already passed; this surely is indecent and hateful, and it is an evil way, (Al_Quraan_004.022).

Forbidden to you are your mothers and your daughters and your sisters and your paternal aunts and your maternal aunts and brothers' daughters and sisters' daughters and your mothers that have suckled you (regardless of age) and your foster-sisters and mothers of your wives and your step-daughters who are in your guardianship, (born) of your wives to whom you have gone in, but if you have not gone in to them, there is no blame on you (in marrying them), and the wives of your sons who are of your own loins and that you should have two sisters together, except what has already passed; surely Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_004.023).

And all married women except those whom your right hands possess (this is) Allah's ordinance to you, and lawful for you are (all women) besides those, provided that you seek (them) with your property, taking (them) in marriage not committing fornication. Then as to those whom you profit by, give them their dowries as appointed; and there is no blame on you about what you mutually agree after what is appointed; surely Allah is Knowing, Wise, (Al_Quraan_004.024).

And whoever among you has not within his power amplex of means to marry free believing women, then (he may marry) of those whom your right hands possess from among your believing maidens; and Allah knows best your faith: you are (sprung) the one from the other; so marry them with the permission of their masters, and give them their dowries justly, they being chaste, not fornicating, nor receiving paramours; and when they are taken in marriage, then if they are guilty of indecency, they shall suffer half the punishment which is (inflicted) upon free women. This is for him among you who fears falling into evil; and that you abstain is better for you, and Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_004.025).

You will never be able to maintain justice between your wives – no matter how keen you are. So do not totally incline towards one leaving the other in suspense. And if you do what is right and are mindful of Allah, surely Allah is All-Forgiving, Most Merciful, (Al_Quraan_004.116).

This day are (all) good things made lawful for you. The food of those who have received the Scripture is lawful for you, and your food is lawful for them. And so are the virtuous women of the believers and the virtuous women of those who received the Scripture before you (lawful for you) when you give them their marriage portions and live with them in honor, not in

fornication, nor taking them as secret concubines. Whoso denies the faith, his work is vain and he will be among the losers in the Hereafter, (Al_Quraan_005.005).

Marry those among you who are single, or the virtuous ones among yourselves, male or female: if they are in poverty, Allah will give them means out of His grace: for Allah encompasses all, and he knows all things, (Al_Quraan_024.032).

Let those who find not the wherewithal for marriage **keep themselves chaste**, until Allah gives them means out of His grace. And if any of your slaves ask for a deed in writing (to enable them to earn their freedom for a certain sum), give them such a deed if ye know any good in them: yea, give them something yourselves out of the means which Allah has given to you. But force not your maids to prostitution when they desire chastity, in order that ye may make a gain in the goods of this life. But if anyone compels them, yet, after such compulsion, is Allah, Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful (to them), (Al_Quraan_024.033).

Solutions to Anger among Spouses, after all Human being:

Seek refuge in Allah, ask Allah for forgiveness and forgive and hug your spouse with love. It is human nature to become angry BUT don't be angry from your spouse for more than 3 minutes, think positive and remember his kindness to help to forget the anger. Give SMILE and HUG with love and say sorry as well. May Allah protect all us from ANGER, AMEEN.

... But consort with them in kindness, for if you hate them it may happen that you hate a thing wherein Allah hath placed much good, (Al_Quraan_004.019).

Remember:

1> Certain words could act as Bullying, and may lead to separation. So always avoid loose talk, this is not Love.

2> Life lasts for a short time and one may die, leaving spouse and kids behind. What could happen if you die and your kids become orphans? Who will be helping them if the kids lose their father? Who will be helping them if the kids lose their mother? Life is a test and any one may face those situations. We should train ourselves and our future generations to help those kids by accepting them as their kids. If they lost their father, and you can become step-father go for it, but only for the love of Allah. If they lost their mother, and you can become step-mother go for it, but only for the love of Allah.

And let those fear who, should they leave behind them weakly offspring, would fear on their account, so let them be careful of (their duty to) Allah, and let them speak right words, (Al_Quraan_004.009).

In Brief: Marriage is not a joke nor a play, instead it is only for the love of Allah and Sunnah of Rasool Allah (Peace Be Upon Him).

Masjid:

It is not for the idolaters or that they shall tend Allah's masjids, while giving evidence of infidelity against themselves. Those! vain shall be their works, and in the Fire they shall be abiders. (17) They only shall tend Allah's masjids who believe in Allah and the Last Day and

establish prayer and give the poor rate and fear none save Allah. Be like those will be of the guided ones. (18), (Al_Quraan_009.017-018).

O you who believe! Truly the idolaters/Pagans are unclean; so **let them not, after this year of theirs, approach the Sacred Masjid (Harm, Kabah and Masjid-e-Nabwi)**. And if you fear poverty, soon will Allah enrich you, if He wills, out of His bounty, for Allah is All-knowing, All-wise, (Al_Quraan_009.024).

There are also **those hypocrites who set up a Masjid Dirar only to cause harm, promote disbelief, divide the believers**, and as a base for those who had previously fought against Allah and His Messenger. They will definitely swear, "We intended nothing but good," but Allah bears witness that they are surely liars, (107). **not O Prophet ever pray in it**. Certainly, a masjid founded on righteousness from the first day is more worthy of your prayers. In it are men who love to be purified. And Allah loves those who purify themselves, (108), (Al_Quraan_009.107-108).

The places of worship (Masjid) are only for Allah, so do not invoke anyone besides Him, (Al_Quraan_072.018).
In Masjid only Zikr-Allah (In the light of the Quraan), NO Fairy Tales.

Materialistic World:

And do not stretch your eyes after that with which We have provided different classes of them, (of) the splendor of this world's life, that We may thereby try them; and the sustenance (given) by your Lord is better and more abiding, (Al_Quraan_020.131).

O you who believe! **surely from among your wives and your children there is an enemy to you; therefore beware of them**; and if you pardon and forbear and forgive, then surely Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. Your possessions and your children are only a trial, and Allah it is with Whom is a great reward. Therefore be careful of (your duty to) Allah as much as you can, and hear and obey and spend, it is better for your souls; and whoever is saved from the greediness of his soul, these it is that are the successful, (Al_Quraan_064.014-016).

O you who believe! let not your wealth, or your children, divert you from the remembrance of Allah; and whoever does that, these are the losers, (Al_Quraan_063.009).

And let not their property (wealth) and their children excite your admiration; Allah only wishes to chastise them with these in this world and (that) their souls may depart while they are disbelievers, (Al_Quraan_009.085).

Measure in Justice:

Give full measure and full weight, in justice, (Al_Quraan_006.152).

And unto Midian (We sent) their brother, Shueyb. He said: O my people! Serve Allah. You have no other Allah save Him. Lo! a clear proof has come unto you from your Lord; so **give full measure and full weight and wrong not mankind in their goods, and work not confusion in the earth** after the fair ordering thereof. That will be better for you, if you are believers, (Al_Quraan_007.085).

The dwellers of Al-Aikah [near Madyan (Midian)] belied the Messengers. (176) When Shuaib said to them: "Will you not fear Allah (and obey Him)? (177) "I am a trustworthy Messenger to you. (178) "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me. (179) "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinn and all that exists). (180) **"Give full measure, and cause no loss (to others by fraud).** (181) "And weigh with the true and straight balance. (182) "And defraud not people by reducing their things, nor do evil, making corruption and mischief in the land. (183) "And fear Him Who created you and the generations of the men of old." (184), (Al_Quraan_026.176-184).

Menstruation / Periods:

They will ask you about menstruation. Say, 'It is Hurt/Harm/Painful/Discomfort causing Stress/Dizziness/Nausea/ Headache etc. as well, so (Men MUST) keep away from women during it. Don't approach them until they are purified of it, when they are purified you may approach them as Allah has ordained, (Ref: Al_Quraan_002:222).

In the above verses, **Allah has ONLY prohibited sexual intercourse for menstruating women and NOTHING else.** The verse starts off with "They ask you about menstruation", which further emphasizes that only Allah makes such prohibitions in the Quraan. Since Allah has created women like all other creatures, He knows very well and He has commanded very clearly about them and NONE has right to change it. Many Menstrual Women are losing the benefit of Hajj due to going away from the Quraan, true Book of Guidance.

Remember: Many of us only get one chance to perform Hajj. So you might not get another chance in your life time to perform Hajj again. In the beginning of **21st** Century there is possibility that around **200,000** women might get menstrual cycle during Hajj. **Women MUST NOT take pills to stop menstruation**, since it may initiate/trigger other lifelong issues. Menstruation is directly related to possibility of conception. **It does NOT stops you on performing Hajj or Umrah.**

Messengers:

Every Nation had a Messenger / Prophet: Last Messenger:

Truly, **Ibrahim was equal to a community/nation in himself**; he was **devoted to obeying Allah**. He turned from all that is wrong and he was not among those idolaters, (Al_Quraan_016.120).

Surely Allah and His angels bless the Prophet; O you who believe! call for (Divine) blessings on him and salute him with a (becoming) salutation, (Al_Quraan_033.056).

And your Lord creates and chooses whom He pleases; to choose is not theirs; glory be to Allah, and exalted be He above what they associate (with Him), (Al_Quraan_028.068).

We have sent you out of mercy from us towards the whole world, (Al_Quraan_021.107).

And We have not sent you but to all the men as a bearer of good news and as a warner, but most men do not know, (Al_Quraan_034.028).

Say: We believe in Allah and what has been revealed to us, and what was revealed to Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqoub and the tribes, and what was given to Musa and Isa and to the prophets from their Lord; we do not make any distinction between any of them, and to Him do we submit, (Al_Quraan_003.084).

And every nation had a messenger; so when their messenger came, the matter was decided between them with justice and they shall not be dealt with unjustly, (Al_Quraan_010.047).

And **certainly We raised in every nation a messenger saying**: Serve Allah and shun the Shaitan. So there were some of them whom Allah guided and there were others against whom error was due; therefore travel in the land, then see what was the end of the rejecters, (Al_Quraan_016.036).

Muhammad is not the father of any of your men, but he **is the Messenger of Allah and the Last of the prophets**; and Allah is cognizant of all things, (Al_Quraan_033.040).

Forbidden to you is that which dies of itself, and blood, and flesh of swine, and that on which any other name than that of Allah has been invoked, and the strangled (animal) and that beaten to death, and that killed by a fall and that killed by being smitten with the horn, and that which wild beasts have eaten, except what you slaughter, and what is sacrificed on stones set up (for idols) and that you divide by the arrows; that is a transgression. This day have those who disbelieve despaired of your religion, so fear them not, and fear Me. This day have I perfected for you your religion and completed My favor on you and chosen for you Islam as a religion; but whoever is compelled by hunger, not inclining willfully to sin, then surely Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_005.003).

Surely those who **disbelieve** in Allah and His messengers and (those who) desire to make a **distinction** between Allah and His messengers and say: We believe in some and disbelieve in others, and desire to take a course between (this and) that. **These it is that are truly unbelievers**, and We have prepared for the unbelievers a disgraceful chastisement, (Al_Quraan_004.150-151).

We have sent you (O Prophet Muhammad pbuh) only as a mercy for the whole world, (Al_Quraan_021.107).

Migration:

Muslim does migration if needed:

When angels take the souls of those who die in sin against their souls, they say: "In what (plight) were you?" They reply: "Weak and oppressed were we in the earth." They say: "**Was not the earth of Allah spacious enough for you to move yourselves away (From evil)?**" Such men will find their abode in Hell, - What an evil refuge!; **Except helpless men, women, and children who cannot afford a way out**, (Al_Quraan_004.097-098).

Lo! those who believed and left their homes and strove with their wealth and their lives for the cause of Allah, and those who took them in and helped them: these are protecting friends one of another. And those who believed but did not leave their homes, you have no duty to protect them till they leave their homes; but if they seek help from you in

the matter of religion then it is your duty to help (them) except against a folk between whom and you there is a treaty. Allah is Seer of what you do, (Al_Quraan_008.072).

And those **who immigrated (leave their homes) for Allah's sake after they are oppressed**, We will most certainly give them a good abode in the world, and the reward of the hereafter is certainly much greater, did they but know; Those who are patient and on their Lord do they trust, (Al_Quraan_016.041-042).

Those who leave their homes (migrate) in the cause of Allah, and are then slain or die, On them will Allah bestow verily a **goodly Provision**: Truly Allah is He Who bestows the best provision, (Al_Quraan_022.058).

O my bondmen who believe! Lo! My earth is spacious. Therefore serve Me only. How many are the creatures that carry not their own sustenance, (Al_Quraan_029.052-063)?

(If Kafir stops you from offering Prayers then migrate, Allah's earth is spacious. Do not worry about sustenance (rizk). Now let us see how Muhammad (Peace Be Upon Him) implemented this. As you know Muhammad (Peace Be Upon Him) migrated from Makkah al-Mukarramah (مكة المكرمة) to Madina and never ever think to return. This is the Great secret of migration, so Allah has given such a great reward by turning Makkah al-Mukarramah (مكة المكرمة) into the center place for all Muslims. In brief, no fighting for the land)

Mind Your Language:

Allah does NOT love the **public utterance of hurtful speech (language)** unless (it be) by one to whom injustice has been done; and Allah is Hearing, Knowing, (Al_Quraan_004.148).

Mischief / Corruption:

The punishment of those who wage war against Allah and His Messenger, and strive with might and main for mischief through the land is: execution, or crucifixion, or the cutting off of hands and feet from opposite sides, or exile from the land: that is their disgrace in this world, and a heavy punishment is theirs in the Hereafter, (Al_Quraan_005.033).

Do not spread corruption on earth after it has been so well ordered. And call unto Him with fear and longing: verily, God's grace is ever near unto the doers of good, (Al_Quraan_007.056).

Corruption/Mischief has spread on land and sea as a result of what people's hands have done, so that Allah may cause them **to taste the consequences of some of their deeds** and perhaps they might return to the Right Path, (Al_Quraan_030.041).

Misfortune:

The Reason for Misfortune:

Whatever **misfortune/disaster** befalls you is **because** of what your own hands have committed. And He pardons much, (Al_Quraan_042.030).

Mock / Ridicule:

He has already revealed to you in the Book that when you hear **Allah's revelations being mocked or ridiculed**, then **do not sit in that company** unless they engage in a different topic, or else you will be like them. Surely Allah will gather the hypocrites and disbelievers all together in Hell, (Al_Quraan_004.116).

Month Sacred:

The number of months in the sight of Allah is twelve (in a year)- so ordained by Him the day He created the heavens and the earth; **of them four (9. Ramadan, 10. Shawwal, 11. Dhul Qadah, 12. Dhul Hijjah) are sacred**: that is the straight usage. So wrong not yourselves therein, and fight the Pagans all together as they fight you all together. But know that Allah is with those who restrain themselves, (Al_Quraan_009.036).

Moon Sighting:

They ask you about the **New Moon** (Phases of the Moon). Say, “**They are a means for people to determine time and for Hajj/Pilgrimage.**” Righteousness is not in entering your houses from the back doors. Rather, righteousness is to be mindful of Allah. So **enter your homes through their proper doors**, and be mindful of Allah so you may be successful, (Al_Quraan_002.189).

Muhammad (pbuh) in the Bible Torah and Gospel:

They are the ones who follow the Messenger, the unlettered Prophet, whose description they find in their (Bible) Torah and the Gospel. He commands them to do good and forbids them from evil, permits for them what is lawful and forbids to them what is impure, and relieves them from their burdens and the shackles that bound them. ‘Only’ those who believe in him, honour and support him, and follow the light sent down to him will be successful”, (Al_Quraan_007.157).

Murder Punishment:

Punishments for Murder or other wounds:

We need to remember that **Saving a Life is like Saving the Whole World**, (Ref. Al_Quraan_005.032).

And there is life for you in (the law of) retaliation (Qisaas), O men of understanding, that you may guard yourselves, (Al_Quraan_002.179).

They are lost indeed who kill their children foolishly without knowledge, and forbid what Allah has given to them forging a lie against Allah; they have indeed gone astray, and they are not the followers of the right course, (Al_Quraan_006.140).

Say: Come I will read **what your Lord has forbidden to you** – (remember) that you do not associate anything with Him and show kindness to your parents, and do not slay your children for (fear of) poverty – We provide for you and for them – and do not draw nigh to

indecencies, those of them which are apparent and those which are concealed, and do not kill the soul which Allah has forbidden except for the requirements of justice; this He has enjoined you with that you may understand, (Al_Quraan_006.151).

And We prescribed to them in it that life is for life, and eye for eye, and nose for nose, and ear for ear, and tooth for tooth, and (that there is) reprisal in wounds; but he who foregoes it, it shall be an expiation for him; and whoever did not judge by what Allah revealed, those are they that are the unjust, (Al_Quraan_005.045).

O you who believe! retaliation is prescribed for you in the matter of the slain, the free for the free, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female, but if any remission is made to any one by his (aggrieved) brother, then prosecution (for the blood) should be made according to usage, and payment (Qisaas) should be made to him in a good manner; this is an alleviation from your Lord and a mercy; so whoever exceeds the limit after this he shall have a painful chastisement, (Al_Quraan_002.178).

Music / Songs / Poetry / Stories / Novels / Movies / Theater / Drama etc.:

And of mankind is he who purchases idle talks (i.e. music, songs, poetry, stories, novels, movies, theaters, dramas etc.) to mislead from the path of Allah without knowledge, and takes it (the path of Allah, the Verses of the Quraan) by way of mockery. For such there will be a humiliating torment (in the Hell-Fire), [Al_Quraan_031.006].

And excite [befool them gradually] any of them whom you can with your voice (i.e. music, songs, poetry, stories, novels, movies, theaters, dramas and other call for Allah's disobedience.), and urge their horse and foot against them, and be a partner in their wealth and children, and promise them. Satan promises them only to deceive, [Al_Quraan_017.064].

We have not instructed the (Prophet) in Poetry, nor is it meet for him: this is no less than a Message and a **Quraan making things clear**, (Al_Quraan_036.069).

The Day of Resurrection draws near, None besides Allah can avert it, (or advance it, or delay it). Do you then wonder this reminder (the Quraan)? And you laugh at it and weep not, Wasting your (precious) lifetime in pastime and amusements (i.e. music, songs, poetry, stories, novels, movies, theaters, dramas etc.). So fall you down in prostration to Allah, and worship Him (Alone), (Al_Quraan_053.057-062).

Leave alone those who take their religion to be mere play and amusement, and are deceived by the life of this world. But proclaim (to them) this (truth): that every soul delivers itself to ruin by its own acts: it will find for itself no protector or intercessor except Allah: if it offered every ransom, (or reparation), none will be accepted: such is (the end of) those who deliver themselves to ruin by their own acts: they will have for drink (only) boiling water, and for punishment, one most grievous: for they persisted in rejecting Allah, (Al_Quraan_006.070).

(My suggestion will be to get rid of those Indian, western and all other music, songs CDs and videos and fill your library with Islamic Collections).

Nation has Appointed Time:

And **every nation has its term**, and when its term comes, they cannot put it off an hour nor yet advance (it)", (Al_Quraan_007.034).

And verily we have written in the Scripture, after the Reminder: **My righteous servants will inherit the earth**, (Al_Quraan_021.105).

Neighbor Helping:

So **woe to the worshipers**, who are totally heedless of their prayers. They only **show off**. But **refuse (to supply) (even) neighborly needs**, (Al_Quraan_107.004-007).

If the debtor is in a difficulty, grant him time Till it is easy for him to repay. But if you remit it by way of charity, that is best for you if you only knew, (Al_Quraan_002.280).

Hence, **give his due to the near of kin**, as well as to the **needy** and the **wayfarer**; this is best for all who seek Allah's countenance: for it is they, they that shall attain to a happy state! (38) And [remember:] whatever you may give out in **usury** so that it might increase through [other] people's possessions will bring [you] no increase in the sight of Allah whereas all that you give out in **charity**, seeking Allah's countenance, [will be blessed by Him:] for it is they, they [who thus seek His countenance] that shall have their **recompense multiplied**! (39), (Al_Quraan_030.038-039).

Nicknames / BAD Nicknames:

You who believe! People should not ridicule others who may be better than themselves; nor should any women ridicule other women who may be better than themselves. And do not find fault with one another or insult each other with derogatory nicknames. How evil it is to have a name for evil conduct after coming to faith! Those people who do not turn from it are wrongdoers, (Al_Quraan_049.011).

Oath / Baith / Bayah / Promises:

Fulfill your Promises with Allah and Enter into Islaam Completely:

And when We made a covenant with you and raised the mountain over you: Take hold of what We have given you with firmness and be obedient. They said: We hear and disobey. And they were made to imbibe (the love of) the calf into their hearts on account of their unbelief Say: Evil is that which your belief bids you if you are believers, (Al_Quraan_002.093).

Fulfill the covenant of Allah when you have covenanted, and **break not your oaths** after the asseveration of them, and after you have made Allah surety over you. Lo! Allah knows what you do, (Al_Quraan_016.091).

O Prophet! when believing women come to you giving you a pledge that they will not associate aught with Allah, and will not steal, and will not commit fornication, and will not kill their children, and will not bring a calumny which they have forged of themselves, and will not

disobey you in what is good, accept their pledge, and ask forgiveness for them from Allah; surely Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_060.012).

Allah will not call you to account for your thoughtless oaths, but He will hold you accountable for **deliberate oaths**. The **penalty for a broken oath** is to **feed ten poor people** from what you normally feed your own family, or to **clothe them**, or to **free a slave**. But if none of this is affordable, then you must **fast three days**. This is the **penalty for breaking your oaths**. So be mindful of your oaths. This is how Allah makes things clear to you, so perhaps you will be grateful, (Al_Quraan_005.089).

Obey Allah IMMEDIATELY and Don't Delay:

And (remember, O children of Israel) when We made a covenant with you and caused the Mount to tower above you, (saying): Hold fast that which We have given you, and remember that which is therein, that you may ward off (evil), (Al_Quraan_002.063).

Say: Allah speaks the truth. **So follow the Millat/Religion of Abraham, the upright**. He was NOT of the idolaters/pagans/polytheist, (Al_Quraan_003.095).

Most surely the **First House (of worship is Kabah)** appointed for men is the one at Makkah, blessed and a guidance for the nations, (Al_Quraan_003:096).

Then We revealed Our will to you [O Muhammad], saying, **Follow the religion of Abraham, the upright in faith**; he was not one of the polytheists, (Al_Quraan_016.123).

And among mankind is he who worships Allah upon a narrow margin so that if good befalls him he is satisfied therewith, but if a trial afflict him, he turns back away utterly. He loses both the world and the Hereafter. That is the real (great) loss, (Al_Quraan_022.011).

Obey Allah and his Messenger (Peace Be Upon Him):

Obey Allah and his Messenger (Peace Be Upon Him):

O you who believe! Obey Allah and His Messenger (Peace Be Upon Him), and turn not away from him when you hear (him speak). Be not as those who say, We hear, and they hear not. Lo! The worst of beasts in Allah's sight are the deaf, the dumb, who have no sense, (Al_Quraan_008.020 – 022).

Say: Allah speaks the truth. **So follow the Millat/Religion of Abraham, the upright**. He was NOT of the idolaters/pagans/polytheist, (Al_Quraan_003.095).

Most surely the **First House (of worship is Kabah)** appointed for men is the one at Makkah, blessed and a guidance for the nations, (Al_Quraan_003:096).

Then We revealed Our will to you [O Muhammad], saying, **Follow the religion of Abraham, the upright in faith**; he was not one of the polytheists, (Al_Quraan_016.123).

Indeed, in the Messenger of Allah you have an excellent example for whoever has hope in Allah and the Last Day, and remembers Allah often, (Al_Quraan_033.021).

O you who believe! **obey Allah and obey the Messenger**, and **do not make your deeds of no effect** (by disobeying Allah and his Messenger), (Al_Quraan_047.033).

Options not allowed upon Allah's & his Messenger's (pbuh) decision:

It is not for a believing man or woman when Allah and His Messenger decree a matter to have any other choice in that matter. Indeed, whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger has clearly gone far astray, (Al_Quraan_033.036).

Do not yield to the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Overlook their annoyances, and put your trust in Allah. For Allah is sufficient as a Trustee of Affairs, (Al_Quraan_033.048).

That was Allah's way with those who have gone before. And **you will find no change in Allah's way**, (Al_Quraan_033.062).

None disputes in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah **but those who disbelieve**. So let not their ability of going about here and there through the land (for their purposes) deceive you [O Muhammad SAW, for their ultimate end will be the Fire of Hell]! (4) The **people of Nuh** (Noah) and the confederates after them denied (their Messengers) before these, and **every (disbelieving) nation plotted against their Messenger to seize him**, and disputed by means of falsehood to refute therewith the truth. So I seized them (with punishment), and how (terrible) was My punishment! (5) Thus has the Word of your Lord been justified against those who disbelieved, that they will be the dwellers of the Fire (6), (Al_Quraan_040.004-006).

Order of Allah: Be and it is:

Our word for a thing when We intend it, is only that We say to it, Be, and it is, (Al_Quraan_016.040).

... The Decision (Command / Judgment) is for Allah only ..., (Al_Quraan_006.057).

It is not for a believing man or woman when Allah and His Messenger decree a matter to have any other choice in that matter. Indeed, whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger has clearly gone far astray, (Al_Quraan_033.036).

Do not yield to the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Overlook their annoyances, and put your trust in Allah. For Allah is sufficient as a Trustee of Affairs, (Al_Quraan_033.048).

That was Allah's way with those who have gone before. And **you will find no change in Allah's way**, (Al_Quraan_033.062).

And read (and teach) what has been revealed to you of the Book of your Lord: none can change his words, and none will you find as a refuge other than him, (Al_Quraan_018.027).

But when our Clear Signs are rehearsed unto them, those who rest not their hope on their meeting with Us, say: bring us reading other than this, or change this, say: it is not for me, of

my own accord, to change it: I follow Naught but what is revealed unto me (as is): if I were to disobey my Lord, I should myself fear the Penalty of a great day (to come). Say: If Allah had to willed, I should not have rehearsed it to you, nor would he have made it known to you. A whole lifetime before this have I tarried among you: will you not then understand, (Al_Quraan_010.015 – 016)?

Say: Allah speaks the truth. **So follow the Millat/Religion of Abraham, the upright.** He was NOT of the idolaters/pagans/polytheist, (Al_Quraan_003.095).

Most surely the **First House (of worship is Kabah)** appointed for men is the one at Bekka (Makkah), blessed and a guidance for the nations, (Al_Quraan_003:096).

Then We revealed Our will to you [O Muhammad], saying, **Follow the religion of Abraham, the upright in faith;** he was not one of the polytheists, (Al_Quraan_016.123).

Orphans:

Muslim Always Helps Orphans and Needy:

Give orphans their wealth when they reach maturity, and do not exchange your worthless possessions for their valuables, nor cheat them by mixing their wealth with your own. For this would indeed be a great sin, (Al_Quraan_004.002).

And let those fear who, should they leave behind them weakly offspring, would fear on their account, so let them be careful of (their duty to) Allah, and let them speak right words, (Al_Quraan_004.009).

It is NOT righteousness that you turn your faces to the East and the West; BUT righteous is he who believes in Allah and the Last Day and the Angels and the Scripture and the Prophets; and gives his wealth, for love of Him (Allah), to Kinsfolk and to Orphans and the Needy and the Wayfarer and to those who ask, and to set slaves free; and observes proper worship and pays the poor due. And those who keep their treaty when they make one, and the patient in tribulation and adversity and time of stress. Such are they who are SINCERE. Such are the God fearing, (Al_Quraan_002.177).

Therefore, as for the orphan, do not oppress (him). And as for him who asks, do not chide (him), And as for the favor of your Lord, do announce (rehearse and proclaim it), (Al_Quraan_093.009-011).

And let those fear who, should they leave behind them weakly offspring, would fear on their account, so let them be careful of (their duty to) Allah, and let them speak right words, (Al_Quraan_004.009).

And **approach not the wealth of the orphan save with that which is better, till he reach maturity.** Give full measure and full weight, in justice. We task not any soul beyond its scope. And if ye give your word, do justice thereunto, even though it be (against) a kinsman; and fulfill the covenant of Allah. This He commands you that haply you may remember, (Al_Quraan_006.152).

So as for the **orphan, do not oppress** [him]. (9) And as for the petitioner, **do not repel** [him]. (10), (Al_Quraan_093.009-010).

Parents:

Muslim Never says a word of contempt to his Old Parents:

Your Lord hath decreed that you worship none but Him, and that you be kind to parents. Whether one or both of them attain old age in your life, say not to them a word of contempt, nor repel them, but address them in terms of honor, (Al_Quraan_017.023).

We have commanded people to **honour their parents**. But if they urge you to associate with Me what you have no knowledge of, then do not obey them. To Me you will all return, and then I will inform you of what you used to do., (Al_Quraan_029.008).

And **We have enjoined on man (to be dutiful and good) to his parents**. His mother bore him in weakness and hardship upon weakness and hardship, and his weaning is in two years – **give thanks to Me and to your parents**, unto Me is the final destination. (14) But if they (both) strive with you to make you join in worship with Me others that of which you have no knowledge, then obey them not, but **behave with them in the world kindly**, and **follow the path of him who turns to Me in repentance and in obedience**. Then to Me will be your return, and I shall tell you what you used to do. (15), (Al_Quraan_031.014-015).

We have commanded people to honour their parents. Their mothers bore them in hardship and delivered them in hardship. Their period of bearing and weaning is thirty months. In time, when the child reaches their prime at the age of forty, they pray, "My Lord! Inspire me to always be thankful for Your favours which You blessed me and my parents with, and to do good deeds that please You. And firmly righteousness in my offspring. I truly repent to You, and I truly submit to Your Will", (Al_Quraan_046.015).

Patience:

Be Patience after doing Dawah:

O you who believe! seek assistance through patience and prayer; surely Allah is with the patient, (Al_Quraan_002.153).

And not alike are the good and the evil. **Repel (evil) with what is best**, when lo! he between whom and you was enmity would be as if he were a warm friend. And none are made to receive it but those who are patient, and none are made to receive it but those who have a mighty good fortune. And if an interference of the Shaitan should cause you mischief, seek refuge in Allah; surely He is the Hearing and the Knowing, (Al_Quraan_041.034-036).

Thus, **you should not grieve over anything you miss, nor be proud of anything He has bestowed upon you**. GOD does not love those who are boastful, proud, (Al_Quraan_057.023).

If a person has faith on Allah, he must be doing Righteous Deeds and also he must be doing Dawah (mutual teaching of Truth). Then of course, on every truth, people may react badly. So at this time one should be very patience. This is one of the fundamentals of teaching of Islaam.

Al_Quraan: Surat Al_Asr_103:

Ayah - 1> By Time
Ayah - 2> Verily Man is in loss
Ayah - 3> Except those who have Faith, and do righteous deeds, and (joint together) in the mutual teaching of Truth, and of Patience and Constancy.

Peace Process:

And if they incline to peace, then incline to it and trust in Allah; surely He is the Hearing, the Knowing, (Al_Quraan_008.061).

Periods / Menstruation:

They will ask you about menstruation. Say, 'It is Hurt/Harm/Painful/Discomfort causing Stress/Dizziness/Nausea/ Headache etc. as well, so (Men MUST) keep away from women during it. Don't approach them until they are purified of it, when they are purified you may approach them as Allah has ordained, (Ref: Al_Quraan_002:222).

In the above verses, **Allah has ONLY prohibited sexual intercourse for menstruating women and NOTHING else.** The verse starts off with "They ask you about menstruation", which further emphasizes that only Allah makes such prohibitions in the Quraan. Since Allah has created women like all other creatures, He knows very well and He has commanded very clearly about them and NONE has right to change it. Many Menstrual Women are losing the benefit of Hajj due to going away from the Quraan, true Book of Guidance.

Remember: Many of us only get one chance to perform Hajj. So you might not get another chance in your life time to perform Hajj again. In the beginning of **21st** Century there is possibility that around **200,000** women might get menstrual cycle during Hajj. **Women MUST NOT take pills to stop menstruation**, since it may initiate/trigger other lifelong issues. Menstruation is directly related to possibility of conception. **It does NOT stops you on performing Hajj or Umrah.**

Persecute / Harass:

Persecute / Harass:

Surely (as for) those who persecute (harass) the believing men and the believing women, then do not repent, they shall have the chastisement of hell, and they shall have the chastisement of burning, (Al_Quraan_085.010).

Pickpocket / Thief / Robber / Burglar / Shoplifter:

Even a Murderers get relief after paying reasonable amount money etc. (Qisaas). Is there any chance for forgiveness for Thief: Think of if a person steals and caught at around the age of **20**, BUT his / her life could be around **90**, so because of this CUTOFF Hand, he / she will become handicap for the rest of his life, and it will be big burden on the whole community. Let us see what Allah has commanded us to fix the Global System of course which is after providing a true balanced system in which no one dies of hunger around the Globe.

And (as for) the man who steals and the woman who steals, cut off their hands as a punishment for what they have earned, an exemplary punishment from Allah; and Allah is Mighty, Wise. But whoever repents after his iniquity and reforms (himself), then surely Allah will turn to him (mercifully); surely Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_005.038-039).

Picture:

They (Jinns) made for him (Solomon) whatever he desired of sanctuaries, statues/pictures/ artworks, basins as large as reservoirs, and cooking pots fixed into the ground. We ordered: "Work gratefully, O family of David!" Only a few of My servants are truly grateful, (Al_Quraan_034.013).

Pilgrimage / Hajj:

Hajj is NOT Transferable:

For Hajj are the months well known. If anyone undertakes that duty therein, Let there be no obscenity, nor wickedness, nor wrangling in the Hajj. And whatever good you do, (be sure) God knows it. And take a provision (With you) for the journey, but the best of provisions is right conduct. So fear Me, O' you that are wise. It is no crime in you if you seek of the bounty of your Lord (during pilgrimage). Then when you pour down from (Mount) Arafat, celebrate the praises of God at the Sacred Monument, and celebrate His praises as He has directed you, even though, before this, you went astray, (Al_Quraan_002.197-198).

You will get reward of what you yourself used to do, (Ref: Al_Quraan_036.054, 045.028).

Every Hajj is Hajj-e-Akbar and every Umrah is Hajj-e-Asghar, (Ref: Al_Quraan_009:003).

Play / Amusement:

What is the **life of this world** but **play and amusement**? But best is the home in the hereafter, for those who are righteous. Will ye not then understand, (Al_Quraan_006.032).

When you see men engaged in disrespect/ridicule about Our revelations, turn away from them unless they turn to a different theme. If Satan ever makes thee forget, then after recollection, sit not thou in the company of those who do wrong, (Al_Quraan_006.068).

Leave alone those who take their religion to be mere play and amusement, and are deceived by the life of this world. But proclaim (to them) this (truth): that every soul delivers itself to ruin by its own acts: it will find for itself no protector or intercessor except Allah: if it offered every ransom, (or reparation), none will be accepted: such is (the end of) those who deliver themselves to ruin by their own acts: they will have for drink (only) boiling water, and for punishment, one most grievous: for they persisted in rejecting Allah, (Al_Quraan_006.070).

"Those who have taken their religion to be mere amusement and play, and were deceived by the life of the world." That day shall We forget them as they forgot the meeting of this day of theirs, and as they were wont to reject Our signs, (Al_Quraan_007.051).

We created NOT the heaven and the earth and all that is between them **in play**, (Al_Quraan_021.016).

And **whoever turns away from My reminder, his shall be a miserable life**, and We will raise him on the day of resurrection, blind. He shall say: My Lord! why have You raised me blind and I was a seeing one indeed? He will say: Even so, Our communications came to you but you neglected them; even thus shall you be forsaken this day, (Al_Quraan_020.124-126).

This worldly life is no more than play and amusement. But the Hereafter is indeed the real life, if only they knew., (Al_Quraan_029.064).

O mankind! Verily, the Promise of Allah is true. So **let not this present life deceive you**, and **let not the chief deceiver (Satan) deceive you about Allah.** (5) Surely, **Shaitan (Satan) is an enemy to you**, so **take (treat) him as an enemy.** He only invites his Hizb (followers) that they may become the **dwellers of the blazing Fire.** (6) Those who disbelieve, theirs will be a severe torment; and those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise). (7), (Al_Quraan_035.005-007).

We did not create the heavens and the earth and everything in between for play/amusement, (Al_Quraan_044.038).

This worldly life is no more than play and amusement. But if you are faithful and mindful of Allah, He will grant you your full reward, and will not ask you to donate all your wealth, (Al_Quraan_047.033).

Know that **the life of the world is only play**, and **idle talk**, and **pageantry**, and **boasting** among you, and **rivalry** in respect of **wealth** and **children**; as the likeness of vegetation after rain, whereof the growth is pleasing to the husbandman, but afterward it dries up and thou sees it turning yellow, then it becomes straw. And in the Hereafter there is grievous punishment, and (also) forgiveness from Allah and His good pleasure, whereas the life of the world is but matter of illusion. (20) **Race one with another for forgiveness from your Lord** and a **Garden** whereof the breadth is as the breadth of the heavens and the earth, which is in store for those who believe in Allah and His messengers. Such is the bounty of Allah, which He bestow upon whom He will, and Allah is of Infinite Bounty. (21), (Al_Quraan_057.020-021).

Poverty:

Hence, **give his due to the near of kin**, as well as to the **needy** and the **wayfarer**; this is best for all who seek Allah's countenance: for it is they, they that shall attain to a happy state! (38) And [remember:] whatever you may give out in **usury** so that it might increase through [other] people's possessions will bring [you] no increase in the sight of Allah whereas all that you give out in **charity**, seeking Allah's countenance, [will be blessed by Him:] for it is they, they [who thus seek His countenance] that shall have their **recompense multiplied!** (39), (Al_Quraan_030.038-039).

It is NOT righteousness that you turn your faces to the East and the West; BUT righteous is he who believes in Allah and the Last Day and the Angels and the Scripture and the Prophets; and gives his wealth, for love of Him (Allah), to Kinsfolk and to Orphans and the

Needy and the Wayfarer and to those who ask, and to set slaves free; and observes proper worship and pays the poor due. And those who keep their treaty when they make one, and the patient in tribulation and adversity and time of stress. Such are they who are SINCERE. Such are the God fearing, (Al_Quraan_002.177).

They ask you O Prophet in **what way they should donate**. Say, “**Whatever donations you give are for parents, relatives, orphans, the poor, needy and travelers**. Whatever good you do is certainly well known to Allah”, (Al_Quraan_002.215).

They ask you about intoxicants and gambling. Say, “There is great evil in both, as well as some benefit for people—but the evil outweighs the benefit.” **They ask you what they should donate**. Say, “**Whatever you can spare**.” This is how Allah makes His revelations clear to you, so perhaps you may reflect, (Al_Quraan_002.219).

O you who believe! **spend of the good things** that you earn and or what We have brought forth for you out of the earth, and do not aim at what is bad that you may spend (in alms) of it, while you would not take it yourselves unless you have its price lowered, and know that Allah is Self-sufficient, Praiseworthy, (Al_Quraan_002.267).

(Charity is) for the poor who are confined in the way of Allah – they cannot go about in the land; the ignorant man thinks them to be rich on account of (their) abstaining (from begging); you can recognize them by their mark; they do not beg from men importunately; and whatever good thing you spend, surely Allah knows it, (Al_Quraan_002.273).

You will never achieve righteousness until you donate some of what you cherish. And whatever you give is certainly well known to Allah, (Al_Quraan_003.092).

Charities are only for the poor and the needy, and the officials (appointed) over them, and those whose hearts are made to incline (to truth) and the (ransoming of) captives and those in debts and in the way of Allah and the wayfarer; an ordinance from Allah; and Allah is knowing, Wise, (Al_Quraan_009.060).

Practical Religion:

Practical Religion: Islaam is a Practical Religion and not a Verbal Religion:

Do you think you will be admitted into Paradise without being tested like those before you? They were afflicted with suffering and adversity and were so violently shaken that **even the Messenger and the believers with him cried out**, “When will Allah’s help come?” Indeed, Allah’s help is always near, (Al_Quraan_002.214).

And return to your Lord time after time and submit to Him before there comes to you the punishment, then you shall not be helped. And follow (practically) the best that has been revealed (Quraan) to you from your Lord before there comes to you the punishment all of a sudden while you do not even perceive; Lest a soul should say: O woe to me! for what I fell short of my duty to Allah, and most surely I was of those who laughed to scorn; Or it should say: Had Allah guided me, I would certainly have been of those who guard (against evil); (Al_Quraan_039.054-057).

O you who believe! **why do you say that which you do not do**, (Al_Quraan_061.002)?

The likeness of those who were charged with the Taurat, then they did not observe (practice) it, is as **the likeness of the ass (donkey) bearing books**, evil is the likeness of the people who reject the communications of Allah; and Allah does not guide the unjust people, (Al_Quraan_062.005).

Practicing Islaam:

O you who believe! **why do you say that which you do not do**, (Al_Quraan_061.002)?

The likeness of those who were charged with the Taurat, then they did not observe (practice) it, is as the **likeness of the ass (donkey) bearing books**, evil is the likeness of the people who reject the communications of Allah; and Allah does not guide the unjust people, (Al_Quraan_062.005).

Prayers / Salaat:

One is not Muslim by just offering Prayers or performing Hajj:

And your Lord says: "Call on Me; I will answer your (Prayers), (Al_Quraan_040.060).

(Ask directly from Allah for all help. No need to do shirk. Only Yaa Allah Help).

Say: My Lord has enjoined justice, and set upright your faces at every time of prayer and call on Him, being sincere to Him in obedience; as He brought you forth in the beginning, so shall you also return, (Al_Quraan_007.029).

It is not righteousness that you turn your faces Towards east or West; but it is righteousness- to believe in Allah and the Last Day, and the Angels, and the Book, and the Messengers; to spend of your substance, out of love for Him, for your kin, for orphans, for the needy, for the wayfarer, for those who ask, and for the ransom of slaves; to be steadfast in prayer, and practice regular charity; to fulfill the contracts which you have made; and to be firm and patient, in pain (or suffering) and adversity, and throughout all periods of panic. Such are the people of truth, the Allah-fearing, (Al_Quraan_002.177).

In the gardens they will ask one in the Hell, What led you into Hell Fire? They will answer: We were not of those who prayed. **Then will no intercession of (any) intercessors profit them**, (Al_Quraan_074.040-048).

Enter into Islam whole-heartedly, and follow not the footsteps of the evil one, (Al_Quraan_002.208).

Say: Allah speaks the truth. **So follow the Millat/Religion of Abraham, the upright**. He was NOT of the idolaters/pagans/polytheist, (Al_Quraan_003.095).

Most surely the **First House (of worship is Kabah)** appointed for men is the one at Bekka (Makkah), blessed and a guidance for the nations, (Al_Quraan_003:096).

And who is better in faith than those who fully submit themselves to Allah, do good, and **follow the Way/Religion of Abraham, the upright**? Allah chose Abraham as a close friend, (Al_Quraan_004.116).

Then We revealed Our will to you [O Muhammad], saying, **Follow the religion of Abraham, the upright in faith**; he was not one of the polytheists, (Al_Quraan_016.123).

Prayers during the Battle:

When you are traveling in the land, there is nothing wrong in your shortening your prayer if you fear that those who disbelieve may harass you. The disbelievers are your clear-cut enemies, (Al_Quraan_004.101).

Preach / Dawah:

Let there be a group among you who call (**Full Time Dawah**) others to goodness, encourage what is good, and forbid what is evil – it is they who will be successful, (Al_Quraan_003:104).

You are the best of peoples, evolved for mankind, enjoining what is right, forbidding what is wrong, and believing in Allah. If only the People of the Book had faith, it was best for them: among them are some who have faith, but most of them are perverted transgressors, (Al_Quraan_003.110).

It is out of Allah's mercy that you O Prophet have been lenient with them. **Had you been cruel or hard-hearted, they would have certainly abandoned you.** So pardon them, ask Allah's forgiveness for them, and consult with them in conducting matters. Once you make a decision, put your trust in Allah. Surely Allah loves those who trust in Him, (Al_Quraan_003:159).

Indeed, Allah has done the believers a great favour by raising a **messenger from among them – reciting to them His revelations, purifying them, and teaching them the Book and wisdom.** For indeed they had previously been clearly astray, (Al_Quraan_003:164).

O you who believe! **Save yourselves and your families from a Fire whose fuel is Men and Stones**, over which are (appointed) angels stern (and) severe, who flinch not (from executing) the Commands they receive from Allah, but do (precisely) what they are commanded, (Al_Quraan_066.006).

Promises / Baith / Bayah / Oath:

Fulfill your Promises with Allah and Enter into Islaam Completely:

And when We made a covenant with you and raised the mountain over you: Take hold of what We have given you with firmness and be obedient. They said: We hear and disobey. And they were made to imbibe (the love of) the calf into their hearts on account of their unbelief Say: Evil is that which your belief bids you if you are believers, (Al_Quraan_002.093).

Fulfill the covenant of Allah when you have covenanted, and **break not your oaths** after the asseveration of them, and after you have made Allah surety over you. Lo! Allah knows what you do, (Al_Quraan_016.091).

O Prophet! when believing women come to you giving you a pledge that they will not associate aught with Allah, and will not steal, and will not commit fornication, and will not kill their children, and will not bring a calumny which they have forged of themselves, and will not disobey you in what is good, accept their pledge, and ask forgiveness for them from Allah; surely Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_060.012).

Prophecy:

Every Nation had a Prophet / Messenger: Last Messenger:

And every nation had a messenger; so when their messenger came, the matter was decided between them with justice and they shall not be dealt with unjustly, (Al_Quraan_010.047).

And certainly We raised in every nation a messenger saying: Serve Allah and shun the Shaitan. So there were some of them whom Allah guided and there were others against whom error was due; therefore travel in the land, then see what was the end of the rejecters, (Al_Quraan_016.036).

Muhammad is not the father of any of your men, but he **is the Messenger of Allah and the Last of the prophets**; and Allah is cognizant of all things, (Al_Quraan_033.040).

Forbidden to you is that which dies of itself, and blood, and flesh of swine, and that on which any other name than that of Allah has been invoked, and the strangled (animal) and that beaten to death, and that killed by a fall and that killed by being smitten with the horn, and that which wild beasts have eaten, except what you slaughter, and what is sacrificed on stones set up (for idols) and that you divide by the arrows; that is a transgression. This day have those who disbelieve despaired of your religion, so fear them not, and fear Me. This day have I perfected for you your religion and completed My favor on you and chosen for you Islam as a religion; but whoever is compelled by hunger, not inclining willfully to sin, then surely Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_005.003).

Say: We believe in Allah and (in) that which had been revealed to us, and (in) that which was revealed to Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqoub and the tribes, and (in) that which was given to Musa and Isa, and (in) that which was given to the prophets from their Lord, we do not make any distinction between any of them, and to Him do we submit, (Al_Quraan_002.136).

Proud:

And do not turn your face away from people in arrogance, nor walk proudly in the land; surely Allah does not love any arrogant boaster; (Al_Quraan_031.018).

Thus, **you should not grieve over anything you miss, nor be proud of anything He has bestowed upon you.** GOD does not love those who are boastful, proud, (Al_Quraan_057.023).

Punishment:

And remember, O Prophet, when **your Lord declared that He would send against them (Jewish) others who would make them suffer terribly until the Day of Judgment.**

Indeed, your Lord is swift in punishment, but He is certainly All-Forgiving, Most Merciful, (Al_Quraan_007.167).

And return to your Lord time after time and submit to Him before there comes to you the punishment, then you shall not be helped. And follow the best that has been revealed to you from your Lord before there comes to you the punishment all of a sudden while you do not even perceive; Lest a soul should say: O woe to me! for what I fell short of my duty to Allah, and most surely I was of those who laughed to scorn; Or it should say: Had Allah guided me, I would certainly have been of those who guard (against evil); (Al_Quraan_039.054-057).

You will get reward of what you yourself used to do, (Ref: Al_Quraan_036.054, 045.028).

Don't get confused with following Ayaat. Here the Topic is Janaaza, the last honor:

And **never offer prayer (Salaat-ul-Janaaza) for any one of them who dies and do not stand by his grave**; surely they disbelieve in Allah and His Messenger (Peace Be Upon Him) and they shall die in transgression, (Al_Quraan_009.084).

It is not for the Prophet, and those who believe, to pray for the forgiveness of idolaters even though they may be near of kin (to them) after it hath become clear that they are people of hell-fire, (Al_Quraan_009.113).

See they not that **they are tested once or twice in every year?** Still they turn not in repentance, neither pay they heed, (Al_Quraan_009.126).

One day we shall raise from all peoples a witness: then will no excuse be accepted from Unbelievers, nor will they receive any favors. When the wrongdoers (actually) see the penalty, then it will not be made light for them, nor will they be reprieved, (Al_Quraan_016.084 – 085).

Whatever misfortune happens to you, is because on the things your hands have wrought, (Al_Quraan_042.030).

And **if the people of the townships had believed** and kept from evil, surely **We should have opened for them blessings from the sky and from the earth**. But (unto every messenger) they gave the lie, and so **We seized them on account of what they used to earn**, (Al_Quraan_007.096).

Say: "**Verily my Lord enlarges and restricts the Provision to whom He pleases**, but most men understand not", (Al_Quraan_034.036).

Woe unto each sinful liar, (7) Who hears the revelations of Allah recited unto him, and then continues in pride as though he heard them not. Give him tidings of a painful doom. (8) And when he knows aught of Our revelations he makes it a jest. For such there is a shameful doom. (9) Beyond them there is hell, and that which they have earned will naught avail them, nor those whom they have chosen for protecting friends beside Allah. Theirs will be an awful doom. (10), (Al_Quraan_045.007-010).

Qayamat / Dooms Day / Day of Judgment:

Until, when Gog and Magog (Yajuj and Majuj) are let loose, and they swarm down from every corner [of the earth], (Al_Quraan_021.096).

On that Day We will roll up the skies like a scroll of writings. Just as We produced the first creation, shall We reproduce it. That is a promise binding on Us. We truly uphold Our promises!, (Al_Quraan_021.104).

O mankind! Fear your Lord and be dutiful to Him! Verily, the **earthquake of the Hour** (of Judgment) is a **terrible thing**. (1) The **Day you shall see it**, every nursing mother will forget her nursling, and every pregnant one will drop her load, and you shall see mankind as in a drunken state, yet they will not be drunken, but severe will be the Torment of Allah. (2), (Al_Quraan_022.001-002).

And (remember) the Day when the heaven shall be rent asunder with clouds, and the angels will be sent down, with a grand descending. (25) The sovereignty on that Day will be the true (sovereignty), belonging to the Most Gracious (Allah), and it will be a hard Day for the disbelievers (those who disbelieve in the Oneness of Allah Islaamic Monotheism). (26) And (remember) the Day when the Zalim (wrong-doer, oppressor, polytheist) will bite at his hands, he will say: "Oh! Would that I had taken a path with the Messenger (Muhammad SAW). (27) "Ah! Woe to me! Would that I had never taken so-and-so as a Khalil (an intimate friend)! (28) "He indeed led me astray from the Reminder (this Quraan) after it had come to me. And Shaitaan (Satan) is to man ever a deserter in the hour of need." (Tafsir Al-Qurtubi) (29) And the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will say: "**O my Lord! Verily, my people abandoned this Quraan** (neither listened to it, nor acted on its laws and teachings). (30), (Al_Quraan_025.025-030).

And **when the word is fulfilled** concerning them, **We shall bring forth a beast of the earth to speak unto them** because **mankind had not faith in Our revelations**, (Al_Quraan_027.082).

And (remember) the Day on which the **Trumpet will be blown** – and all who are in the heavens and all who are on the earth, will be **terrified** except him whom Allah will (exempt). And all shall come to Him humbled. (87) And you will see the **mountains** and think them solid, but they shall pass away as the **passing away of the clouds**. The Work of Allah, Who perfected all things, verily! He is Well-Acquainted with what you do. (88), (Al_Quraan_027.087-088).

Are they waiting until the Hour (Day of Judgment) comes to them **suddenly**? All the signs thereof have already come. **Once the Hour comes to them**, how will they benefit from their message, (Al_Quraan_047.018)?

Will we be returned to life, when we are **dead** and **reduced to dust**? Such a return is impossible.", (Al_Quraan_050.003).

When the sun is overthrown, And **when the stars fall**, And **when the hills are moved**, And **when the camels big with young are abandoned**, And **when the wild beasts are herded together**, And **when the seas rise**, And **when souls are reunited**, And **when the girl-child that was buried alive is asked** For what sin she was slain, And **when the pages are laid open**, And **when the sky is torn away**, And **when hell is lighted**, And **when the**

Garden is brought nigh, (Then) **every soul will know** what it hath made ready, (Al_Quraan_081.001-014).

And when Our clear revelations are read unto them their only argument is that they say: Bring (back) our fathers. Then, if you are truthful. Say (unto them, O Muhammad): Allah gives life to you, then cause you to die, then **gather you unto the Day of Resurrection** whereof there is **no doubt**. But most of mankind knows not. And unto Allah belong the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth; and **on the day when the Hour rise**, on that day those who follow falsehood will be lost. And you will see each nation crouching, each nation summoned to its record. (And it will be said unto them): **This day you are rewarded what you used to do**. This Our Book pronounces against you with truth. Lo! We have caused (all) that you did to be recorded, (Al_Quraan_045.025-029).

People ask you about the Hour. Say, "**That knowledge is only with Allah**. You never know, perhaps the Hour is near", (Al_Quraan_033.062).

Then watch you for the Day that the sky will bring forth a kind of smoke (or mist) plainly visible, (Al_Quraan_044.010).

The Hour has drawn near and the moon was split in two, (Al_Quraan_054.001).

Then **when the Horn is blown with one blast** (13) And the earth and the mountains are lifted and leveled with one blow - (14) **Then on that Day, the Resurrection will occur**, (15) And the heaven will split [open], for that Day it is infirm. (16) And the angels are at its edges. And there will bear the Throne of your Lord above them, that Day, eight [of them]. (17) That Day, you will be exhibited for judgment; not hidden among you is anything concealed. (18) So as for he who is given his record in his right hand, he will say, "Here, read my record! (19), (Al_Quraan_069.013-019).

On the Day the sky will be like murky oil, (8) And the mountains will be like wool, (9) And no friend will ask [anything of] a friend, (10) They will be shown each other. The criminal will wish that he could be ransomed from the punishment of that Day by his children (11) And his wife and his brother (12) And his nearest kindred who shelter him (13) And whoever is on earth entirely [so] then it could save him. (14) No! Indeed, it is the Flame [of Hell], (15) A remover of exteriors. (16) It invites he who turned his back [on truth] and went away [from obedience] (17) And **collected [wealth] and hoarded**. (18), (Al_Quraan_070.008-018).

He asks, "**When is the Day of Resurrection?**" (6) So **when vision is dazzled** (7) And the **moon darkens** (8) And **the sun and the moon are joined**, (9), (Al_Quraan_075.006-009).

Indeed, what you are promised is to occur. (7) So **when the stars are obliterated** (8) And **when the heaven is opened** (9) And **when the mountains are blown away** (10) And **when the messengers' time has come** (11) For **what Day was it postponed?** (12) **For the Day of Judgment**. (13) And what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment? (14) **Woe, that Day, to the deniers**. (15), (Al_Quraan_077.007-015).

This is the **Day of Judgment**. We have **assembled you all together with past generations**, (Al_Quraan_077.038).

When the sun is wrapped up [in darkness] (1) And when the stars fall, dispersing, (2) And when the mountains are removed (3) And when full-term she-camels are neglected (4) And when the wild beasts are gathered (5) And when the seas are filled with flame (6) And when the souls are paired (with body) (7) And when the girl [who was] buried alive is asked (8) For what sin she was killed (9) And when the pages are made public (10) And when the sky is stripped away (11) And when Hellfire is set ablaze (12) And when Paradise is brought near, (13) A soul will [then] know what it has brought [with it]. (14), (Al_Quraan_081.001-014).

Quraan Teaching for FREE:

To those whom God has guided. Follow, then, their guidance, [and] say: **"No reward/fee do I ask of you for this [truth]: behold, it is but an admonition unto all mankind!",** (Al_Quraan_006.090).

We have not instructed the (Prophet) in Poetry, nor is it meet for him: this is no less than a Message and a **Quraan making things clear**, (Al_Quraan_036.069).

Even though you are not asking them for a reward for this Quraan. It is only a reminder to the whole world, (Al_Quraan_012.104).

We have explained (things) in various (ways) in this Quraan, in order that they may receive admonition, but it only increases their flight (from the Truth), (Al_Quraan_017.041).

We send down the **Quran as a healing and mercy for the believers**, but it only increases the wrongdoers in loss., (Al_Quraan_017.082).

And **We have truly explained every kind of lesson for humanity in this Quraan**, yet most people persist in disbelief, (Al_Quraan_017.089).

We have surely explained in detail in this Quran every kind of lesson for people, but mankind is the most argumentative of all beings., (Al_Quraan_018.054).

Thus We reveal it as plain revelations, and verily Allah guides whom He will, (Al_Quraan_022.016).

Recite what is sent of the Book by inspiration to thee (Muhammad pbuh), and establish regular Prayer: for Prayer restrains from shameful and unjust deeds; and **remembrance of Allah is the greatest** (thing in life) without doubt. And Allah knows the (deeds) that you do, (Al_Quraan_029.045).

Follow those who ask no reward/fee of you, and themselves are rightly guided, (Al_Quraan_036.021).

We have certainly set forth every kind of lesson for people in this Quran, so perhaps they will be mindful, (Al_Quraan_039.027).

Had We revealed it as a non-Arabic Quran, they would have certainly argued, "If only its verses were made clear in our language. What! A non-Arabic revelation for an Arab audience!" Say, O Prophet, **"It is a guide and a healing to the believers"**. As for **those who**

disbelieve, there is deafness in their ears and blindness to it in their hearts. It is as if they are being called from a faraway place”, (Al_Quraan_041.044).

He has ordained for you believers the Way which He decreed for **Noah**, and what We have revealed to you **O Prophet** and what We decreed for **Abraham, Moses, and Jesus**, commanding: “Uphold the faith, and make no divisions in it.” What you call the polytheists to is unbearable for them. Allah chooses for Himself whoever He wills, and guides to Himself whoever turns to Him, (Al_Quraan_042.013).

By the clear Book, (2) Indeed, **We sent it down during a blessed night (Laylatul Qadr)**. Indeed, We were to warn [mankind]. (3) **On that night is made distinct every precise matter** - (4) [Every] matter [proceeding] from Us. Indeed, **We were to send [a messenger]** (5), (Al_Quraan_044.002-005).

He is the One Who has sent His Messenger with right guidance and the religion of truth, making it prevail over all others. And sufficient is Allah as a Witness, (Al_Quraan_048.028).

O believers! Do not proceed in any matter before a decree from Allah and His Messenger. And fear Allah. Surely Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing, (Al_Quraan_049.001).

(Quraan) Which none touches but those whose heart are clean (Ponder on it), (Al_Quraan_056.079).

Indeed, it is **We Who have revealed the Quran to you O Prophet in stages**, (Al_Quraan_076.023).

Indeed, **We sent the Quraan down during the Night of Decree (Laylati-ul-Qadr)**. (1) And what can make you know what is the Night of Decree? (2) The Night of Decree is better than a thousand months. (3) The angels and the Spirit descend therein by permission of their Lord for every matter. (4) Peace it is until the emergence of dawn. (5), (Al_Quraan_097.001-005).

Quraan is a Crystal Clear GUIDANCE and to understand a Crystal Clear GUIDANCE, you don't need any other GUIDANCE, (Ref: Al_Quraan_002:002, 002:185, 003:096, 003:138, 004:105, 004:174, 006:155, 010:037, 014:001, 014:005, 016:064, 016:089, 017:009, 021:010, 026:002, 038:029, 039:041, 041.002-004) e.g. to see Sun you don't need any other Torchlight.

Ramadan:

The month of Ramadan is the one in which the Quraan was sent down as guidance for mankind, with Clear Signs containing guidance and discrimination. Any of you who are resident for the month should fast it. But any of you who are ill or on a journey should fast a number of other days. Allah desires ease for you; He does not desire difficulty for you. You should complete the number of days and proclaim Allah's greatness for the guidance He has given you so that hopefully you will be thankful, (Al_Quraan_002.185).

Rape / Punishment for illegal Sex:

Stoned to Death or 100 Lashes: It is matter of giving life NOT taking life, and a baby may be born because of this adultery (Rape):

The woman and the man guilty of adultery or fornication,- flog each of them with a hundred stripes: Let not compassion move you in their case, in a matter prescribed by Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day: and let a party of the Believers witness their punishment, (AL_Quraan_024.002).

Punishment for False Blame on Sex:

And those who launch a charge against chaste women, and produce not four witnesses (to support their allegations),- flog them with eighty (**80**) stripes; and reject their evidence ever after: for such men are wicked transgressors; Unless they repent thereafter and mend (their conduct); for Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful, (Al_Quraan_024.004-005).

Reason for sending Quraan:

Reason for sending Quraan:

A Book (Quraan) revealed unto you, so let your heart be oppressed no more by any difficulty on that account, that with it (the Quraan) you might warn (the erring) and teach the Believers, (Al_Quraan_007.002).

We send down the **Quran as a healing and mercy for the believers**, but it only increases the wrongdoers in loss., (Al_Quraan_017.082).

Reading the Quraan alone or in a Group:

One person should read and rest must listen to him if in a group:

So whenever you read the Quraan, seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Shaitan, (Al_Quraan_016.098).

When the Quraan is read, listen to it with attention, and hold your peace: that you may receive mercy (otherwise may be not), (Al_Quraan_007.204).

Do you exhort the people to be righteous, while forgetting yourselves, though you read the scripture? **Do you not understand**, (Al_Quraan_002:044)?

And **certainly We made the Quraan easy to learn (understand and remember)**. Does any of you wish to learn, (Al_Quraan_054.017, 022, 032, 40)?

Or a little more; and **read the Quraan in slow** (from cover to cover by pondering on it), (Al_Quraan_073.004).

Do they not then reflect on the Quraan? Nay, on the hearts there are locks, (Al_Quraan_047.024).

Non-Practicing Muslims are like ASS / Donkey carrying books, (Ref: Al_Quraan_062.005).

None disputes in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah **but those who disbelieve**. So let not their ability of going about here and there through

the land (for their purposes) deceive you [O Muhammad SAW, for their ultimate end will be the Fire of Hell]! (4) The **people of Nuh** (Noah) and the confederates after them denied (their Messengers) before these, and **every (disbelieving) nation plotted against their Messenger to seize him**, and disputed by means of falsehood to refute therewith the truth. So I seized them (with punishment), and how (terrible) was My punishment! (5) Thus has the Word of your Lord been justified against those who disbelieved, that they will be the dwellers of the Fire (6), (Al_Quraan_040.004-006).

Example: Reading means reading with understanding/translation otherwise it is not be reading at all. A person, who does not know FRENCH at all, but he knows English and after reading a French Newspaper, he declares that he had read all the French News Paper, Will you accept his reading or not. No body accepts his reading of the French Newspaper. Why then, do we still believe that, without understanding the Quraan we have done our part? Yes reading without understanding is only one part of it, BUT with understanding of the Quraan there could be Miracles and you may get at least double award than those whose mother tongue is Arabic.

To get real Mercy of Allah, you must have to listen carefully when the Quraan is read in a Group otherwise you may not get the real MERCY from Allah. Reading the Quraan should never be like everybody is reading independently and no body are listening to one person, like in Quraan Khanee.

Hypocrites read the Quraan BUT practices something else.

Relatives:

It is not righteousness that you turn your faces towards the East and the West, BUT righteousness is this that one should believe in Allah and the last day and the angels and the Book and the prophets, and give away wealth out of love for Him to the near of kin and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer and the beggars and for (the emancipation of) the captives, and keep up prayer and pay the poor-rate; and the performers of their promise when they make a promise, and the patient in distress and affliction and in time of conflicts--these are they who are true (to themselves) and these are they who guard (against evil), (Al_Quraan_002.177).

They ask you as to what they should spend. Say: Whatever wealth you spend, it is for the parents and the near of kin and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, and whatever good you do, Allah surely knows it, (Al_Quraan_002.215).

And give to the near of kin his due and (to) the needy and the wayfarer, and do not squander (Spend / Misuse) wastefully. Surely the squanderers are the fellows of the Shaitans and the Shaitan is ever ungrateful to his Lord, (Al_Quraan_017.026-027).

Religion / Deen / Faith Abandon:

Say, "**Surely my Lord has guided me to the Straight Path, a perfect way, the faith of Abraham, the upright, who was not one of the polytheists**", (Al_Quraan_006.161).

O you who believe! **Whoso of you becomes a renegade from his religion**, (know that in his stead) **Allah will bring a people** whom He loves and who love Him, humble toward believers, stern toward disbelievers, striving in the way of Allah and fearing not the blame of any blamer. Such is the grace of Allah, which He gives unto whom He will. Allah is All Embracing, All Knowing, [Al_Quraan_005.054].

Religion / Looking for another Religion:

Say, “**Surely my Lord has guided me to the Straight Path, a perfect way, the faith of Abraham, the upright, who was not one of the polytheists**”, (Al_Quraan_006.161).

Do they seek for other than the religion of Allah? While all creatures in the heavens and on earth have, willing or unwilling, bowed to his will (accepted Islaam), and to him shall they be brought back, (Al_Quraan_003.083).

O you who believe! **Whoso of you becomes a renegade from his religion**, (know that in his stead) **Allah will bring a people** whom He loves and who love Him, humble toward believers, stern toward disbelievers, striving in the way of Allah and fearing not the blame of any blamer. Such is the grace of Allah, which He gives unto whom He will. Allah is All Embracing, All Knowing, [Al_Quraan_005.054].

Remember Allah / Allah will remember you:

Therefore remember Me, I will remember you, and be thankful to Me, and do not be ungrateful to Me, (Al_Quraan_002.152).

Repentance:

If any of you did evil in ignorance, and thereafter repented, and amend (his conduct), lo! He is Oft-forgiving, Most Merciful, (Al_Quraan_006.054).

And return to your Lord time after time and submit to Him before there comes to you the punishment, then you shall not be helped. And follow (practically) the best that has been revealed (Quraan) to you from your Lord before there comes to you the punishment all of a sudden while you do not even perceive; Lest a soul should say: O woe to me! for what I fell short of my duty to Allah, and most surely I was of those who laughed to scorn; Or it should say: Had Allah guided me, I would certainly have been of those who guard (against evil); (Al_Quraan_039.054-057).

Abandon/Shun all sin – open and secret. Indeed, those who commit sin will be punished for what they earn, (Al_Quraan_006.120).

If you avoid the great sins which you are forbidden, We will do away with your small sins and cause you to enter an honorable place of entering, (Al_Quraan_004.031).

Are they waiting until the Hour (Day of Judgment) comes to them suddenly? All the signs thereof have already come. **Once the Hour comes to them**, how will they benefit from their message, (Al_Quraan_047.018)?

Retaliation / Revenge:

And the good deed and the evil deed are not alike. **Repel (evil) with what is best**, when lo! he between whom and you was enmity would be as if he were a warm friend. And none are made to receive it but those who are patient, and none are made to receive it but those who have a mighty good fortune, (Al_Quraan_041.034-035).

And the **retaliation (revenge) of evil is punishment like it**, but whoever **forgives** and amends, he shall have his reward from Allah; surely He does not love the unjust, (Al_Quraan_042.040).

Repel to evil with what is best. We know well what they claim, (Al_Quraan_023.096).

And if you punish, then **retaliate (revenge) with the like of that with which you were afflicted**; but if you are patient, it will certainly be best for those who are patient, (Al_Quraan_016.126).

But on account of their breaking their covenant We cursed them and made their hearts hard; they altered the words from their places and they neglected a portion of what they were reminded of; and you shall always discover treachery in them excepting a few of them; so pardon them and turn away; surely Allah loves those who do good (to others), (Al_Quraan_005.013).

Return Trust / Money:

Indeed, Allah commands you to **return trusts/money to their rightful owners**; and when you judge between people, judge with fairness. What a noble commandment from Allah to you! Surely Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing, (Al_Quraan_004.058).

Reward / Eesaal-e-Sawaab is an Innovation:

Every Innovation is a Misguidance:

You will get reward of what you yourself used to do, (Ref: Al_Quraan_036.054, 045.028).

Ridicule / Mock:

He has already revealed to you in the Book that when you hear **Allah's revelations being mocked or ridiculed**, then **do not sit in that company** unless they engage in a different topic, or else you will be like them. Surely Allah will gather the hypocrites and disbelievers all together in Hell, (Al_Quraan_004.116).

Robber / Thief / Burglar / Shoplifter / Pickpocket:

Even a Murderers get relief after paying reasonable amount money etc. (Qisaas). Is there any chance for forgiveness for Thief: Think of if a person steals and caught at around the age of **20**, BUT his / her life could be around **90**, so because of this CUTOFF Hand, he / she will become handicap for the rest of his life, and it will be big burden on the whole community. Let

us see what Allah has commanded us to fix the Global System of course which is after providing a true balanced system in which no one dies of hunger around the Globe.

And (as for) the man who steals and the woman who steals, cut off their hands as a punishment for what they have earned, an exemplary punishment from Allah; and Allah is Mighty, Wise. But whoever repents after his iniquity and reforms (himself), then surely Allah will turn to him (mercifully); surely Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_005.038-039).

Role Model – لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ:

There are **excellent examples** in the **life of Prophet Muhammad (pbuh)** as a **Global Role Model** for the whole World, which starts from the day He (pbuh) born till He (pbuh) passed away, (Ref: Al_Quraan_033.021).

Say, O [Muhammad], "I am only a man (HUMAN) like you to whom it has been revealed that your god is but one God; so take a straight course to Him and seek His forgiveness." And woe to those who associate others with Allah, (Al_Quraan_041:006).

Prophet Muhammad (pbuh) was true MERCIFUL to Mankind, (Ref: Al_Quraan_021.107). After entering into Makkah, he and his followers forgave people of Makkah.

There is NO doubt Prophet **Muhammad (pbuh)** was true **LENIENT** (compassionate) to mankind otherwise people could have runaway, (Ref: Al_Quraan_003.159).

Prophet **Muhammad's (pbuh) Voice** had **Soft Tone** like a **True Lover of Mankind**, (Ref: Al_Quraan_031.117-119).

Prophet **Muhammad (pbuh)** had **NEVER** ever **Forced** anyone to accept Islaam, (Ref: Al_Quraan_002:256).

Prophet **Muhammad (pbuh)** always tried to **Save Mankind** regardless of religion, race or colour etc. (Ref. Al_Quraan_005.032).

Prophet **Muhammad (pbuh)** **NEVER** ever **Foretold**, (Ref. Al_Quraan_005.090, 006.050, 007.188, 031.034, 033.063, 034.014).

Prophet **Muhammad (pbuh)** was **Walking and Talking Quraan**, (Ref. Al_Quraan_005.067, 033.021, 034.028).

There will be NO CHANGES WITHOUT right ACTIONS, (Ref: Al_Quraan_013.011).

Rumor / Secret Talk:

Tell to the Higher Authority, not to the Public:

Believers, **do not expose your privacy to the unbelievers**. They like to mislead you and see that you are seriously harmed. Signs of animosity from their mouths have already become audible, but what they hide in their heads is even worse. We have certainly made Our evidence clear, if only you would consider it, (Al_Quraan_003:118).

And when there comes to them news of security or fear (matter touching Public safety or fear) they spread it abroad; and if they had referred it to the Messenger and to those in authority among them, those among them who can search out the knowledge of it would have known it, and were it not for the grace of Allah upon you and His mercy, you would have certainly followed the Shaitan save a few, (Al_Quraan_004.083).

There is no good in most of their secret talk (conferences) except (in his) who enjoins charity or goodness or reconciliation between people and whoever does this seeking Allah's pleasure, We will give him a mighty reward, (Al_Quraan_004.114).

Sacrifice:

So pray unto your Lord, and sacrifice. Lo! It is your insulter (and not you) who is without posterity, (Al_Quraan_108.002-003).

And not alike are the good and the evil. **Repel (evil) with what is best**, when lo! he between whom and you was enmity would be as if he were a warm friend. And none are made to receive it but those who are patient, and none are made to receive it but those who have a mighty good fortune. And if an interference of the Shaitan should cause you mischief, seek refuge in Allah; surely He is the Hearing, the Knowing, (Al_Quraan_041.034-036).

Sacrifice / Udhiyah / Qurbani of Animals:

That they may witness things that are of benefit to them, and mention the name of Allah on appointed days over the beast of cattle that He has bestowed upon them. **Then eat thereof and feed therewith the poor unfortunate**, (Al_Quraan_022.028).

In them you have benefits for a term appointed: in the end their place of sacrifice is near the Ancient House (near Kaaba in Makkah ONLY), (Al_Quraan_022.033).

And **to every nation We appointed acts of devotion (sacrifice) that they may mention the name of Allah on what He has given them of the cattle quadrupeds**; so your god is **One God (Allah)**, therefore to Him should you submit, and give good news to the humble, (Al_Quraan_022.034).

And (as for) the camels, We have made them of the signs of the religion of Allah for you; for you therein is much good; therefore mention the name of Allah on them as they stand in a row, then when they fall down eat of them and feed the poor man who is contented and the beggar; thus have We made them subservient to you, that you may be grateful, (Al_Quraan_022.036).

Sacrificing/Udhiyah/Qurbani is linked with performance of the Hajj ONLY and the place of Sacrificing/ Udhiyah/ Qurbani is ONLY near Kabah in Makkah, NOT in your backyard. Sacrificing animals could be old and used. Allah commanded to do Udhiyah/Qurbani **ONLY by those performing the Hajj** for eating and distributing the meat to the poor and the needy. Further Allah has commanded that those who cannot afford to make Udhiyah/Qurbani, they should keep fast for **3** days during the HAJJ and further fast for **7** days after they reach their homes thus totaling **10** days. Please see details in

Al_Quraan_002:196 / 022:026-037. MORE References Al_Quraan_037.101-111. NO EID Salah for Pilgrims.

Surah Hajj (Ref: Al_Quraan_022.033)

لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ مَحِلُّهَا إِلَىٰ الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ

You may benefit from sacrificial animals for an appointed term, then their place of sacrifice is near the Ancient House (Kabah ONLY, NOT in Your Backyard), (Ref: Al_Quraan_022.033).

Salaam:

But when you enter houses, salute one another with a greeting from Allah, blessed and sweet. Thus Allah makes clear His revelations for you, that haply you may understand, (Al_Quraan_029.061).

Salaat / Prayers:

One of the main purpose to build Kabaa was for Ummah Unity Millat-e-Ibraheem in all matters including Center for Guidance for Ummah in the light of the Quraan. Allah commanded Ibraheem (pbuh) and Ismael (pbuh) to **build Kabaa for Tawaf** (Circumambulate / Walking in circles around the Kaaba **7 times**) during **Hajj and Umrah, Etikaf** (Meditation / Staying in Masjid), **Ruku** (Bow Down) and **Sujood** (prostrate) in **Salaat / Prayers** and Keep it Clean by all means. **In it are Manifest Signs.** Take the Salaat / Prayers Method from **Standing-Place of Abraham as a Site of Prayer for Unity of Ummah. Method of Hajj, Umrah, Etikaf, and 5 times Salaat / Prayers, Juma Salaat, and Eid Salaat etc.** and additional **Tahajjud** were since the time of Ibraheem (pbuh). (Ref: Al_Quraan_002.125, 002.183, 003.096-097, 016.123, 017.079, 022.026)

Fajr (before dawn), Dhuhr (noon), Asr (late afternoon), Maghrib (at sunset), and Isha (nighttime) are Obligatory Salaat. Tahajjud (during night before Fajr) is additional Salaat.

And when We made the Sacred House a centre and a sanctuary for the people saying, “You may **take the standing-place of Abraham as a site of prayer.**” And We entrusted Abraham and Ishmael to purify My House for those who circle it, who meditate in it, and who bow and prostrate themselves ‘in prayer’, (Al_Quraan_002.125).

So from wherever you go out [for prayer, O Muhammad] **turn your face toward al- Masjid al-Haram (Kabah),** and indeed, it is the truth from your Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what you do. (149) And from wherever you go out [for prayer], turn your face toward al-Masjid al-Haram. And wherever you [believers] may be, **turn your faces toward it** in order that the people will not have any argument against you, except for those of them who commit wrong; so fear them not but fear Me. And [it is] so I may complete My favor upon you and that you may be guided. (150), (Al_Quraan_002.149-150).

Say: Call upon Allah or call upon, the Beneficent Allah (Rahman); whichever you call upon, He has the best names; and do not utter your prayer with a very raised voice nor be silent with regard to it, and seek a way between these, (Al_Quraan_017.110).

Say: Allah speaks the truth. **So follow the Millat/Religion of Abraham, the upright.** He was NOT of the idolaters/pagans/polytheist, (Al_Quraan_003.095).

Most surely the **First House (of worship is Kabah)** appointed for men is the one at Bekka (Makkah), blessed and a guidance for the nations, (Al_Quraan_003:096).

And who is better in faith than those who fully submit themselves to Allah, do good, and **follow the Way/Religion of Abraham, the upright?** Allah chose Abraham as a close friend, (Al_Quraan_004.116).

Then We revealed Our will to you [O Muhammad], saying, **Follow the religion of Abraham, the upright in faith;** he was not one of the polytheists, (Al_Quraan_016.123).

Salaat (Prayers) is according to the Quraan: Wisdom behind the Salaat:

First look at the non-Muslims society, they are losing family lives. Also they are losing community help, helping neighbors and relatives. Islaam is the only religion which unites people five times a day in Masjids. Neighbors come closely to each other through this Prayer (Salaat) system. Although the basic purpose of the Prayers (Salaat) is not to provide an exercise for people yet it is being increasingly recognized that it has plenty of medical advantages for the human body. With the Prayers (Salaat), we don't give anything to Allah, instead it is to help us. Allah has created us and Allah knows which is the best for us. Actually the Prayer (Salaat) may be cure for many known and unknown diseases.

Also the Sajda (Prostration) in the Prayers (Salaat) is a unique position as this is the only position in which the brain (or head) becomes lower than the heart (PUMP) and hence for the first time the blood gushes towards the brain with FULL force whereas in all the other positions (even when lying) the brain is above the heart when it has to work against the gravity to send the blood to the brain. In the position of the Sajda (Prostration) in the Prayers (Salaat), due to the increase in the blood supply the brain receives more nourishment and it has a good effect upon memory, vision, hearing, concentration, psyche and all other cognitive abilities.

Few Blindly Rejecter of Hadeeth people believe that the Salaat (Prayer) is not according to the Quraan. Remember, If you don't understand few Ayaat of the Quraan, it does not mean that it is not in the Quraan. Let us analyze it in detail.

And rise at part of the night, offering additional prayers (Tahajjud), so your Lord may raise you to a station of praise, (Al_Quraan_017.079).

Azaan (Call to Prayers) is also in the Quraan.

O you who believe! When the Azaan (call to prayers) is proclaimed to prayer on Friday (the Day of Assembly), hasten earnestly to the Remembrance of Allah, and leave off business (and traffic): That is best for you if you but knew! (Al_Quraan_062:009).

People in the Hell will accept that one of the reasons for going into the Hell will be not Prayed.

They will answer: We were not of those who prayed (Salaat), (Al_Quraan_074:043).

Following Ayaat points towards Stand, Praise, Read from the Quraan, Bow Down, Prostrating, Dress and Humble etc. in Salaat (Prayers):

Also these Ayaat points towards the five time Salaat! Fajir, Duhr, Asr, Maghrib, Isha and Tahajjud (extra prayer):

I created the jinn and humankind only that they might worship Me, (Al_Quraan_051:056).

Prophet Zakaria (Peace Be Upon Him) was offering Salaat (prayers) in Standing:

While he was standing in Salaat (prayer) in the chamber, the angels called unto him: "Allah do give him glad tidings of Yahya, witnessing the truth of a Word from Allah, and (be besides) noble, chaste, and a prophet,- of the (goodly) company of the righteous", (Al_Quraan_003:039).

And be steadfast in prayer; practice regular charity; and bow down your heads (Rukoo) with those who bow down (in worship), (Al_Quraan_002:043).

It is not righteousness that you turn your faces towards the East and the West (Towards Kaaba during Salaat and Hajj etc.), but righteousness is this that one should believe in Allah and the last day and the angels and the Book and the prophets, and give away wealth out of love for Him to the near of kin and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer and the beggars and for (the emancipation of) the captives, and keep up prayer and pay the poor-rate; and the performers of their promise when they make a promise, and the patient in distress and affliction and in time of conflicts-- these are they who are true (to themselves) and these are they who guard (against evil), (Al_Quraan_002:177).

Guard strictly your (habit of) prayers (Five Time Prayers), especially the Middle Prayer (Duhr and Asr Salaat); and stand before Allah in a devout (frame of mind), (Al_Quraan_002:238).

If you FEAR (under unusual circumstances), you may pray (Salaat) while walking or riding (for travelers). Once you are safe, you shall commemorate GOD as He taught you what you never knew, (Al_Quraan_002:039).

O you who believe! do not go near prayer when you are Intoxicated until you know (well) what you say, nor when you are under an obligation to perform a bath-- unless (you are) traveling on the road-- until you have washed yourselves; and if you are sick, or on a journey, or one of you come from the privy or you have touched the women, and you cannot find water, betake yourselves to pure earth, then wipe your faces and your hands; surely Allah is Pardoning, Forgiving, (Al_Quraan_004:043).

When you travel through the earth (during the war), there is no blame on you if you shorten your prayers, for fear the Unbelievers May attack you: For the Unbelievers are unto you open enemies, (Al_Quraan_004:101).

And when you are among them and keep up the prayer for them (during the war), let a party of them stand up with you, and let them take their arms; then when they have prostrated themselves let them go to your rear, and let another party who have not prayed come forward and pray with you, and let them take their precautions and their arms; (for) those who

disbelieve desire that you may be careless of your arms and your luggage, so that they may then turn upon you with a sudden united attack, and there is no blame on you, if you are annoyed with rain or if you are sick, that you lay down your arms, and take your precautions; surely Allah has prepared a disgraceful chastisement for the unbelievers, (Al_Quraan_004_102).

Surely the hypocrites strive to deceive Allah, and He shall requite their deceit to them, and when **they stand up to prayer they stand up sluggishly**; they do it only **to be seen of men** and do not remember Allah save a little. Wavering between that (and this), (belonging) neither to these nor to those; and whomsoever Allah causes to err, you shall not find a way for him, (Al_Quraan_004:142-143). **Think what about those who don't offer regular prayers (Salaat).**

The hypocrites will be committed to the lowest pit of Hell, and you will find no one to help them, (Al_Quraan_004:145).

O children of Adam, you shall be clean and dress nicely when you go to the Masjid. And eat and drink moderately; Surely, He does not love the gluttons, (Al_Quraan_007:031).

The only people to frequent Allah's Masjids are those who believe in GOD and the Last Day, and observe the Contact Prayers (Salaat), and give the obligatory charity (Zakaat), and do not fear except Allah. These will surely be among the guided ones, (Al_Quraan_009:018).

And **never offer prayer (Salaat-ul-Janaaza) for any one of them who dies and do not stand by his grave**; surely they disbelieve in Allah and His Messenger (Peace Be Upon Him) and they shall die in transgression, (Al_Quraan_009.084).

It is not for the Prophet, and those who believe, to pray for the forgiveness of idolaters even though they may be near of kin (to them) after it hath become clear that they are people of hell-fire, (Al_Quraan_009.113).

And establish regular prayers at the two ends of the day (Fajir, Asr and Maghrib) and at the approaches of the night (Ishaa): For those things, that are good remove those that are evil: Be that the word of remembrance to those who remember (their Lord), (Al_Quraan_011:114).

And certainly **We have given you seven of the oft-repeated** (all the verses of Al_Fatiha) and the great Quraan, (Al_Quraan_015.087).

(Al_Fatiha must be read in every rakaat of each Salaat as well as every time before you start reading the Quraan).

Establish worship at the going down of the sun (Maghrib) until the dark of night (Ishaa), and (the reminder of) the Quraan at dawn (Fajir). Lo! (the reminder of) the Quraan at dawn is ever witnessed. And some part of the night (Tahajjud) awake for it, a largess for you. It may be that your Lord will raise you to a praised estate, (Al_Quraan_017.078-079).

Say, "Call Him GOD, or call Him the Most Gracious; whichever name you use, to Him belongs the best names." You shall not utter your Prayers (Salaat) too loudly, nor secretly; use a moderate tone, (Al_Quraan_017.110).

Therefore, be patient in the face of their utterances, and praise and glorify your Lord before sunrise (Fajir) and before sunset (Asr). And during the night (Maghrib and Isha) glorify Him, as well as at both ends of the day (Fajir, Asr and Maghrib), that you may be happy, (Al_Quraan_020:130).

O you who believe! Bow down and prostrate yourselves, and worship your Lord, and do good, that haply you may prosper, (Al_Quraan_022:077).

Successful indeed are the believers, who are humble in their prayers, (Al_Quraan_023:001-002).

And who spend the night before their Lord, prostrate and standing, (Al_Quraan_025:064).

Therefore, you shall glorify GOD when you retire at night (Isha), and when you rise in the morning (Fajir). All praise is due to Him in the heavens and the earth, throughout the evening, as well as in the middle of your day (Dhur and Asr), (Al_Quraan_030:017-018).

Bear, then, with patience, all that they say, and celebrate the praises of your Lord, before the rising of the sun (Fajir) and before (its) setting (Asr). And during part of the night (Maghrib and Isha), (also,) celebrate His praises, and (so likewise) after the postures of adoration, (Al_Quraan_050:039-040).

O you who believe! When the call is proclaimed to prayer on Friday (the Day of Assembly), hasten earnestly to the Remembrance of Allah, and leave off business (and traffic): That is best for you if you but knew! And when the Prayer is finished, then may you disperse through the land, and seek of the Bounty of Allah: and celebrate the Praises of Allah often (and without stint): that you may prosper, (Al_Quraan_062:009-010).

Or a little more; and read the Quraan in slow, measured rhythmic tones, (Al_Quraan_073:004).

So woe to the worshipers, Who are neglectful of their prayers, Those who (want but) to be seen (of men), But refuse (to supply) (even) neighbourly needs, (Al_Quraan_107:004-107).

So the Salaat we offer is really according to the Quraan. In Salaat, we Stand, Praise, Read for the Quraan, Bow Down, Prostrating, Dress and Humble etc. in Salaat (Prayers).

Salaat-ul-Qasr:

When you travel through the land, it is permissible for you to **shorten the prayer (Salaat-ul-Qasr) – if you fear an attack by the disbelievers**. Indeed, the disbelievers are your sworn enemies; When you O Prophet are campaigning with them and you lead them in prayer, let one group of them pray with you – while armed. When they prostrate themselves, let the other group stand guard behind them. Then the group that has not yet prayed will then join you in prayer—and let them be vigilant and armed. The disbelievers would wish to see you neglect your weapons and belongings, so they could launch a sweeping assault on you. But there is no blame if you lay aside your weapons when overcome by heavy rain or illness – but take precaution. Indeed, Allah has prepared a humiliating punishment for the disbelievers: When the prayers are over, remember Allah—whether you are standing, sitting, or lying

down. But when you are secure, establish regular prayers. Indeed, performing prayers is a duty on the believers at the appointed times, (Al_Quraan_004.101-103).

Salaat-al-Jumma / Friday Prayers:

Muslims (Men and Women) Always Try to offer Friday Prayers:

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

O you (**Men and Women**) who believe! When the **call (Adhan)** is proclaimed to prayer on **Friday** (the Day of Assembly), haste unto **remembrance of Allah (Zikr-Allah)** and leave your trading (business). That is better for you (Men and Women) if you (Men and Women) did but know. And when the prayer is ended, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's bounty, and remember Allah much, that you (Men and Women) may be successful, (Al_Quraan_062.009-010).

Juma Khutba MUST be based on Zikr-Allah (Verse of the Quraan) to solve today's Local/Global problems.

Friday Khutba (Speech) is “Repeating and Reminding Sessions in the light of Quraan”
(There is No such thing like Weekly Holiday in Islaam. So Work, Work and Work)

Same Sex: Homosexuality/Same Sex:

A Major Sin, crossing boundary limits, Punishment 100 Lashes / Stripes:

What! do you come to the males from among the creatures, and leave what your Lord has created for you of your wives? No, you are a people exceeding limits, (Al_Quraan_026.165-166).

And (We sent) Lut when he said to his people: What! do you commit an indecency which anyone in the world has not done before you? Most surely **you come to males in lust (homosexuality) besides females**; no you are an extravagant people. And the answer of his people was no other than that they said: Turn them out of your town, surely they are a people who seek to purify (themselves). So We delivered him and his followers, except his wife; she was of those who remained behind. And **We rained upon them a rain (of stones)**; consider then what was the end of the guilty (exceeding limits), (Al_Quraan_007.080-084).

Punishment for illegal Sex:

The woman and the man guilty of adultery or fornication,- flog each of them with a hundred stripes: Let not compassion move you in their case, in a matter prescribed by Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day: and let a party of the Believers witness their punishment, (AL_Quraan_024.002).

Punishment for False Blame on Sex:

And those who launch a charge against chaste women, and produce not four witnesses (to support their allegations),- flog them with eighty stripes; and reject their evidence ever after:

for such men are wicked transgressors; Unless they repent thereafter and mend (their conduct); for Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful, (Al_Quraan_024.004-005).

Scam / Fraud:

Shall I inform you (of him) upon whom the Shaitans descend? They descend upon every lying (false), sinful one, They pretend to listen, but most of them are liars, (Al_Quraan_026.221-223).

Scholar: Blindly Believing on Alim / Scholar is Shirk:

They have taken as lords beside Allah their rabbis (Scholars) and their monks and the Messiah son of Mary, when they were bidden to worship only Allah, (Al_Quran_009.031).

Sects / Divides into Sects:

O followers of the Book! **come to an equitable proposition (common terms / logical agreement) between us and you** that we shall not serve any but Allah and (that) we shall not associate aught with Him, and (that) some of us shall not take others for lords besides Allah; but if they turn back, then say: Bear witness that we are Muslims, (Al_Quraan_003.064).

Say: Allah speaks the truth. **So follow the Millat/Religion of Abraham, the upright.** He was NOT of the idolaters/pagans/polytheist, (Al_Quraan_003.095).

Most surely the **First House (of worship is Kabah)** appointed for men is the one at Bekka (Makkah), blessed and a guidance for the nations, (Al_Quraan_003:096).

Why are you believers divided into two groups/sects regarding the hypocrites while Allah allowed them to regress "to disbelief" because of their misdeeds? Do you wish to guide those left by Allah to stray? And whoever Allah leaves to stray, you will never find for them a way, (Al_Quraan_004.088).

Then We revealed Our will to you [O Muhammad], saying, **Follow the religion of Abraham, the upright in faith**; he was not one of the polytheists, (Al_Quraan_016.123).

As for **those who divide their religion and break up into sects**, you have no part in them in the least: **their affair is with Allah**: He will in the end tell them the truth of all that they did, (Al_Quraan_006.159).

(All) people are a single nation; so Allah raised prophets as bearers of good news and as warner, and He revealed with them the Book with truth, that it might judge between people in that in which they differed; and none but the people of the book who were given it differed about it after clear arguments had come to them, revolting among themselves; so Allah has guided by His will those who believe to the truth about which they differed and Allah guides whom He pleases to the right path, (Al_Quraan_002.213).

And obey Allah and His Messenger and do not quarrel (fall into no disputes) for then you will be weak in hearts and your power will depart, and be patient; surely Allah is with the patient, (Al_Quraan_008.046).

O believers! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those in authority among you. **Should you disagree/differ on anything (Faith, Salaat, Sayaam, Zakaat, etc.), then refer it to Allah and His Messenger**, if you truly believe in Allah and the Last Day. This is the best and fairest resolution, (Al_Quraan_004.059).

And strive for Allah with the endeavor, which is His (Allah's) right. He (Allah) has chosen you and has imposed no difficulties (hardship) on you in religion. It is the faith of your father Abraham (Peace Be Upon Him) (is yours). It is He (Allah) Who named you Muslims, both before and in this (Scripture), that the Messenger may be witness against you, and that you may be witness against mankind. So establish regular Prayer (Worship), pay the poor due (Charity), and hold fast to Allah. He (Allah) is your Protecting Friend. A blessed Patron and a blessed Helper, [Al_Quraan_022.078].

(Don't Call yourself Shiaa, Sunnee, Berelvee, Deubandee, Ahle-Hadees etc., Just call yourself Muslims, since Allah named you as Muslims)

O you who believe! be careful of (your duty to) Allah with the care which is due to Him, and do not die unless you are Muslims. And hold fast by the covenant of Allah all together and be not disunited, and remember the favor of Allah on you when you were enemies, then He united your hearts so by His favor you became brethren; and you were on the brink of a pit of fire, then He saved you from it, thus does Allah make clear to you His communications that you may follow the right way, (Al_Quraan_003.102-103).

And be not like those who became divided and disagreed after clear arguments had come to them, and these it is that shall have a grievous chastisement, (Al_Quraan_003.105).

None disputes in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah **but those who disbelieve**. So let not their ability of going about here and there through the land (for their purposes) deceive you [O Muhammad SAW, for their ultimate end will be the Fire of Hell]! (4) The **people of Nuh** (Noah) and the confederates after them denied (their Messengers) before these, and **every (disbelieving) nation plotted against their Messenger to seize him**, and disputed by means of falsehood to refute therewith the truth. So I seized them (with punishment), and how (terrible) was My punishment! (5) Thus has the Word of your Lord been justified against those who disbelieved, that they will be the dwellers of the Fire (6), (Al_Quraan_040.004-006).

Truly **Pharaoh** elated himself in the land and broke up its people into sections (**Divide and Rule**), depressing a small group among them: their sons he slew, but he kept alive their females: for he was indeed a maker of mischief, (Al_Quraan_028.004).

Pharaoh → Roman Empire → British Empire → American Empire → ???

Selection and Not Elections:

Those who Vote to NON-Islamic Party May actually be Disbelievers:

Leader and Quality of a Leader: We Must Select our Leader:

And **withhold yourself with those who call on their Lord morning and evening desiring His goodwill**, and let not your eyes pass from them (always yes sir, till they follow the Quraan), desiring the beauties of this world's life; and do not follow him whose heart We have made unmindful to Our remembrance, and he follows his low desires and his case is one in which due bounds are exceeded, (Al_Quraan_018.028).

Those who, should We establish them in the land, will keep up prayer and pay the poor-rate and enjoin good and forbid evil; and Allah's is the end of affairs, (Al_Quraan_022.041).

O believers! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those in authority among you. **Should you disagree/differ on anything (Faith, Salaat, Sayaam, Zakaat, etc.), then refer it to Allah and His Messenger**, if you truly believe in Allah and the Last Day. This is the best and fairest resolution, (Al_Quraan_004.059).

Allah has promised to those of you who believe and do good that He will most certainly make them rulers in the earth as He made rulers those before them, and that He will most certainly establish for them their religion which He has chosen for them, and that He will most certainly, after their fear, give them security in exchange; they shall serve Me, not associating aught with Me; and whoever is ungrateful after this, these it is who are the transgressors, (Al_Quraan_024.055).

Have you not seen those who assert that they believe in what has been revealed to you and what was revealed before you? **They desire to summon one another to the judgment of the Shaitan**, though they were commanded to deny him, and the Shaitan desires to lead them astray into a remote error, (Al_Quraan_004.060).

O you who believe! be maintainers of justice, bearers of witness of Allah's sake, though it may be against your own selves or (your) parents or near relatives; if he be rich or poor, Allah is nearer to them both in compassion; therefore do not follow (your) low desires, lest you deviate; and if you swerve or turn aside, then surely Allah is aware of what you do, (Al_Quraan_004.135).

O you who believe! **If you help Allah, He will help you and will make your foothold firm**, (AlQuraan_047.007).

We will, without doubt, Help our messengers and those who Believe, (both) in this world's life and on the Day when the Witnesses will stand forth, (Al_Quraan_040.051).

What about those Muslim Rulers, who don't implement the True Islamic Laws, how come they are Muslims? What about those who appoint them by giving vote in a democratic system, although there are others asking their support, so that they may be able to implement the True Islaamic System (Khilafa)? What about those who don't go for vote where there is a democratic system, to elect someone who is promising to implement the True Islaamic System? As an example, suppose **3%** of the population want the Islaamic System, but didn't vote, **49%** vote to the Non-Islaamic party while **48%** vote to the Islaamic Party. Then Non-Islaamic Party will be in power only because of **3%** of the people didn't vote. Why there are so many divided Islaamic Parties? Suppose that the majority of the people don't want Islaamic System then, would you like to force the people or do Dawah and leave the rest on Allah? A Muslim can never vote to a Non-Islaamic party, while there are Islaamic Parties available. These things are extremely important and need TRUE Justice otherwise the

corrupt Rulers will be appointed and will destroy the Nation. You must help those who are sincerely & peacefully trying to build the Khilafa (United States of Islaam).

REMEMBER: To Establish True Islaamic Sharia we need Good & Effective Planning.

You are the best of peoples, evolved for mankind, enjoining (order) what is right, forbidding what is wrong, and believing in Allah. If only the People of the Book had faith, it was best for them: among them are some who have faith, but most of them are perverted transgressors, (Al_Quraan_003.110).

(To order, you need to be in Ministries, parliaments, courts, polices, defense systems and other law and order enforcement agencies. If you don't fulfill your duties, then misleading people will destroy the whole system, so don't sit at home and help Allah by establishing his DEEN)

No Vote to an Islaamic Party is also a Vote to other party. Election is a kind of Baith (Promise, Agreement, Support) what Sahabaa used to have and it is a witness as well as a Justice. So be careful. It is also a Great Peaceful Jihaad to bring Islaamic System (Khilafa).

Senior forgetting things:

It is Allah who creates you and takes your souls at death; and of you there are some who are sent **back to a feeble age** (Senior forgetting things), so that they know nothing after having known (much): for Allah is All-Knowing, All-Powerful, (Al_Quraan_016.070).

Shaitaan / Devil / iblees:

[Iblees (Satan)] said: "O my Lord! **Grant me then respite till the Day they (the dead) will be resurrected.**" (36) Allah said: "**Then, verily, You are granted respite,** (37), (Al_Quraan_015.036).

(Allah) said: "O Iblis (Satan)! What prevents you from prostrating yourself to one whom I have created with Both My Hands. Are you too proud (to fall prostrate to Adam) or are you one of the high exalted?" (75) [Iblis (Satan)] said: "I am better than he, You created me from fire, and You created him from clay." (76) (Allah) said: "Then get out from here, for verily, you are outcast. (77) "And verily!, My Curse is on you till the Day of Recompense." (78) [Iblis (Satan)] said: "My Lord! **Give me then respite till the Day the (dead) are resurrected.**" (79) **(Allah) said: "Verily! You are of those allowed respite** (80) **"Till the Day of the time appointed."** (81) [Iblis (Satan)] said: "By Your Might, then **I will surely mislead them all,** (82) **"Except Your chosen slaves among them** (faithful, obedient, true believers of Islamic Monotheism)." (83) (Allah) said: "The Truth is, and the Truth I say, (84) That I will fill Hell with you [Iblis (Satan)] and those of them (mankind) that follow you, together." (85), (Al_Quraan_038.075-085).

O believers! **Enter into Islam wholeheartedly** and **do NOT follow footsteps of Devil/iblees/Shaitan.** Surely he is your clear enemy, (Al_Quraan_002.208).

Say to My servants that they should (only) say those things that are best: for Satan doth sow dissensions among them: For **Satan is to man an avowed enemy,** (Al_Quraan_017.053).

hall I inform you (O people!) **upon whom the Shaitaan (devils) descend?** (221) **They descend on every Lying, Sinful person.** (222) Who gives ear (to the devils and they pour what they may have heard of the unseen from the angels), and most of them are liars. (223), (Al_Quraan_026.221-223).

Say: "I seek refuge with (Allah) the Lord of mankind, (1) "The King of mankind, (2) "The Ilah (God) of mankind, (3) "From the evil of the whisperer (devil who whispers evil in the hearts of men) who withdraws (from his whispering in one's heart after one remembers Allah), (4) "Who whispers in the breasts of mankind, (5) **"Of jinn and men."** (6); (Al_Quraan_114.001-006).

Shameful Deeds:

Muslim Never goes near to shameful deeds:

Abandon/Shun all sin – open and secret. Indeed, those who commit sin will be punished for what they earn, (Al_Quraan_006.120).

Shirk / Associating other than Allah:

Shirk (Calling other than Allah): Muslim Never commits Shirk:

Never will the Jews or Christians be pleased with you, until you follow their faith. Say, "Allah's guidance is the only true guidance." And if you were to follow their desires after all the knowledge that has come to you, there would be none to protect or help you against Allah, (Al_Quraan_002.120).

And **who would reject the faith of Abraham except a fool!** We certainly chose him in this life, and in the Hereafter he will surely be among the righteous., (Al_Quraan_002.130).

Surely **Allah does not forgive associating others with Him**, but forgives anything else of **whoever He wills**. Indeed, whoever associates others with Allah has clearly gone far astray, (Al_Quraan_004.116).

And your Lord says: "Call on Me; I will answer your (Prayers), (Al_Quraan_040.060).

(Ask directly from Allah for all help. No need to do shirk. Only Yaa Allah Help)

They have taken as lords beside Allah their rabbis and their monks and the Messiah son of Mary, when they were bidden to worship only One God. There is no god save Him. Be He glorified from all that they ascribe as partner (unto Him), (Al_Quraan_009.031).

For verily you (Muhammad) cannot make the dead to hear, nor can you make the deaf to hear your call when they have turned to flee, [Al_Quraan_030.052].

Nor are the dead and the living equal. Indeed, Allah alone makes whoever He wills hear, but **you (O Prophet) can never make those in the graves hear your call**, (Al_Quraan_035.022).

(Rasool Allah cannot make the dead or deaf to hear)

If you pray unto them they hear you not your prayer, and if they heard they could not grant it you. On the Day of Resurrection they will disown association with you. None can inform you like Him Who is Aware, [Al_Quraan_035.014].

(Even you cannot make them to hear)

Have you seen him who chooses for his god his own lust (wish)? Would you then be guardian over him? Or do you think that most of them hear or understand? They are only like a cattle no but are more worse, [Al_Quraan_025.043-044].

(Don't go your own wish, it is Extremely Dangerous Shirk, Enter into Islaam Completely, it is very dangerous shirk)

Then is it the only part of the book you believe (practice) in, and do you reject the rest of it? But what is the reward for those among you who behave (practice) like this but disgrace in this life? And on the Day of Judgment they shall be consigned to the most grievous penalty. For Allah is not unmindful of what you do, (Al_Quraan_002.085).

Have you seen those who have taken their own desires as their god? Allah left them to stray knowingly, sealed their hearing and hearts, and placed a cover on their sight. Who then can guide them after Allah? Will you not then be mindful?, (Al_Quraan_045.023).

(We need to see little deeper, presently how our Ummah is behaving and getting disgraced. At Present our Ummah thinks that just by performing few orders of Allah they will go to Heaven, BUT what is the reward we are getting now, being disgraced all over the world)

Shoplifter / Thief / Robber / Burglar / Pickpocket:

Even a Murderers get relief after paying reasonable amount money etc. (Qisaas). Is there any chance for forgiveness for Thief: Think of if a person steels and caught at around the age of **20**, BUT his / her life could be around **90**, so because of this CUTOFF Hand, he / she will become handicap for the rest of his life, and it will be big burden on the whole community. Let us see what Allah has commanded us to fix the Global System of course which is after providing a true balanced system in which no one dies of hunger around the Globe.

And (as for) the man who steals and the woman who steals, cut off their hands as a punishment for what they have earned, an exemplary punishment from Allah; and Allah is Mighty, Wise. But whoever repents after his iniquity and reforms (himself), then surely Allah will turn to him (mercifully); surely Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_005.038-039).

So when she heard of their sly talk she sent for them and prepared for them a repast, and gave each of them a knife, and said (to Yusuf): Come forth to them. So when they saw him, they deemed him great, and cut their hands (in amazement), and said: Remote is Allah (from in perfection); this is not a mortal; this is but a noble angel, (Al_Quraan_012.031).

Shower / Bath / Cleanliness:

O you who believe! do not go near prayer when you are Intoxicated until you know (well) what you say, nor when you are under an obligation to perform a bath / Shower – unless (you are) traveling on the road – until you have washed yourselves; and if you are sick, or on a journey, or one of you come from the privy or you have touched the women, and you cannot find water, betake yourselves to pure earth, then wipe your faces and your hands; surely Allah is Pardoning, Forgiving, (Al_Quraan_004.043).

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوا وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ لَمَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ مِّنْهُ مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ حَرَجٍ وَلَكِنْ يُرِيدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

O you who believe! when you rise up to prayer (Salaat), **WASH** your **Faces** and your **Hands** as far as the **Elbows**, and **WIPE** your **Head** and your **Feet** to the **Ankles**; and if you are under an obligation to perform a total ablution, then wash (yourselves) and if you are **Sick** or on a **Journey**, or one of you come from the privy, or you have touched the women, and you **cannot find Water**, betake yourselves to **pure Earth** and **Wipe** your **Faces** and your **Hands** (Tayammum) therewith, **Allah does NOT desire to put on you any difficulty**, but He wishes to purify you and that He may complete His favor on you, so that you may be grateful, (Al_Quraan_005.006).

Ablution/Wudu or Tayammum is for every Salaat/Prayers ONLY

Seek refuge with Allah from Satan, the rejected one before start reading the Quraan

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Showoff:

O you who believe! do not make your charity worthless by reproach and injury, like him who spends his property to be seen of men and does not believe in Allah and the last day; so his parable is as the parable of a smooth rock with earth upon it, then a heavy rain falls upon it, so it leaves it bare; they shall not be able to gain anything of what they have earned; and Allah does not guide the unbelieving people, (Al_Quraan_002.264).

So **woe to the worshipers**, who are totally heedless of their prayers. They only **show off**. But **refuse (to supply) (even) neighborly needs**, (Al_Quraan_107.004-007).

Sins:

Muslim Stops doing Sins:

If you **avoid the major sins** forbidden to you, We will forgive you of your **lesser misdeeds** and admit you into a place of honour, (Al_Quraan_004.031).

Now surely the friends of Allah (Believers) – they shall have no fear nor shall they grieve, (Al_Quraan_010.062).

Those who believe and guarded (against evil). They shall have good news in this world's life and in the hereafter; there is no changing the words of Allah; that is the mighty achievement, (Al_Quraan_010.063-064).

And Satan will say when the matter is decided: "It was Allah Who gave you a promise of Truth: I too promised, but I failed in my promise to you. **I had no authority over you except to call you but you listened to me: then reproach not me, but reproach your own souls**. I cannot listen to your cries, nor can you listen to mine. I reject your former act in associating me with Allah. For wrong-doers there must be a grievous penalty", (Al_Quraan_014.022).

And return to your Lord time after time and submit to Him before there comes to you the punishment, then you shall not be helped. And follow the best that has been revealed to you from your Lord before there comes to you the punishment all of a sudden while you do not even perceive; Lest a soul should say: O woe to me! for what I fell short of my duty to Allah, and most surely I was of those who laughed to scorn; Or it should say: Had Allah guided me, I would certainly have been of those who guard (against evil); (Al_Quraan_039.054-057).

Abandon/Shun all sin – open and secret. Indeed, those who commit sin will be punished for what they earn, (Al_Quraan_006.120).

The example of those who were given the Torah, then failed to observe (practice) it, is like the **donkey (ass) carrying great works of literature**. Miserable indeed is the example of people who rejected GOD's revelations. GOD does not guide the wicked people, (Al_Quraan_062.005).

If you avoid the great (sins), which you are forbidden, we will remit from you your evil deeds and make you enter at a noble gate, (Al_Quraan_004.031).

And We turned (the cities) upside down, and rained down on them (people of Lut due to same sex) stones of baked clay, (Al_Quraan_015.074).

(If any of us broke, whatever Allah has forbidden us, it will be great sins. While if any of us broke, whatever Muhammad has forbidden us, other than what is already in Quraan, majority of it will be small sins)

Songs / Music / Poetry / Stories / Novels / Movies / Theater / Drama etc.:

And of mankind is he who purchases idle talks (i.e. Non-Islamic music, songs, poetry, stories, novels, movies, theaters, dramas etc.) to mislead from the path of Allah without knowledge, and takes it (the path of Allah, the Verses of the Quraan) by way of mockery. For such there will be a humiliating torment (in the Hell-Fire), [Al_Quraan_031.006].

And excite [befool them gradually] any of them whom you can with your voice (i.e. Non-Islamic music, songs, poetry, stories, novels, movies, theaters, dramas and other call for Allah's disobedience.), and urge their horse and foot against them, and be a partner in their wealth and children, and promise them. Satan promises them only to deceive, [Al_Quraan_017.064].

The Day of Resurrection draws near, None besides Allah can avert it, (or advance it, or delay it). Do you then wonder this reminder (the Quraan)? And you laugh at it and weep not, Wasting your (precious) lifetime in pastime and amusements (i.e. Non-Islaamic music, songs, poetry, stories, novels, movies, theaters, dramas etc.). So fall you down in prostration to Allah, and worship Him (Alone), (Al_Quraan_053.057-062).

Leave alone those who take their religion to be mere play and amusement, and are deceived by the life of this world. But proclaim (to them) this (truth): that every soul delivers itself to ruin by its own acts: it will find for itself no protector or intercessor except Allah: if it offered every ransom, (or reparation), none will be accepted: such is (the end of) those who deliver themselves to ruin by their own acts: they will have for drink (only) boiling water, and for punishment, one most grievous: for they persisted in rejecting Allah, (Al_Quraan_006.070).

(My suggestion will be to get rid of those Indian, western and all other music, songs CDs and videos and fill your library with Islamic Collections, which may include Islaamic Music / Songs etc.)

Spending Extravagantly:

Muslim Never Spends in Extravagant or in Niggardly:

And those who, when they spend, are neither prodigal nor grudging; and there is ever a firm station between the two. And those who cry not unto any other Allah along with Allah, nor take the life which Allah hath forbidden save in (course of) justice, nor commit adultery - and whoso does this shall pay the penalty. The doom will be doubled for him on the Day of Resurrection, and he will abide therein disdained forever, (Al_Quraan_025.067-069).

It is not righteousness that you turn your faces towards the East and the West, BUT righteousness is this that one should believe in Allah and the last day and the angels and the Book and the prophets, and give away wealth out of love for Him to the near of kin and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer and the beggars and for (the emancipation of) the captives, and keep up prayer and pay the poor-rate; and the performers of their promise when they make a promise, and the patient in distress and affliction and in time of conflicts-- these are they who are true (to themselves) and these are they who guard (against evil), (Al_Quraan_002.177).

They ask you as to what they should spend. Say: Whatever wealth you spend, it is for the parents and the near of kin and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, and whatever good you do, Allah surely knows it, (Al_Quraan_002.215).

And give to the near of kin his due and (to) the needy and the wayfarer, and do not squander (Spend / Misuse) wastefully. Surely the squanderers are the fellows of the Shaitans and the Shaitan is ever ungrateful to his Lord, (Al_Quraan_017.026-027).

Spoils of War / Booty:

They ask thee (O Muhammad) of the spoils of war (Booty / Bounty). Say: **The spoils of war (Booty) belong to Allah and the messenger**, so keep your duty to Allah, and adjust the

matter of your difference, and obey Allah and His messenger, if ye are (true) believers, (Al_Quraan_008.001).

Success / Superior:

Eventually True Believer / Muslims will get Superior / Success:

So lose not heart, nor fall into despair: For you will surely be Superior IF you are True Believers (True, NOT False Muslims), (Al_Quraan_003.139).

He indeed shall be successful who purifies himself, And glorify the name of his Lord and prays (Salaat), (Al_Quraan_087.014-015).

Enter into Islam whole-heartedly (**100%**), and follow not the footsteps of the evil one, (Al_Quraan_002.208).

Suicide / Terrorism:

Life is a Lot More Important than Land:

O you who believe! Do not devour your property among yourselves falsely, except that it be trading by your mutual consent; and do not kill yourselves; surely Allah is Merciful to you, (Al_Quraan_004.029).

And do not kill any one whom Allah has forbidden, except for a just cause, and whoever is slain unjustly, We have indeed given to his heir authority, so let him not exceed the just limits in slaying; surely he is aided, (Al_Quraan_017.033).

Allah does not forbid you respecting those who have not made war against you on account of (your) religion, and have not driven you forth from your homes, that you show them kindness and deal with them justly; surely Allah loves the doers of justice, (Al_Quraan_060.008).

Let there be NO compulsion in Religion (Believe); Truth stands out clear from error, (Al-Quraan_002:256).

Unto you your religion (Believe), and unto me my Religion (Believe), (Al_Quraan_109:006).

We need to remember that **Saving a Life is like Saving the Whole World**, (Ref. Al_Quraan_005.032).

Suspicion:

Suspicion in some cases is a sin:

O you who believe! **Avoid suspicion as much (as possible):** for suspicion in some cases is a sin: And spy not on each other behind their backs. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? No, you would abhor it...But fear Allah: For Allah is Oft-Returning, Most Merciful, (Al_Quraan_049.012).

Terrorism / Suicide:

Life is a Lot More Important than Land:

O you who believe! Do not devour your property among yourselves falsely, except that it be trading by your mutual consent; and do not kill yourselves; surely Allah is Merciful to you, (Al_Quraan_004.029).

And do not kill any one whom Allah has forbidden, except for a just cause, and whoever is slain unjustly, We have indeed given to his heir authority, so let him not exceed the just limits in slaying; surely he is aided, (Al_Quraan_017.033).

Allah does not forbid you respecting those who have not made war against you on account of (your) religion, and have not driven you forth from your homes, that you show them kindness and deal with them justly; surely Allah loves the doers of justice, (Al_Quraan_060.008).

Let there be NO compulsion in Religion (Believe); Truth stands out clear from error, (Al-Quraan_002:256).

Unto you your religion (Believe), and unto me my Religion (Believe), (Al_Quraan_109:006).

We need to remember that **Saving a Life is like Saving the Whole World**, (Ref. Al_Quraan_005.032).

Test / Trial:

One is Not just Muslim because of saying La_ilaaha_illallah:

Do you think you will be admitted into Paradise without being tested like those before you? They were afflicted with suffering and adversity and were so violently shaken that **even the Messenger and the believers with him cried out**, "When will Allah's help come?" Indeed, Allah's help is always near, (Al_Quraan_002.214).

Do men think that they will be left (at ease) because they say, we believe, and they will not be tested with affliction, (Al_Quraan_029.002)?

Thankful to Allah:

Muslim is Always Thankful to Allah:

And remember! Your Lord caused to be declared (publicly): **If you give thanks, I will give you more; but if you are thankless, lo! My punishment is terrible indeed**, (Al_Quraan_014.007).

And Musa said: If you disbelieve, along with all the people on earth, most surely Allah is Self-sufficient (in no need), Praised; (Al_Quraan_014.008).

But they turned away (from the obedience of Allah). So We sent against them a **devastating flood**, and **replaced** their orchards **with** two others producing **bitter fruit, fruitless bushes**, and a few **sparse thorny trees**. (16) This is how We rewarded them for their ingratitude. Would We ever punish anyone in such a way except the ungrateful? (17), (Al_Quraan_034.016-017).

Thief / Robber / Burglar / Shoplifter / Pickpocket:

Even a Murderers get relief after paying reasonable amount money etc. (Qisaas). Is there any chance for forgiveness for Thief: Think of if a person steals and caught at around the age of **20**, BUT his / her life could be around **90**, so because of this CUTOFF Hand, he / she will become handicap for the rest of his life, and it will be big burden on the whole community. Let us see what Allah has commanded us to fix the Global System of course which is after providing a true balanced system in which no one dies of hunger around the Globe.

And (as for) the man who steals and the woman who steals, cut off their hands as a punishment for what they have earned, an exemplary punishment from Allah; and Allah is Mighty, Wise. But whoever repents after his iniquity and reforms (himself), then surely Allah will turn to him (mercifully); surely Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_005.038-039).

Traveler / Wayfarer etc.:

Traveler / Wayfarer etc.:

Hence, **give his due to the near of kin**, as well as to the **needy** and the **wayfarer**; this is best for all who seek Allah's countenance: for it is they, they that shall attain to a happy state! (38) And [remember:] whatever you may give out in **usury** so that it might increase through [other] people's possessions will bring [you] no increase in the sight of Allah whereas all that you give out in **charity**, seeking Allah's countenance, [will be blessed by Him:] for it is they, they [who thus seek His countenance] that shall have their **recompense multiplied**! (39), (Al_Quraan_030.038-039).

True One, be with Them:

O you who believe! be careful of (your duty to) Allah and **be with the true ones (truthful)**, (Al_Quraan_009.119).

And say: **Truth has come and falsehood has vanished away**. Lo! falsehood is ever bound to vanish, (Al_Quraan_017.081).

In fact, **We hurl the truth against falsehood, leaving it crushed**, and it quickly vanishes. And woe be to you for what you claim!, (Al_Quraan_021.018).

Trust / Deposits / Restore Deposits to their Owners:

Surely Allah commands you that you restore deposits to their owners, and, if you judge between mankind, that you judge justly. Surely Allah admonishes you with what is excellent; surely Allah is Seeing, Hearing, (Al_Quraan_004.058).

Turn Away:

If any do turn away from Quraan, verily they will bear a burden on the Day of Judgment, (Al_Quraan_020.100).

And **if you turn away**, Allah will exchange you for **some another people**, and they will not be like you. [Al_Quraan_047.038]

Unite IMMEDIATELY and Don't Delay:

And (remember, O children of Israel) when We made a covenant with you and caused the Mount to tower above you, (saying): Hold fast that which We have given you, and remember that which is therein, that you may ward off (evil), (Al_Quraan_002.063).

Unified Worshipping Methods:

Allah commanded Prophet Muhammad (pbuh) to follow the **ONE Unified Millat-e-ibraheem (Religion of Ibraheem pbuh)**, which includes **all Worshipping Methods** e.g. Salaat (Fajr, Duhr, Asr Maghrib, Isha, Juma, Eid), Fasting, Hajj, Umrah, Zakaat etc., (Ref: Al_Quraan_016.123).

... O you who believe! **ONE Unified Fasting** is prescribed for you, **EXACTLY** as it was **prescribed** for those **before you**, that you may **ward off** (evil) ..., (Ref: Al_Quraan_002.183).

Above **two verses** have a **clear signs** that it is **Unified Worshipping Methods** e.g. Salaat, Fasting, Hajj, Umrah, Zakaat etc., are since the time of Prophet Ibraheem (pbuh) and is **ONE Unified Worshipping Methods**.

... **Take as your place of worship the place where Ibrahim stood (to LEAD the Prayer)** ... , (Ref: Al_Quraan_002.125). Take Salaat (Fajr, Duhr, Asr Maghrib, Isha, Juma, Eid) Methods from **Imaam Kaabah of present time**. Allah protected Quraan, **Allah protected Unified Salaat Methods** as well.

... **Turn then Your face towards the sacred Masjid Kabah** ... , (Ref: Al_Quraan_002.144).

Allah gave us **ONE Unified Qibla** which is Kaabah.

... **Return from the same (route) as people returned** ... , (Ref: Al_Quraan_002.199).

This verse leads us to have **ONE Unified Hajj and Umrah Methods**.

... They ask you of the **new moons**. Say: "**They serve as datelines for mankind and for Hajj** (it is a **timing mechanism** to establish **ONE Unified Global Islamic Calendar for Hajj**) ... , (Ref: Al_Quraan_002.189).

Dividing their religion and BREAK up into sects is Out of Islaam and is SHIRK, (Detail Ref: Al_Quraan_006.159).

There is no God but Allah, Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah - **لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ**
Detail Ref. Of Kalima: Al_Quraan_047.019 - Al_Quraan_048.029.

Unity:

O you who believe! Persevere in **patience** and **constancy**; vie in such perseverance; **strengthen each other**; and **fear Allah**; that **you may prosper**, (Al_Quraan_003:200).

Those who fulfill the covenant of Allah and break not the covenant. Those who united together those things, which Allah hath commanded to be joined, hold their Lord in awe, and fear the terrible reckoning. Those who patiently persevere, seeking the countenance of their Lord, Establish regular prayers, spend, out of (the gifts) We have bestowed for their sustenance, secretly and openly; and turn off Evil with good: for such there is the final attainment of the (eternal) home. Gardens of perpetual bliss: they shall enter there, as well as the righteous among their fathers, their spouses, and their offspring: and angels shall enter unto them from every gate (with the salutation), (Al_Quraan_013.020-023).

As for **those who divide their religion and break up into sects**, you have no part in them in the least: **their affair is with Allah**: He will in the end tell them the truth of all that they did, (Al_Quraan_006.159).

O believers! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those in authority among you. **Should you disagree/differ on anything (Faith, Salaat, Sayaam, Zakaat, etc.), then refer it to Allah and His Messenger**, if you truly believe in Allah and the Last Day. This is the best and fairest resolution, (Al_Quraan_004.059).

And **strive for Allah with the endeavor**, which is His (Allah's) right. He (Allah) has chosen you and has imposed no difficulties (hardship) on you in religion. It is the faith of your father Abraham (Peace Be Upon Him) (is yours). It is He (Allah) Who named you Muslims, both before and in this (Scripture), that the Messenger may be witness against you, and that you may be witness against mankind. So establish regular Prayer (Worship), pay the poor due (Charity), and hold fast to Allah. He (Allah) is your Protecting Friend. A blessed Patron and a blessed Helper, [Al_Quraan_022.078].

(Don't Call yourself Shiaa, Sunnee, Bereljee, Deubandee, Ahle-Hadees etc., just call yourself Muslims, since Allah named you as Muslims)

Unseen:

Those who believe that Rasool Allah (Peace Be Upon Him) know the UNSEEN, they may fall into category of LIAR of Quraan.

Success may only come when you Leave the UNSEEN Aside.

O you who believe! Strong Drink (Intoxicants), gambling, idols and divining arrows are only an infamy of Satan's handiwork. Leave it aside in order that you may succeed, [Al_Quraan_005.090].

Say (O Muhammad (Peace Be Upon Him), to the disbelievers): I say NOT unto you (that) I possess the treasures of Allah, nor that I have knowledge of the Unseen; and I say not unto you: Lo! I am an angel. I follow only that which is inspired in me. Say: Are the blind man and the seer equal? Will you not then take thought, [Al_Quraan_006.050]?

Say (O Muhammad (Peace Be Upon Him): I have no power over any good or harm to myself except as Allah wills. If I had knowledge of the Unseen, I should have multiplied all good and

no evil should have touched me (Think why Rasool Allah got heart in the war of Uhad if he know the UNSEEN?): I am but a Warner, and a bringer of glad tidings to those who have Faith, [Al_Quraan_007.188].

Usury / Interests:

O you who believe! Fear God, and give up what remains of your demand for usury, if you are indeed believers. If you do it not, **Take notice of war from God and His Apostle:** But if you turn back, you shall have your capital sums: Deal not unjustly, and you shall not be dealt with unjustly, (Al_Quraan_002.278-279).

O those who believed! **Consume NOT Usury**—that which is doubled and redoubled—and be Godfearing of God so that perhaps you will prosper, (Al_Quraan_003.130).

And whatever you may give out in **usury** so that it might increase through [other] people's possessions will bring [you] **no increase in the sight of Allah** whereas all that you give out in **charity**, seeking Allah's countenance, will be blessed by Him: for it is they, they [who thus seek His countenance] that shall have their **recompense multiplied!** (39), (Al_Quraan_030.039).

Visiting Relatives or Friends:

O you who believe! Enter not houses other than your own without first announcing your presence and invoking peace upon the folk thereof. That is better for you, that you may be heedful. And if you find no-one therein, still enter not until permission hath been given. And if it be said unto you: Go away again, then go away, for it is purer for you. Allah knows what you do, (Al_Quraan_029.027-028).

No blame is there upon the blind nor any blame upon the lame nor any blame upon the sick nor on yourselves if you eat from your houses, or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your fathers' brothers, or the houses of your fathers' sisters, or the houses of your mothers' brothers, or the houses of your mothers' sisters, or (from that) whereof you hold the keys, or (from the house) of a friend. No sin shall it be for you whether you eat together or apart. But when you enter houses, salute one another with a greeting from Allah, blessed and sweet. Thus Allah makes clear His revelations for you, that haply you may understand, (Al_Quraan_029.061).

Vote:

Those who Vote to NON-Islamic Party May actually be Disbelievers:

Have you not seen those who assert that they believe in what has been revealed to you and what was revealed before you? **They desire to summon one another to the judgment of the Shaitan**, though they were commanded to deny him, and the Shaitan desires to lead them astray into a remote error, (Al_Quraan_004.060).

O you who believe! be maintainers of justice, bearers of witness of Allah's sake, though it may be against your own selves or (your) parents or near relatives; if he be rich or poor, Allah is nearer to them both in compassion; therefore do not follow (your) low desires, lest you

deviate; and if you swerve or turn aside, then surely Allah is aware of what you do, (Al_Quraan_004.135).

O' you who believe! **If you help Allah, He will help you and will make your foothold firm**, (AlQuraan_047.007).

We will, without doubt, Help our messengers and those who Believe, (both) in this world's life and on the Day when the Witnesses will stand forth, (Al_Quraan_040.051).

What about those Muslim Rulers, who don't implement the True Islamic Laws, how come they are Muslims? What about those who appoint them by giving vote in a democratic system, although there are others asking their support, so that they may be able to implement the True Islaamic System (Khilafa)? What about those who don't go for vote where there is a democratic system, to elect someone who is promising to implement the True Islaamic System? As an example, suppose **3%** of the population want the Islaamic System, but didn't vote, **49%** vote to the Non-Islaamic party while **48%** vote to the Islaamic Party. Then Non-Islaamic Party will be in power only because of **3%** of the people didn't vote. Why there are so many divided Islaamic Parties? Suppose that the majority of the people don't want Islaamic System then, would you like to force the people or do Dawah and leave the rest on Allah? A Muslim can never vote to a Non-Islaamic party, while there are Islaamic Parties available. These things are extremely important and need TRUE Justice otherwise the corrupt Rulers will be appointed and will destroy the Nation. You must help those who are sincerely & peacefully trying to build the Khilafa (United States of Islaam).

REMEMBER: To Establish True Islaamic Sharia we need Good & Effective Planning.

You are the best of peoples, evolved for mankind, enjoining (order) what is right, forbidding what is wrong, and believing in Allah. If only the People of the Book had faith, it was best for them: among them are some who have faith, but most of them are perverted transgressors, (Al_Quraan_003.110).

(To order, you need to be in Ministries, parliaments, courts, polices, defense systems and other law and order enforcement agencies. If you don't fulfill your duties, then misleading people will destroy the whole system, so don't sit at home and help Allah by establishing his DEEN)

No Vote to an Islaamic Party is also a Vote to other party. Election is a kind of Baith (Promise, Agreement, Support) what Sahabaa used to have and it is a witness as well as a Justice. So be careful. It is also a Great Peaceful Jihaad to bring Islaamic System (Khilafa).

Waiting Period (Iddat) for Women after Divorce or Death of a Husband:

Why Iddat (waiting period)?

REMEMBER: If women are working to increase family income, men **MUST** help them in housekeeping.

And do not covet that by which Allah has made some of you excel others; **men shall have the benefit of what they earn** and **women shall have the benefit of what they earn**; and ask Allah of His grace; surely Allah knows all things, (Ref: Al_Quraan_004.032).

And the divorced women should keep themselves in waiting for three courses; and it is not lawful for them that they should conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the last day; and their husbands have a better right to take them back in the meanwhile if they wish for reconciliation; and they have rights similar to those against them in a just manner, and the men are a degree above them, and Allah is Mighty, Wise, (Al_Quraan_002.228).

From the above Ayah, it very clear that the main purpose of the Iddat is to wait and see if she is pregnant or not. Waiting Period (Iddat) is variable according to cases. Also it is advised that people should hold the division of the Inheritance in case, the wife of the deceased could be pregnant. In this way we also will come to know if she delivers the boy/s or girl/s.

Only Reason for Waiting Period & NOT the House Arrest:

Divorced Women or Widows might need to go for work otherwise they might lose their jobs or they might need to pick and drop their little kids from school, or they might need to fulfill other lawful duties. The main reason for waiting period is to show off what if they might have concealed and NOT the House Arrest. They already are in Great Loss and Suffering. Please do NOT torture them any more by putting them in House Arrest.

O you who believe! when you marry the believing women, then divorce them before you touch them, you have in their case NO TERM which you should reckon; so make some provision for them and send them forth a goodly sending forth, (Al_Quraan_033.049).

And divorced women should keep themselves in waiting for three menstruations; and it is not lawful for them that they should CONCEAL what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the last day; and their husbands have a better right to take them back in the meanwhile if they wish for reconciliation; and they have rights similar to those against them in a just manner, and the men are a degree above them, and Allah is Mighty, Wise, (Al_Quraan_002.228).

As for the women who have reached menopause, if you have any doubts, **their interim shall be three months**. As for those who **do not menstruate**, and discover that **they are PREGNANT**, their **interim ends upon giving birth**. Anyone who reverences GOD, He makes everything easy for him, (Al_Quraan_065.004).

After Divorce:

And divorced women should keep themselves in waiting for THREE menstruations; and it is not lawful for them that they should conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the last day; and their husbands have a better right to take them back in the meanwhile if they wish for reconciliation; and they have rights similar to those against them in a just manner, and the men are a degree above them, and Allah is Mighty, Wise, (Al_Quraan_002.228).

Divorce is up to Two times:

Divorce may be (pronounced) TWICE, then keep (them) in good fellowship or let (them) go with kindness; and it is not lawful for you to take any part of what you have given them, unless both fear that they cannot keep within the limits of Allah; then **if you fear that they cannot keep within the limits of Allah**, there is no blame on them for what **she gives up to become free thereby**. **These are the limits of Allah**, so do not exceed them and whoever exceeds the limits of Allah these it is that are the unjust, (Al_Quraan_002.229).

And when you divorce women (up to two times) and they reach their prescribed time, then either retain them in good fellowship or set them free with liberality, and do not retain them for injury, so that you exceed the limits, and whoever does this, he indeed is unjust to his own soul; and do not take Allah's communications for a mockery, and remember the favor of Allah upon you, and that which He has revealed to you of the Book and the Wisdom, admonishing you thereby; and be careful (of your duty to) Allah, and know that Allah is the Knower of all things, (Al_Quraan_002.031).

NOT Lawful After Third Time Divorce:

So if he divorces her (for the THIRD time), she shall not be lawful to him afterwards until she marries (Permanently) another husband; then if he divorces her there is no blame on them both if they return to each other (by marriage), if they think that they can keep within the limits of Allah, and these are the limits of Allah which He makes clear for a people who know, (Al_Quraan_002.030).

And when you have divorced women and they have ended-- their term (of waiting), then do not prevent them from marrying their husbands when they agree among themselves in a lawful manner; with this is admonished he among you who believes in Allah and the last day, this is more profitable and purer for you; and Allah knows while you do not know, (Al_Quraan_002.032).

And the mothers should suckle their children for two whole years for him who desires to make complete the time of suckling; and their maintenance and their clothing must be-- borne by the father according to usage; no soul shall have imposed upon it a duty but to the extent of its capacity; neither shall a mother be made to suffer harm on account of her child, nor a father on account of his child, and a similar duty (devolves) on the (father's) heir, but if both desire weaning by mutual consent and counsel, there is no blame on them, and if you wish to engage a wet-nurse for your children, there is no blame on you so long as you pay what you promised for according to usage; and be careful of (your duty to) Allah and know that Allah sees what you do, (Al_Quraan_002.033).

Waiting Period for Woman whose Husband had Died:

And (as for) those of you who die and leave wives behind, they should keep themselves in waiting for FOUR months and TEN days; then when they have fully attained their term, there is no blame on you for what they do for themselves in a lawful manner; and Allah is aware of what you do, (Al_Quraan_002.033).

And those of you who die and leave wives behind, (make) a bequest in favor of their wives of maintenance for a year without turning (them) out, then if they themselves go away, there is

no blame on you for what they do of lawful deeds by themselves, and Allah is Mighty, Wise, (Al_Quraan_002.040).

Waiting Period for Un-Touched Women:

O you who believe! when you marry the believing women, then divorce them before you touch them, you have in their case NO TERM which you should reckon; so make some provision for them and send them forth a goodly sending forth, (Al_Quraan_033.049).

Waiting Period for Other Women:

As for the women who have reached menopause, if you have any doubts, **their interim shall be three months**. As for those who **do not menstruate**, and discover that **they are PREGNANT**, their **interim ends upon giving birth**. Anyone who reverences GOD, He makes everything easy for him, (Al_Quraan_065.004).

War / Jihaad / Defense / Holy War / Sacrifice: **Muslim Never Stops doing Jihaad:**

Fighting/Struggle has been made obligatory upon you, though you dislike it. Perhaps you dislike something which is good for you and like something which is bad for you. Allah knows and you do not know, (Al_Quraan_002.216).

They ask you about fighting in the sacred months. Say, “**Fighting during these months is a great sin**. But hindering others from the Path of Allah, rejecting Him, and expelling the worshipers from the Sacred Mosque is a greater sin in the sight of Allah. For persecution is far worse than killing. And they will not stop fighting you until they turn you away from your faith—if they can. And whoever among you renounces their own faith and dies a disbeliever, their deeds will become void in this life and in the Hereafter. It is they who will be the residents of the Fire. They will be there forever”, (Al_Quraan_002.217).

There is NO Compulsion in Religion....., (Al_Quraan_002:256).

Believers, **do not expose your privacy to the unbelievers**. They like to mislead you and see that you are seriously harmed. Signs of animosity from their mouths have already become audible, but what they hide in their heads is even worse. We have certainly made Our evidence clear, if only you would consider it, (Al_Quraan_003:118).

Never think of those martyred in the cause of Allah as dead. In fact, **they are alive** with their Lord, well provided for (Al_Quraan_003:169).

And **what is it with you?** You do not **fight** in the cause of Allah and **for oppressed men, women, and children** who cry out, “Our Lord! Deliver us from this land of oppressors! Appoint for us a saviour; appoint for us a helper – all by Your grace”, (Al_Quraan_004.059).

They wish you would disbelieve as they have disbelieved, so you may all be alike. **So do not take them as allies** unless they emigrate in the cause of Allah. But if they turn away, then seize them and kill them wherever you find them, and do not take any of them as allies or helpers, (Al_Quraan_004.089).

Those who stay at home – except those with valid excuses – are not equal to those who strive in the cause of Allah with their wealth and their lives. Allah has elevated in rank those who strive with their wealth and their lives above those who stay behind with valid excuses. **Allah has promised each a fine reward**, but those who strive will receive a far better reward than others, (Al_Quraan_004.094).

And if they incline to peace, then incline to it and trust in Allah; surely He is the Hearing and the Knowing, (Al_Quraan_008.061).

If you go not forth, He will punish you with a grievous penalty, and put others in your place, (Al_Quraan_009.039).

Against them make ready your strength to the utmost of your power, including steeds of war, to strike terror into (the hearts of) the enemies, of Allah and your enemies, and others besides, whom you may not know, but whom Allah doth know. Whatever you shall spend in the cause of Allah shall be repaid unto you, and you shall not be treated unjustly, (Al_Quraan_008.060).

Allah forbids you not, with regard to those who fight you not for (your) Faith nor drive you out of your homes, from dealing kindly and justly with them: for Allah loves those who are just, (Al_Quraan_060.008).

When there comes the help of Allah and the victory, And you see men entering the religion of Allah in companies, Then celebrate the praise of your Lord, and ask His forgiveness; surely He is oft-returning (to mercy), (Al_Quraan_110.001-003).

When angels take the souls of those who die in sin against their souls, they say: "In what (plight) were you?" They reply: "Weak and oppressed were we in the earth." They say: "Was not the earth of Allah spacious enough for you to move yourselves away (From evil)?" Such men will find their abode in Hell, - What an evil refuge, (Al_Quraan_004.097).

And those who emigrated (leave their homes) for Allah's sake after they are oppressed, We will most certainly give them a good abode in the world, and the reward of the hereafter is certainly much greater, did they but know; Those who are patient and on their Lord do they trust, (Al_Quraan_016.041-042).

O my bondmen who believe! Lo! My earth is spacious. Therefore serve Me only. How many are the creatures that carry not their own sustenance? (Al_Quraan_029.056-060)

(If Kafir stops you from offering Prayers then migrate, Allah's earth is spacious. Do not worry about sustenance (rizk). Now let us see how Muhammad (Peace Be Upon Him) implemented this. As you know Muhammad (Peace Be Upon Him) migrated from Makkah al-Mukarramah (مكة المكرمة) to Madina and never ever think to return. This is the Great secret of migration, so Allah has given such a great reward by turning Makkah al-Mukarramah (مكة المكرمة) into the center place for all Muslims. In brief, there is no fighting for the land).

And not alike are the good and the evil. Repel (evil) with what is best, when lo! he between whom and you was enmity would be as if he were a warm friend. And none are made to receive it but those who are patient, and none are made to receive it but those who have a

mighty good fortune. And if an interference of the Shaitan should cause you mischief, seek refuge in Allah; surely He is the Hearing and the Knowing, (Al_Quraan_041.034-036).

But why were there not among the generations before you those possessing understanding, who should have forbidden the making of mischief in the earth, except a few of those whom We delivered from among them? And those who were unjust went after what they are made to enjoy of plenty, and they were guilty; (Al_Quraan_011.116).

Warner:

We send the messengers only to give good news and warn, Whoso believes and does right, there shall no fear come upon them neither shall they grieve, (Al_Quraan_006.048).

Wasteful:

Do not Squander (Spend / Misuse) Wastefully:

And give to the near of kin his due and (to) the needy and the wayfarer, and do not squander (Spend / Misuse) wastefully. Surely the squanderers are the fellows of the Shaitans and the Shaitan is ever ungrateful to his Lord, (Al_Quraan_017.026-027).

Wayfarer / Traveler etc.:

Hence, **give his due to the near of kin**, as well as to the **needy** and the **wayfarer**; this is best for all who seek Allah's countenance: for it is they, they that shall attain to a happy state! (38) And [remember:] whatever you may give out in **usury** so that it might increase through [other] people's possessions will bring [you] no increase in the sight of Allah whereas all that you give out in **charity**, seeking Allah's countenance, [will be blessed by Him:] for it is they, they [who thus seek His countenance] that shall have their **recompense multiplied!** (39), (Al_Quraan_030.038-039).

Wedding: Muslim never marries to Mushrik (Unbelievers):

Do not marry Mushrik (unbelieving) women (idolaters), until they believe, (Al_Quraan_002.221).

And give women their dowries as a free gift, but if they of themselves be pleased to give up to you a portion of it, then eat it with enjoyment and with wholesome result, (Al_Quraan_004.004).

And marry not woman whom your fathers married, except what has already passed; this surely is indecent and hateful, and it is an evil way, (Al_Quraan_004.022).

Forbidden to you are your mothers and your daughters and your sisters and your paternal aunts and your maternal aunts and brothers' daughters and sisters' daughters and your mothers that have suckled you (regardless of age) and your foster-sisters and mothers of your wives and your step-daughters who are in your guardianship, (born) of your wives to whom you have gone in, but if you have not gone in to them, there is no blame on you (in marrying them), and the wives of your sons who are of your own loins and that you should

have two sisters together, except what has already passed; surely Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_004.023).

And all married women except those whom your right hands possess (this is) Allah's ordinance to you, and lawful for you are (all women) besides those, provided that you seek (them) with your property, taking (them) in marriage not committing fornication. Then as to those whom you profit by, give them their dowries as appointed; and there is no blame on you about what you mutually agree after what is appointed; surely Allah is Knowing, Wise, (Al_Quraan_004.024).

And whoever among you has not within his power amplex of means to marry free believing women, then (he may marry) of those whom your right hands possess from among your believing maidens; and Allah knows best your faith: you are (sprung) the one from the other; so marry them with the permission of their masters, and give them their dowries justly, they being chaste, not fornicating, nor receiving paramours; and when they are taken in marriage, then if they are guilty of indecency, they shall suffer half the punishment which is (inflicted) upon free women. This is for him among you who fears falling into evil; and that you abstain is better for you, and Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_004.025).

This day are (all) good things made lawful for you. The food of those who have received the Scripture is lawful for you, and your food is lawful for them. And so are the virtuous women of the believers and the virtuous women of those who received the Scripture before you (lawful for you) when you give them their marriage portions and live with them in honor, not in fornication, nor taking them as secret concubines. Whoso denies the faith, his work is vain and he will be among the losers in the Hereafter, (Al_Quraan_005.005).

Solutions to Anger among Spouses, after all Human being:

Seek refuge in Allah, ask Allah for forgiveness and forgive and hug your spouse with love. It is human nature to become angry BUT don't be angry from your spouse for more than 3 minutes, think positive and remember his kindness to help to forget the anger. Give SMILE and HUG with love and say sorry as well. May Allah protect all us from ANGER. AMEEN.

... But consort with them in kindness, for if you hate them it may happen that you hate a thing wherein Allah hath placed much good, (Al_Quraan_004.019).

Wisdom:

Quraan is full of Wisdom, (Al_Quraan_036.002).

He gives wisdom to whoever He wills and he who has been given wisdom has been given great good. But no one pays heed but people of intelligence, (Al_Quraan_2.269).

Alif Lam Ra. Those are the Signs of the Wise Book, (Al_Quraan_010:001).

Alif Lam Ra. A Book whose verses are perfectly constructed, and then demarcated, coming directly from One who is All-Wise, All-Aware, (Al_Quraan_011.001).

That is part of the wisdom your Lord has revealed to you. Do not set up another god together with Allah and so be thrown into Hell, blamed and driven out, (Al_Quraan_017.039).

It is in the Source Book with Us, high-exalted, full of wisdom, (Al_Quraan_043.004).

Wishes against Allah / Following Own Wishes: **Muslim never chooses his own wishes against Allah:**

Then is it the only part of the book you believe (practice) in, and do you reject the rest of it? But what is the reward for those among you who behave (practice) like this but disgrace in this life? And on the Day of Judgment they shall be consigned to the most grievous penalty. For Allah is not unmindful of what you do, (Al_Quraan_002.085).

O you who believe! be careful of (your duty to) Allah and **be with the true ones (truthful)**, (Al_Quraan_009.119).

Have you seen him who chooses for his Allah his own passion (or impulse)? Would you then be guardian over him? Or you think that most of them listen or understand? They are only like cattle; - no, they are worse astray in Path, (Al_Quraan_025.043-044).

(Don't go your own wish, Enter into Islaam Completely, it is very dangerous shirk)

Then is it the only part of the book you believe (practice) in, and do you reject the rest of it? But what is the reward for those among you who behave (practice) like this but disgrace in this life? And on the Day of Judgment they shall be consigned to the most grievous penalty. For Allah is not unmindful of what you do, (Al_Quraan_002.085).

(We need to see little deeper, presently how our Ummah is behaving and getting disgraced. At Present our Ummah thinks that just by performing few orders of Allah they will go to Heaven, BUT what is the reward we are getting now, being disgraced all over the world)

Witness:

O you who believe! be maintainers (stand out firmly) of justice, bearers of witness of Allah's sake, though it may be against your own selves or (your) parents or near relatives; if he be rich or poor, Allah is nearer to them both in compassion; therefore do not follow (your) low desires, lest you deviate; and if you swerve or turn aside, then surely Allah is aware of what you do, (Al_Quraan_004.135).

O you who believe! Be upright for Allah, bearers of witness with justice, and let not hatred of a people incite you not to act equitably; act equitably, that is nearer to piety, and be careful of (your duty to) Allah; surely Allah is Aware of what you do, (Al_Quraan_005.008).

O you who believe! when you deal with each other in contracting a debt for a fixed time, then write it down; and let a scribe write it down between you with fairness; and the scribe should not refuse to write as Allah has taught him, so he should write; and let him who owes the debt dictate, and he should be careful of (his duty to) Allah, his Lord, and not diminish anything from it; but if he who owes the debt is unsound in understanding, or weak, or (if) he is not able to dictate himself, let his guardian dictate with fairness; and call in to witness from among your men two witnesses; but if there are not two men, then one man and two women from among those whom you choose to be witnesses, so that if one of the two errs, the

second of the two may remind the other; and the witnesses should not refuse when they are summoned; and be not averse to writing it (whether it is) small or large, with the time of its falling due; this is more equitable in the sight of Allah and assures greater accuracy in testimony, and the nearest (way) that you may not entertain doubts (afterwards), except when it is ready merchandise which you give and take among yourselves from hand to hand, then there is no blame on you in not writing it down; and have witnesses when you barter with one another, and let no harm be done to the scribe or to the witness; and if you do (it) then surely it will be a transgression in you, and be careful of (your duty) to Allah, Allah teaches you, and Allah knows all things, (Al_Quraan_002.282).

So how will it be when We bring a **witness from every faith-community** and bring you O Prophet as a witness against yours, (Al_Quraan_004.036)?

Wives of Prophets:

The Prophet has a stronger affinity to the believers than they do themselves. And **his wives are their mothers**. As ordained by Allah, blood relatives are more entitled to inheritance than other believers and immigrants, unless you want to show kindness to your close associates through bequest. This is decreed in the Record, (Al_Quraan_033.006).

Women Examples of Believers and Disbelievers:

Allah presents an example of those who disbelieved: the **wife of Noah** and the **wife of Lot**. They were under two of Our righteous servants but betrayed them, so those prophets did not avail them from Allah at all, and it was said, "Enter the Fire with those who enter." (10) And **Allah presents an example of those who believed:** the **wife of Pharaoh**, when she said, "My Lord, build for me near You a house in Paradise and save me from Pharaoh and his deeds and save me from the wrongdoing people." (11) And [the example of] **Mary, the daughter of 'Imran**, who guarded her chastity, so We blew into [her garment] through Our angel, and she believed in the words of her Lord and His scriptures and was of the devoutly obedient. (12), (Al_Quraan_066.010-012).

Work Work and Work in Islaam:

O you who believe! When the call is proclaimed to prayer on Friday (the Day of Assembly), haste unto remembrance of Allah and leave your trading (business). That is better for you if you did but know. And when the prayer is ended, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's bounty, and remember Allah much, that you may be successful, (Al_Quraan_062.009-010).

(There is No such thing like Weekly Holiday in Islaam. So Work, Work and Work)

And do not covet that by which Allah has made some of you excel others; **men shall have the benefit of what they earn** and **women shall have the benefit of what they earn**; and ask Allah of His grace; surely Allah knows all things, (Ref: Al_Quraan_004.032).

Worship:

Muslim Always Worships Allah:

Say: Allah speaks the truth. **So follow the Millat/Religion of Abraham, the upright.** He was NOT of the idolaters/pagans/polytheist, (Al_Quraan_003.095).

Most surely the **First House (of worship is Kabah)** appointed for men is the one at Bekka (Makkah), blessed and a guidance for the nations, (Al_Quraan_003:096).

Then We revealed Our will to you [O Muhammad], saying, **Follow the religion of Abraham, the upright in faith;** he was not one of the polytheists, (Al_Quraan_016.123).

I have only created Jinns and men, that they may worship me, (Al_Quraan_051.056).

Enter into Islam whole-heartedly, and follow not the footsteps of the evil one, (Al_Quraan_002.208).

You have no ground to stand upon unless you stand fast by the Law of Allah's Book, (Al_Quraan_005.068).

You (alone) we worship; You (alone) we ask for help, (Al_Quraan_001.005).

O my bondmen who believe! Lo! My earth is spacious. Therefore serve Me only. How many are the creatures that carry not their own sustenance, (Al_Quraan_029.052-063)?

Who does more wrong than those who prevent Allah's Name from being mentioned in His places of worship and strive to destroy them? Such people have no right to enter these places except with fear. For them there is disgrace in this world, and they will suffer a tremendous punishment in the Hereafter, (Al_Quraan_002.114).

(If Kafir stops you from offering Prayers then migrate, Allah's earth is spacious. Do not worry about sustenance (rizk). Promoting Hearsay in Masjid instead of Quraan)

Wudu / Ablution:

O you who believe! do not go near prayer when you are Intoxicated until you know (well) what you say, nor when you are under an obligation to perform a bath / Shower – unless (you are) traveling on the road – until you have washed yourselves; and if you are sick, or on a journey, or one of you come from the privy or you have touched the women, and you cannot find water, betake yourselves to pure earth, then wipe your faces and your hands; surely Allah is Pardoning, Forgiving, (Al_Quraan_004.043).

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوا وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ لَمَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ مِنْهُ مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ حَرَجٍ وَلَكِنْ يُرِيدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

O you who believe! when you rise up to prayer (Salaat), **WASH** your **Faces** and your **Hands** as far as the **Elbows**, and **WIPE** your **Head** and your **Feet** to the **Ankles**; and if you are under an obligation to perform a total ablution, then wash (yourselves) and if you are **Sick** or on a **Journey**, or one of you come from the privy, or you have touched the women,

and you **cannot find Water**, betake yourselves to **pure Earth** and **Wipe** your **Faces** and your **Hands** (**Tayammum**) therewith, **Allah does NOT desire to put on you any difficulty**, but He wishes to purify you and that He may complete His favor on you, so that you may be grateful, (Al_Quraan_005.006).

Ablution/Wudu or Tayammum is for every Salaat/Prayers ONLY

Seek refuge with Allah from Satan, the rejected one before start reading the Quraan

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Zakaat / Donations:

Hence, **give his due to the near of kin**, as well as to the **needy** and the **wayfarer**; this is best for all who seek Allah's countenance: for it is they, they that shall attain to a happy state! (38) And [remember:] whatever you may give out in **usury** so that it might increase through [other] people's possessions will bring [you] no increase in the sight of Allah whereas all that you give out in **charity**, seeking Allah's countenance, [will be blessed by Him:] for it is they, they [who thus seek His countenance] that shall have their **recompense multiplied**! (39), (Al_Quraan_030.038-039).

It is NOT righteousness that you turn your faces to the East and the West; BUT righteous is he who believes in Allah and the Last Day and the Angels and the Scripture and the Prophets; and gives his wealth, for love of Him (Allah), to Kinsfolk and to Orphans and the Needy and the Wayfarer and to those who ask, and to set slaves free; and observes proper worship and pays the poor due. And those who keep their treaty when they make one, and the patient in tribulation and adversity and time of stress. Such are they who are SINCERE. Such are the God fearing, (Al_Quraan_002.177).

They ask you O Prophet in **what way they should donate**. Say, "**Whatever donations you give are for parents, relatives, orphans, the poor, needy and travelers**. Whatever good you do is certainly well known to Allah", (Al_Quraan_002.215).

They ask you about intoxicants and gambling. Say, "There is great evil in both, as well as some benefit for people—but the evil outweighs the benefit." **They ask you what they should donate**. Say, "**Whatever you can spare**." This is how Allah makes His revelations clear to you, so perhaps you may reflect, (Al_Quraan_002.219).

O you who believe! **spend of the good things** that you earn and or what We have brought forth for you out of the earth, and do not aim at what is bad that you may spend (in alms) of it, while you would not take it yourselves unless you have its price lowered, and know that Allah is Self-sufficient, Praiseworthy, (Al_Quraan_002.267).

They ask you about intoxicants and gambling. Say, "There is great evil in both, as well as some benefit for people—but the evil outweighs the benefit." **They ask you what they should donate**. Say, "**Whatever you can spare**." This is how Allah makes His revelations clear to you, so perhaps you may reflect, (Al_Quraan_002.219).

You will never achieve righteousness until you donate some of what you cherish. And whatever you give is certainly well known to Allah, (Al_Quraan_003.092).

If you lend unto Allah a goodly loan, He will multiply it for you and forgive you; and Allah is the Multiplier (of rewards), Forbearing, (Al_Quraan_064.017).

(Charity is) for the poor who are confined in the way of Allah – they cannot go about in the land; the ignorant man thinks them to be rich on account of (their) abstaining (from begging); you can recognize them by their mark; they do not beg from men importunately; and whatever good thing you spend, surely Allah knows it, (Al_Quraan_002.273).

Charities are only for the poor and the needy, and the officials (appointed) over them, and those whose hearts are made to incline (to truth) and the (ransoming of) captives and those in debts and in the way of Allah and the wayfarer; an ordinance from Allah; and Allah is knowing, Wise, (Al_Quraan_009.060).

If anyone desires a religion OTHER than Islaam (Submission to Allah), NEVER will it be accepted of him: and in the Hereafter he will be in the rank of those who have LOST (their selves in the hell of fire), [Al_Quraan_003.085].

O you who believe! **Whoso of you becomes a renegade from his religion**, (know that in his stead) **Allah will bring a people** whom He loves and who love Him, humble toward believers, stern toward disbelievers, striving in the way of Allah and fearing not the blame of any blamer. Such is the grace of Allah, which He gives unto whom He will. Allah is All Embracing, All Knowing, [Al_Quraan_005.054].

And whoso disobey Allah and His messenger and transgress His limits, He will make him enter Fire, where he will dwell forever; his will be a shameful doom, (Al_Quraan_004.014).

And let not those who possess dignity and ease among you swear not to give to the near of kin and to the needy, and to fugitives for the cause of Allah. Let them forgive and show indulgence. Yearn ye not that Allah may forgive you? Allah is Forgiving, Merciful, (Al_Quraan_024.022).

Believe in Allah and His Messenger, and **donate from what He has entrusted you with**. So those of you who believe and donate will have a mighty reward, (Al_Quraan_057.007).

Are you afraid of spending in charity before your private consultations with him (Muhammad pbuh)? Since you are unable to do so, and Allah has turned to you in mercy, then continue to establish prayer, pay alms-tax, and obey Allah and His Messenger. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do, (Al_Quraan_058.013).

And that **which Allah gave as spoil unto His messenger from them**, you urged not any horse or riding-camel for the sake thereof, but Allah gives His messenger lordship over whom He will. Allah is Able to do all things. (6) That which Allah gives as spoil unto His messenger from the people of the townships, it is for Allah and His messenger and for the near of kin and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, that it become not a commodity between the rich among you. And whatsoever the messenger gives you, take it. And whatsoever he forbids, abstain (from it). And keep your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is stern in reprisal. (7) And (it is) for the poor fugitives who have been driven out from their homes and their belongings, who seek bounty from Allah and help Allah and His messenger. They are the loyal. (8) Those who entered the city and the faith before them love those who flee unto them for refuge, and find in their breasts no need for that which hath been given them, but prefer (the fugitives)

above themselves though poverty become their lot. And whoso is saved from his own avarice - such are they who are successful. (9) And those who came (into the faith) after them say: Our Lord! Forgive us and our brethren who were before us in the faith, and place not in our hearts any rancour toward those who believe. Our Lord! Thou art Full of Pity, Merciful. (10), (Al_Quraan_059.006-010).

فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ

So what message after this Quran would they believe in?, (Al_Quraan_077.050)

Above are only few things which I include. **For More Directives**, please **Read the Quraan with understanding / translations and share is with others.**

If all the trees on earth were pens and the ocean were ink, refilled by seven other oceans, the Words of Allah would not be exhausted. Surely Allah is Almighty, All-Wise, (Al_Quraan_031.027).

Non-Practicing Muslims are like ASS / Donkey carrying books, (Ref: Al_Quraan_062.005).

Hypocrites Read the Quraan BUT Practices Something Else.

Always Remember:

**Allah is One <---> Quraan is One <---> Siraat_al_Mustaqeem is One
One Ummah <---> One Islaam <---> One Voice <---> One Worshiping Method**

Quraan is full of Wisdom (AI_Quraan_036.002)

Quraan is a Crystal Clear GUIDANCE and to understand a Crystal Clear GUIDANCE, you don't need any other GUIDANCE, (Ref: AI_Quraan_002:002, 002:185, 003:096, 003:138, 004:105, 004:174, 006:155, 010:037, 014:001, 014:005, 016:064, 016:089, 017:009, 021:010, 026:002, 038:029, 039:041) e.g. to see Sun you don't need any other Torchlight.

Quraan is Free from any Error or Contradictions.

Repeating and Reminding is a Key to the success of Effective Communication.

You are FULLY allowed to copy / forward / Print / Distribute / Clone Web / Duplicate Web any or all part of it.

For more details and latest update, please visit the following websites:

<http://www.global-right-path.com>

Download for FREE to Print, Publish and Forward to as many as you can.

And withhold yourself with those who call on their Lord morning and evening desiring His goodwill, and let not your eyes pass from them (always yes sir, till they follow the Quraan and Really Authentic Sunnah), desiring the beauties of this world's life; and do not follow him whose heart We have made unmindful to Our remembrance, and he follows his low desires and his case is one in which due bounds are exceeded. (AI_Quraan_018.028)